February 2013

Flood Mitigation Plan

For

Bryan, Texas

CITY OF BRYAN

The Good Life, Texas Style.™

Mitchell & Morgan, LLP
511 University Drive, Suite 204
College Station, Texas 77840

MITCHELL M&M MORGAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BACKGROUND

Bryan is located in the center of Brazos County and shares a corporate boundary on the south with the City of College Station. Brazos County is located in South Central Texas, between the Brazos and Navasota Rivers and is bordered by Robertson, Madison, Grimes, Washington and Burleson counties.

Several major metropolitan areas are easily accessible from the City of Bryan. Houston is located 95 miles southeast, Austin 104 miles west, San Antonio 166 miles southwest, and Dallas 180 miles north.

The area economy, once heavily dependent upon agriculture, has diversified greatly in the past twenty-five years. This diversification is due primarily to the expansion of the areas major employers; the Texas A&M University System, Blinn College and St Joseph Regional Health Center. Expansion of the local industrial base has also contributed to local employment and area population.

During the 1970's growth occurred in all directions. However, the majority of new development was toward the largest economic generator in the region, Texas A&M University. Most new residential and commercial development continued to occur in the southeast portion of Bryan along East 29th Street, Villa Maria Road and Briarcrest Drive. During this period, a good deal of medium and high-density residential housing was constructed in response to the growing enrollment at Texas A&M and Blinn College.

The construction of the Texas Highway 6 Bypass in the late sixties influenced the migration of many businesses on Texas and South College Avenues, namely large-scale retailers and car dealerships, from these central locations to the Bypass, a trend which continues today.

The consolidation of facilities on Blinn College's Bryan campus in 1997 sparked considerable growth and traffic as the campus grew to accommodate its present student population of over 10,000. In close proximity to Blinn, St. Joseph Hospital, with its recent expansions, also drew traffic and peripheral development.

In the 1980s and 1990s, Bryan experienced significant growth in its commercial corridors, as well as infill and redevelopment opportunities in and around historic Downtown Bryan. The construction of a new major expressway corridor, State Highway 47, connecting State Highway 21 and Farm-to-Market Road 60, opened up thousands of acres for development and created a new gateway to Bryan's west side. Traditions, a planned residential development and the host of the Texas A&M University varsity golf teams, began construction on the west side.

Along with Traditions, more recently the Texas A&M University Health Science Center campus and proposed biotechnology industries have and will continue to develop along the SH47 corridor.

The George Bush Presidential Library and Museum at Texas A&M University increased tourism opportunities for the Brazos Valley area. Significant new planned residential development occurred on the east side of the city including Tiffany Park, Park Hudson, Miramont and several new subdivisions around the new Rudder High School campus.

Presently Bryan encompasses an area of 43.8 square miles with an estimated 2010 population of 76,201[1].

Planning for this growth and development is extremely important to assure that it has a positive impact on the City. One factor of this positive impact is to ensure that these new as well as existing investments are protected from flooding potential.

PURPOSE

This Flood Mitigation Plan has been prepared for the City of Bryan, Texas in an effort to create a strategy for implementing flood mitigation measures for the community. It has been prepared as a 5-year update to the original Plan that was adopted with the 2006 City of Bryan Comprehensive Plan Update. It is the intent that this plan, educate and encourage support for projects that will prevent new flooding problems, reduce losses and protect the beneficial functions of our floodplains.

PLANNING PROCESS

This plan has been prepared in accordance with the CRS Planning Process as seen in Appendix A. The CRS process consists of the following ten steps:

1. Organize
2. Involve the Public
3. Coordinate
4. Assess the hazard
5. Assess the problem
6. Set Goals
7. Review Possible Activities
8. Draft an Action Plan
9. Adopt the Plan
10. Implement, Evaluate, Revise

In October 2011, the City of Bryan retained a professional engineering firm to help supplement their planning staffs effort to coordinate a 5-year update of their Flood

[1] Texas State Data Center.

Mitigation Plan. The original Plan written in 2007 was reviewed annually and a progress report was prepared with each annual recertification. (See Appendix B for Annual Progress Reports) This Plan update was led by Planning Administrator, Martin Zimmerman, AICP. (See resumes for staff and consultants involved in Plan update in Appendix C)

The Plan was developed under the oversight and guidance of a 5 member Advisory Staff Committee with representatives from the planning, engineering, building, and public works departments. An 8 member Advisory/Stakeholder Committee was also established to guide the process. It included the Advisory Staff Committee, a local developer and former Comprehensive Plan Action Committee member (the original committee that developed the current Flood Mitigation Plan), a local homebuilder, and a local engineer. The Advisory Staff Committee also included a former Comprehensive Plan Action Committee member which was helpful in the update process. The 2 members from this previous committee were instrumental in providing history behind the original goals and objectives and the rationale of how and why they were developed in the original City of Bryan Flood Mitigation Plan.

The committee met a total of 7 times over a seven month period from November 2011 until May 2012.

PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

Because public involvement is critical to the success of any flood mitigation planning process, public input was sought throughout the plan development. Public input was solicited during the drafting stage of the plan as well as prior to adoption of the plan. The public also was given the opportunity to provide comments into the planning process and discuss their individual concerns.

A public meeting was held at the City of Bryan Municipal building on November 15, 2011 to inform the public about the planning process, solicit their ideas, concerns and recommendations. A second public meeting was held at the City of Bryan Municipal building on December 5, 2011 to inform and gather input once again. Announcements of these public meetings were distributed to the media (See Appendix D) and were displayed on the City webpage as well as posted at City Hall. The local media picked up the story and covered the first public meeting and promoted the second. (See Appendix D) Members of the general public, residents, local businesses, community leaders, educators, public officials and private and non-profit groups were invited to attend and participate. Minutes of the meetings held can be found in Appendix E.

CIP/Drainage Survey

Concurrently with the Flood Mitigation Plan public meetings, a separate Capital Improvement Project (CIP) survey was available both online and at the meetings to be completed by citizens with drainage or other infrastructure concerns. This survey was compiled to obtain a better understanding of flooding conditions and concerns with these property owners and compare these comments to the results being obtained with various ongoing floodplain studies as well as the recently completed 2010 Storm Water Master Plan. A sample of this survey as well as a compilation of the results from these surveys and other flooding complaints can be found in Appendix F.

Website

The citizens of Bryan were also directed to the City website which also contained information about the Flood Mitigation Plan public meetings as well as how to voice drainage concerns.

AGENCY COORDINATION

In addition to receiving input from the general public, a meeting was held to obtain input from neighboring communities and agencies. This meeting was held in mid-November 2011. Discussions centered around coordination of plans and reports that each agency had under study as well as their concerns, ideas and suggestions for mitigation strategies. Ideas and suggestions regarding coordination of roadway improvements when encompassing a creek crossing were discussed as that issue appeared to be one of great interest to the group. Representatives from the following areas or groups were in attendance:

Blinn College
Bryan Emergency Management
Brazos County Office of Emergency Management
City of College Station Engineering
City of College Station Emergency Management
Brazos County Road and Bridge
Texas Department of Transportation

In addition, representatives from the following agencies were invited but were unable to attend.

Brazos Valley Council of Governments
Texas Water Development Board
FEMA Region 6

Existing & Previous Studies

Brazos County Hazard Mitigation – Mitigating Risk: Protecting Brazos County from All Hazards 2011-2016

Brazos County Emergency Management recently undertook an update to their all hazards mitigation plan. This plan was reviewed and discussed with Brazos County officials to assure coordination between the entities. Flood mitigation strategies presented in both reports are consistent and complementary between the two agencies.

Primary System Drainage Master Plans

The City of Bryan in the fall of 1997 adopted a Drainage Utility Fee which was assessed to all utility customers. Since its adoption, the funds collected to date have been used for watershed studies to more accurately determine floodplain locations, establish elevations in areas not previously studied by FEMA and provide floodway limits. In several of these master plans, recommendations for improvements within the basin were made in an effort to reduce flood hazards.

The use of these funds has helped the City assess the current status of drainage problems throughout the drainage basins and prioritize potential solutions. The use of these funds has now shifted from studies to the construction of drainage improvements to remedy current problems. The current program appears to be working effectively by identifying, prioritizing and then constructing necessary improvements. Studies have been completed on the following creeks within the city limits:

- *Hudson Creek - complete*
- *Burton Creek – complete*
- *Briar Creek - complete*
- *Thompson's Branch – complete*
- *Turkey Creek - complete*
- *Carters Creek – complete*
- *Still Creek & Cottonwood Branch – complete*

The recommendations made as part of each of these studies can be found in Appendix G and have been incorporated within this Plan and prioritized for action.

Secondary System Drainage Master Plan

In addition to utilizing the Drainage Utility Fee funds for the restudy of several major floodplains, the City of Bryan commissioned an overall Storm Water Master Plan study of their secondary drainage system. This study completed by Freese & Nichols in 2010 was titled the "City of Bryan - Stormwater Master Plan". The recommendations from that study revealed several areas where drainage systems are in need of repair or upgrade in order to prevent flooding conditions and damage. There were more than 122 projects identified at a cost of approximately $67 million. Of that $67 million, $40 million of those improvements were identified as reducing flooding and flood damage. The recommendations from this study are included in Appendix G and have been incorporated within this Plan.

HAZARD ASSESSMENT

Sources of Flooding

The City of Bryan is bounded on the east and west by two major river corridors in the State of Texas. These are the Navasota River on the east and the Brazos River on the west. The City of Bryan city limits does not contain the major floodplains from either of these rivers, but it does contain the floodplains associated with several major tributary sources to these two rivers. The major flooding sources in the City of Bryan are from the following creeks and tributaries:

- *Carters Creek*
- *Burton Creek*
- *Briar Creek*
- *Hudson Creek*
- *Turkey Creek*
- *Still Creek*
- *Thompson's Branch*
- *Cottonwood Branch*

Exhibits 1-5, illustrate structures which are located within the floodplains of these creeks. Exhibit 1 is an overall map with Exhibits 2-5 being panels of the same map reflecting larger detail. Structures are contained in each of the floodplains listed above, with the majority of structures located in the Burton, and Carters floodplains. This is not surprising, as structures contained in these two floodplains consist of several older developments constructed under previous drainage regulations. As seen on the exhibits, those structures colored in green are ones that are located within these floodplains but are elevated above the base flood elevation (BFE) and therefore not affected by frequent flood events. Noted in red are structures located within the 100 year floodplain but there is no verification on file if the finished floors are above, at or below the BFE. It is estimated that many of these red structures are actually above the BFE, but there is no verification of this condition due to a lack of elevation certificates on file with the City of Bryan. Case in point is from the Briar Flood Study, wherein more than 100 structures are located within the floodplain, but when surveyed as part of the study only 28 structures actually had finished floor elevations lower than the BFE. The absence of flood complaints from residents in the Carter and Burton floodplains seem to reflect that this may be the case in those floodplains as well.

In addition to flooding from creeks, there is also localized flooding from undersized storm sewer systems. Several residential areas and a portion of the historical downtown Bryan have experienced flooding due to inadequacies of the secondary drainage system and lack of overland flow paths. Although this flooding is usually not as deep as that from rising flood waters from the creeks, it is still significant enough to cause damage to structures.

Historical Flooding

Below is a listing of flood events in the Brazos Valley Region reported to the National Weather Service and obtained from the report, "Brazos County Hazard Mitigation - Mitigating Risk: Protecting the Brazos Valley from All Hazards 2011-2016" by the Brazos Valley Council of Governments and Texas Engineering Extension Service (TEEX).

Reported Flood Events by County,
Brazos Valley Region
January 1, 1994, to February 28, 2011

Type	Location	Date	Deaths	Injuries	Property Damage	Crop Damage
Flash flooding	Brazos	10/16/1994	0	0	$5.0M	$50K
Flash flooding/	Brazos	12/15/1994	0	0	50K	5K
Flash flood	Bryan/ College Station	09/21/1995	0	0	5K	0
Flash flood	Countywide	02/20/1997	0	0	5K	0
Flash flood	North Portion	10/13/1997	0	0	5K	0
Flash flood	College Station	01/06/1998	0	0	5K	0
Flash flood	College Station	10/17/1998	0	0	5K	0
Flooding, riverine	County	10/17/1998	1	0	0	0
Flash flood	College Station	10/18/1998	0	0	2K	0
Flash flood	Countywide	10/18/1998	0	0	15K	0
Flooding, riverine	County	11/12/1998	0	0	0	0
Flash flood	Countywide	11/02/2000	0	0	1.0M	0
Flash flood	Countywide	11/03/2000	0	0	25K	0
Flash flood	Countywide	11/03/2000	0	0	25K	0
Flash flood	Countywide	11/03/2000	0	0	1.0M	0
Flash flood	Countywide	09/09/2001	0	0	50K	0
Flash flood	Bryan	07/14/2002	0	0	20K	0
Flash flood	Countywide	11/04/2002	0	0	95K	0
Flash flood	Countywide	02/20/2003	0	0	8K	0

Type	Location	Date	Deaths	Injuries	Property Damage	Crop Damage
Flash flood	Bryan	05/13/2004	0	0	250K	0
Flash flood	College Station	06/15/2004	0	0	55K	0
Flash flood	Bryan	06/30/2004	0	0	15K	0
Flash flood	Countywide	11/22/2004	0	0	0	0
Flash flood	Bryan	05/01/2007	0	0	130K	0
Flash flood	Countywide	12/15/2007	0	0	5K	0
Flash flood	Bryan	04/25/2009	0	0	1K	0
Flash flood	Bryan	06/09/2010	0	0	1K	0
Flash flood	College Station	06/09/2010	0	0	0	0
Flash flood	College Station	06/09/2010	0	0	0	0
Flash flood	College Station	06/09/2010	0	0	0	0
Flash flood	College Station	06/09/2010	0	0	0	0

PROBLEM ASSESSMENT

Flooding potential poses risk of loss of life and property damage. It is important to understand and evaluate this potential in an effort to mitigate these impacts.

Life/Safety

Inundation of the major transportation corridors with flood waters could hamper evacuations and emergency services to several areas within the city. Although other routes may be passable for some of these corridors, emergency response times would not be desirable. It will be important to review these routes, the flood depths over these facilities and prioritize improvements to assure access to all areas of the city during emergency situations.

Repetitive Loss Areas

The City of Bryan currently has 17 structures within their city limits which fall into the repetitive loss category. A listing and map of these structures can be found in Appendix H (for Government Use Only). Several of the flood studies described above made recommendations that would reduce flood depths in an effort to remove as many structures as possible from the floodplain. However, several structures have finished floor elevations so far below the base flood elevation (100 year flood) that there were either no alternatives that could lower the base flood elevation enough to protect the homes or the cost/benefit ratio to construct drainage improvements to lower the base flood elevations did not make economic sense.

Critical Facilities

The City of Bryan has several critical facilities and major transportation routes that were evaluated based upon their vulnerability to flood damage from rising water from the primary system. These facilities include municipal facilities, educational institutions, hospitals, major employers, utilities, major transportation corridors, transportation routes into single access subdivisions, transportation centers and communications. A listing of these follows.

Municipal/Government Facilities

- *City Offices*
- *Brazos County Offices*
- *Emergency Operations Center*
- *Sheriff's & Constable Offices*
- *Municipal Services Facility*
- *Police*
- *County Courthouse & Jail*
- *Prisons*
- *Fire Stations*
- *Emergency Shelters*
- *Animal Shelters*
- *TxDOT Offices*
- *DPS Office*
- *Brazos Valley Council of Governments*
- *Post Office*
- *National Guard Armories*

Utilities

- *Wastewater Treatment Facilities*
  - *Burton*
  - *Turkey*
  - *Still*
- *Electrical Plants & Distribution Facilities*
  - *Dansby Power Plant*
  - *Atkins Power Plant*
  - *Gibbon's Creek Plant*

- *Water Facilities*
  - *Well Locations*
  - *Pump Facilities*

- *Interconnects*
- *Storage Facilities*
- *Telephone Facilities*

Educational Institutions

- *Texas A&M University*
- *Texas A&M University – Health Science Center*
- *Blinn College*
- *Bryan High Schools*
  - *Bryan High*
  - *Rudder High*
  - *Lamar School*
  - *Center for Alternative Programs*
  - *Hammond-Oliver High School for Human Sciences*
- *Bryan Middle Schools*
  - *Jane Long Middle School*
  - *Sam Rayburn Middle School*
  - *Stephen F. Austin Middle School*
  - *Davila Middle School*
- *Elementary Schools*
  - *Carver Early Childhood Center (Pre-K)*
  - *Mitchell Elementary*
  - *Bonham Elementary*
  - *Bowen Elementary*
  - *Sam Houston Elementary*
  - *Branch Elementary*
  - *Crockett Elementary*
  - *Milam Elementary*
  - *Jones Elementary*
  - *Neal Elementary*
  - *Kemp Elementary*
  - *Fannin Elementary*
  - *Henderson Elementary*
  - *Johnson Elementary*
  - *Ross Elementary*
  - *Houston Elementary*
  - *Navarro Elementary*
- *Private Schools*
  - *St. Michaels*
  - *Harmony*
  - *Allen Academy*

Medical Facilities

- *St. Joseph's Hospital* ❖

- *Physician's Center*

Elder Care Facilities

Major Employers/Employment Centers

- *Sanderson Farms*
- *Alenco*
- *City of Bryan*
- *Downtown Bryan*
- *Brazos County*
- *St. Joseph's Regional Health Center/Rehab Center*
- *Bryan ISD*
- *Blinn College*
- *Brazos Business Park*
- *Brazos County Industrial Park*
- *Northpoint Business Park*

Transportation Corridors

- *SH6*
- *SH47*
- *FM158*
- *FM2818*
- *Villa Maria*
- *Broadmoor*
- *WJ Bryan Parkway*
- *MLK Boulevard/Old Reliance*

Transportation Centers

- *Easterwood Airport*
- *Coulter Field Airport*
- *Brazos Transit – Bus transit*

Communications

- *Television Stations*
- *Radio Stations*

As seen on Exhibit 6, the location of these critical facilities in relation to the 100 year floodplains is illustrated. With the exception of transportation corridors and wastewater treatment plants, these critical facilities appear to be located in areas safe from significant flood potential thus minimizing the effect on the city economy and tax base as well as minimizing the expenses associated with individual property damage.

One would expect the wastewater treatment plants to be located within the 100 year floodplain based upon the gravity sanitary sewer system and the optimum location to serve a large area. Protection of this utility system should be provided to assure the plant is operable under the more frequent flood conditions without incurring a spill caused by rising floodwaters inundating the plant facilities. A spill caused by these conditions could cost both time and money for the required cleanup operations.

Although the majority of the critical facilities appear to be protected from significant flood losses, there are still several areas of the city where flood losses are occurring to single family residential structures as well as small businesses. The majority of these losses are repetitive losses sustained from structures constructed years prior to the availability of flood insurance mapping for the city. A listing of the estimated dollar losses to these structures can be found in Appendix H (*For Government Use ONLY*).

The citizens and governmental officials recognize that as growth and development continues to occur throughout the community it will be important to plan and build wisely to avoid future flooding potential. In the next two decades, the needs of the anticipated population growth will require additional acreage for development. Assuming a 2025 population of 93,466 a consistent vacant property rate and constant development rates and patterns, the need for land by use type will be as follows:

2025 Projected Land Use

Year:	2005 Estimate	Percent of Total
Population:	69,396	93,466
Use	Acreage	Est. Acreage
Single-Family	13,466	18,136
Two-Family	2,258	3,041
Multi-Family	367	494
Manufactured Residential	550	741
Commercial	1,587	2,138
Industrial	953	1,284
Public/Semi-Public	277	373
Parks and Recreation	790	1,064
Rights-of-Way	3,563	4,799
Agricultural	1,915	2,579
Vacant	2,324	3,130
TOTAL	28,050	37,779

Source: Brazos County Appraisal District, IPS Group

If the scenario illustrated above is borne out, the greatest demand for land over the next twenty years will be for single-family lots, followed distantly by acreage for rights-of-way and duplexes. The table projects an additional 9,729 acres being annexed into the City of Bryan if all forecasted future development is to take place within the city limits, assuming a consistent vacant property percentage and development densities.

Because of this growth forecast and its impact on the environment and drainage systems, there was significant discussion by the advisory committee regarding the preservation of some or all of the floodplains for open space, greenways, habitat and flood control during the planning process. There was also discussion regarding regional detention and improved ordinance requirements to locate and design for the 100 year flow paths within the secondary drainage system. A copy of the current Unified Stormwater Design Guidelines is included in Appendix I.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The overall goal of this plan is to reduce or eliminate the long-term risk of loss of life and property damage in the City of Bryan from flood damage. The goals that were reviewed and adopted as part of the planning process are:

GOAL 1. Minimize losses due to flooding and achieve a balance between natural open space and improvements for drainage. *(From 2006 Comprehensive Plan)*

Objective A: Address stormwater and drainage issues.

Objective B: Promote a regional stormwater detention system to assure coordination and lessen mutual impacts.

GOAL 3. Preserve and protect unique open spaces, river corridors, drainage corridors and green spaces with the City and its extraterritorial jurisdiction. *(From 2006 Comprehensive Plan)*

Objective B: Establish mechanisms to acquire and preserve key open space.

GOAL 4. Develop a network of pedestrian and bicycle ways for hiking and cycling throughout Bryan. *(From 2006 Comprehensive Plan)*

Objective A: Preserve green-belt linkages throughout the City and the region.

GOAL 5. Develop communication mechanisms to better inform developers, engineers, builders and the public about ways they can help prevent flood damage. *(From 2012 Flood Mitigation Plan Update)*

Objective A: Create a communications outreach program for the public

Objective B: Develop design parameters for better roadway and lot drainage design.

POSSIBLE SOLUTIONS

As stated previously, there were several solutions offered by the public process and discussed by citizens and the stakeholder/advisory committee during the planning process. The following list includes items discussed by citizens, staff, neighboring communities, agencies and the advisory committee.

- Preservation of a portion of floodplains for greenways through dedication by developers
- Regional detention (city designed and constructed)
- Regional detention (developer designed and constructed with city participation)
- Requiring the dedication of a buffer zone adjacent to the high banks of all creeks with new development
- Allow floodplain to be dedicated to meet parkland dedication requirements for new development
- Ordinance changes to require the design of all 100 year flow paths through the secondary system
- Increased maintenance of creeks and culverts
- Inspect driveways to retain 6 inch rise and gutter capacity
- Provide a tab on the City website for PSA's
- Show PSA's on City TV channel
- Educate citizens on drainage problems that they create with flowerbeds and fences
- Stress more importance on regional detention facilities
- Protect drainage corridors
- Convey drainage pathways established during platting to site plans (especially with single family lots)
- Convey information on drainage pathways on final plats
- Find ways for better communication on drainage pathways between builder and homeowners
- Ordinance changes to drainage design of cul-de-sacs, bends and "tee" intersections
- Encourage joint use facilities with detention ponds
- Establish single lot grading plan requirements
- Implement No Adverse Impact regulations within the new drainage design guidelines
- Increase finished floor elevation requirements above FEMA requirements
- Acquire flood prone properties with grant funds
- Work with TxDOT on design criteria for drainage structures
- Work on a "road closure" web page to inform public of low water crossing and high water problems
    - Ensure emergency evacuation routes are passable

ACTION PLAN

After reviewing the original goals and objectives for flood mitigation and discussing possible ways to achieve these goals, the advisory committee reviewed the previous action statements and formulated new action statements as ways to achieve the goals they had set. The action statements that were agreed upon are as follows:

GOAL 1. Minimize losses due to flooding and achieve a balance between natural open space and improvements for drainage.

Objective A: Address stormwater and drainage issues.

Action Statement 1: Utilize the dedication of a buffer zone to reduce the loss of floodplains and to minimize flood damage caused by erosion. (Priority #1 – Comp Plan 2006)

Although there has been much discussion in the past about zero rise policies, these policies can actually produce results that were not intended. With a zero rise policy the objective is to design a project to produce no rise in the 100-year flood elevations. To do this, developers will fill in one area of the floodplain (thus destroying all vegetation in that area) and then, to mitigate, remove a comparable amount of dirt from the channel overbanks or other area of the floodplain (thus destroying vegetation in that area as well). A better alternative might be to allow floodplain development as long as the floodway and a channel migration area is preserved and protected. This could be accomplished with the requirement that all floodways and a new requirement for a "buffer" area (described as the area of the creek which is prone to channel erosion) be preserved. This buffer area is the area prone to erosion or channel migration.

Responsible Party: Engineering staff.
Timeframe: 2013 - to prepare and adopt ordinance language to require this dedication
Budget: Staff time (operating budget)

Action Statement 2: Provide development incentives to assure the control and management of floodplains. *(Priority #2 – Comp Plan 2006)*

Responsible Party: Development Services staff.
Timeframe: 2013 - report on possible increases or modifications to incentive programs
Budget: Staff time (operating budget)

Action Statement 3: Consider utilizing floodways and floodplains in order to assure proper drainage in a pleasing and accessible environment. *(Priority #4 – Comp Plan 2006)*

Responsible Party: Development Services staff.
Timeframe: 2013 – ongoing
Budget: Staff time (operating budget) & purchase from Drainage Utility and Park Fees (Any purchase would be set aside for parkland or open space to be owned and maintained by City)

Action Statement 4: Continue to allow and promote the dedication of some floodplain acreage toward parkland. Work with Parks Board to establish guidelines for the consistent allowance of this type of dedication. *(Priority #1 – Comp Plan 2006)*

Responsible Party: Parks & Development Services staff.
Timeframe: 2013 – ongoing – 2013 for dedication guidelines
Budget: Staff time (operating budget)

Action Statement 5: Develop and fund a comprehensive Capital Improvements Program from the recommended improvements identified in the Primary and Secondary Drainage Studies. *(Priority #1 – Comp Plan 2006)*

Responsible Party: Engineering staff.
Timeframe: 2013 – 2020 – establish CIP prioritized list with funding sources identified by 2014
Budget: Staff time (operating budget)

Action Statement 6: Evaluate streets designated as emergency routes to identify where bridge or culvert size over creeks should be improved to assure access as evacuation or emergency services routes during major storm events. *(Priority #1 – Comp Plan 2006)*

Assure that within the Drainage Ordinance there is the provision for the following as relates to secondary drainage:

a. A pathway for the 100-year storm event is shown and designed for with every development.

b. Drainage design in cul-de-sacs, at 90-degree turns in roadways and T-intersections is such that stormwater is required to be collected prior to its reaching the cul-de-sac, the 90-degree turn or the T-intersection.

c. Adopt a required grading plan similar to FHA grading to assure positive drainage away from the structure.

d. Work with TxDOT on their drainage criteria for routes designated for emergency access

Responsible Party: Engineering, Police & Fire staff.
Timeframe: 2013 – 2014 to produce a report with recommendations for structures in need of rehabilitation to assure emergency routes during 100 year flood event. This list would be incorporated and prioritized with Action Statement #5 above.
Budget: Staff time (operating budget)

Objective B: Promote a regional stormwater detention system to assure coordination and lessen mutual impacts.

Action Statement 1: Promote regional detention facilities and provide opportunities for their creation. Incorporate design guidelines encouraging the provision of regional detention facilities where they could be beneficial. *(Priority #3 – Comp Plan 2006)*

Incorporate design guidelines for the provision of regional detention facilities. Where possible, when detention is being used within a development, look for opportunities to design the pond as a joint-use facility; i.e. parks, soccer fields, passive recreational areas. Assure hike & bike and linear connections for trails are not impeded by detention or other stormwater facilities.

Responsible Party: *Engineering staff.*
Timeframe: *2013 – ongoing*
Budget: *Staff time (operating budget)*

Action Statement 2: Explore reimbursement methods to help pay for regional detention facilities. *(Priority #4 – Comp Plan 2006)*

Responsible Party: *Engineering & Finance staff.*
Timeframe: *2013 – ongoing*
Budget: *Staff time (operating budget) & possible funding from Drainage Utility Fee*

GOAL 3. Preserve and protect unique open spaces, river corridors, drainage corridors and green spaces with the City and its extraterritorial jurisdiction.

Objective B: Establish mechanisms to acquire and preserve key open space.

Action Statement 1: Investigate other sources of revenue including matching grants for specific projects, capital improvement funding and other public and private sources. *(Priority #2 – Comp Plan 2006)*

Responsible Party: *Parks staff.*
Timeframe: *2013 – ongoing*
Budget: *Staff time (operating budget)*

Action Statement 2: Review existing development regulations to consider incorporating open space and greenway dedication. *(Priority #1 – Comp Plan 2006)*

Responsible Party: *Parks staff.*
Timeframe: *2013 – 2014*
Budget: *Staff time (operating budget)*

GOAL 4. Develop a network of pedestrian and bicycle ways for hiking and cycling throughout Bryan.

Objective A: Preserve green-belt linkages throughout the City and the region.

Action Statement 1: Continue the planning for, acquisition and preservation of certain identified linear park corridors and greenbelts throughout the city using major greenbelts, creeks and drainage ways. *(Priority #2 – Comp Plan 2006)*

Responsible Party: *Parks and Development Services staff.*
Timeframe: *2013 – 2017*
Budget: *Staff time (operating budget)*

Action Statement 2: Foster the development of parkways along greenbelts by developers as opposed to lots backing up to these green areas. Examine all mechanisms for accomplishing this including, but not limited to, dedication, donation, and conservation. *(Priority #2 – Comp Plan 2006)*

Responsible Party: *Parks and Development Services staff.*
Timeframe: *2013 – 2017*
Budget: *Staff time (operating budget) & Parks funds (purchase)*

Action Statement 3: Examine subdivision and drainage regulations to include requirements for dedication and conservation. *(Priority #1 – Comp Plan 2006)*

Responsible Party: *Parks, Development Services and Legal staff.*
Timeframe: *2013 – 2014*
Budget: *Staff time (operating budget)*

Action Statement 4: Continue efforts to develop a linear park along Carter Creek and work with the City of College Station and Brazos County to provide for a regional park facility. *(Priority #4 – Comp Plan 2006)*

Responsible Party: *Parks, & Development Services staff.*
Timeframe: *2013 – 2017*
Budget: *Staff time (operating budget) & Parks and drainage funds or grants as available*

GOAL 5. Develop communication mechanisms to better inform developers, engineers, builders and the public about ways they can help prevent flood damage. *(New goal set with 2012 FMP)*

Objective A: Create a communications outreach program for the public

Action Statement 1: Create PSA's to inform public about self imposed drainage problems (i.e. fences, flowerbeds). Utilize media tools such as Bryan public access channel, Bryan website, flyers or other distribution means.

Responsible Party: Development Services staff.
Timeframe: 2013 – 2014
Budget: Staff time (operating budget)

Action Statement 2: Create information and/or inspection mechanisms to allow drainage information/decisions to be communicated between the developer – builder – homeowner. Often decisions regarding drainage design on the lot made by the developer/engineer are not known by homebuilders or the end user the homeowner. Driveway design/construction often eliminates gutter capacity and allows stormwater to enter the property at the driveway.

Responsible Party: Development Services & Building staff.
Timeframe: 2013 – 2014
Budget: Staff time (operating budget)

Objective B: Develop design parameters for better roadway and lot drainage design.

Action Statement 1: Develop drainage design criteria to help alleviate stormwater/flooding concerns at 90 degree turns and tee intersections. If not designed correctly, this is where stormwater tends to jump the curb into the lot at the bend or end of the roadway.

Responsible Party: Engineering staff.
Timeframe: 2013 – 2014
Budget: Staff time (operating budget)

Action Statement 2: Begin to develop and inform developers/engineers about new design methods regarding Low Impact Development (LID) design criteria and conservation subdivision design.

Responsible Party: Engineering & Planning staff.
Timeframe: 2014 – 2015
Budget: Staff time (operating budget)

PLAN ADOPTION

An item adopting the City of Bryan Flood Mitigation Plan was placed on the City Council regular meeting of February 12, 2013. The City Council acknowledged that the Flood Mitigation Plan updated the goals and objectives of the 2006 Comprehensive Plan Update as they apply to flood mitigation and resolved to adopt the plan immediately. There were no public comments regarding the adoption of the plan. A copy of Resolution No. 3474, officially adopting the City of Bryan Flood Mitigation Plan can be found in Appendix J.

IMPLEMENTATION & ASSESSMENT

The implementation of this plan will be performed by the staff discussed in each item above.

An annual progress report will be prepared and submitted with the annual recertification. It is understood that failure to submit this report each year will result in loss of credit for this activity and because the City of Bryan is classified as a Category C repetitive loss community, failure to submit this report will result in a reclassification as a CRS Class 10 community.

The report will cover the four items noted for Floodplain Management Planning and copies will be provided to the City Council, the media and made available to the public.

The fifth (5^{th}) year report will actually be an update to the plan. Again it is understood that failure to adopt the update will result in loss of credit for this activity and because Bryan is a Category C repetitive loss community, failure to complete and adopt this update will result in a reclassification to a CRS Class 10 community.

The criteria used for evaluation in the annual report will be the percent accomplishment of each action statements by the deadlines stated above.

REFERENCES

CDM. (April 2005). “Letter of Map Revision – Turkey Creek.”

City of Bryan & City of College Station. (August 2012). “Unified Stormwater Design Guidelines.”

Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). Online: <http://training.fema.gov/EMIWeb/CRS/m7s2main.htm> “Activity 510 Floodplain Management Planning.”

TEEX (2011). “Brazos County Hazard Mitigation - Mitigating Risk: Protecting the Brazos Valley from All Hazards 2011-2016.”

FEMA (2007) NFIP CRS Coordinators Manual FIA-15/2007

Freese & Nichols. (February 2012). “Still Creek Flood Protection Study.”

Freese & Nichols. (2010) “Storm Water Master Plan.”

Halff Associates. (January 2012). “Still Creek Watershed Study.”

Klotz Associates. (May 2004). “Request for Letter of Map Revision Burton Creek Tributary D.”

Klotz Associates. (September 2004). “Burton Creek Watershed Floodplain and Floodway Analysis.”

McClure Engineering. (July 1999). “Hudson Creek Drainage Analysis.”

Mitchell & Morgan, LLP. (October 1999). “Burton Creek Hydraulic Analysis.”

Mitchell & Morgan, LLP. (May 2001). “Briar Creek Flood Hazard Study.”

Mitchell & Morgan, LLP. (August 2002). “Thompson’s Branch Flood Hazard Study.”

Mitchell & Morgan, LLP. (May 2006). “Carters Creek Flood Hazard Study – Carters Creek Letter of map Revision.”

Texas State Data Center. Online: < http://txsdc.utsa.edu/>

IPS Group (2006) City of Bryan Comprehensive Plan

APPENDIX A

OMB No.1660-0022
Expires June 30, 2007

Community : City of Bryan

510 FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT PLANNING

511.a Floodplain Management Planning (FMP)

Credit Points: *Enter the section or page number in the plan where each credited item can be found.*

CRS Step	Section/Page	Item Score	Step Total
1. Organize to prepare the plan.			
a. Supervision or direction of a professional planner (2)	Planning Process / pg 5 / Appendix C		
b. Planning committee of department staff (6)	Planning Process / pg 15		
c. Process formally created by the community's governing board (2)	Planning Process / pg 5 / Appendix C		
2. Involve the public.			
a. Planning process conducted through a planning committee (40)	Planning Process / pg 5		
b. Public meetings held at the beginning of the planning process (15)	Public Involvement / pg 5-6 / Appendix D& E		
c. Public meeting held on draft plan (15)	Public Involvement / pg 5-6		
d. Questionnaires ask the public for information (5)	Public Involvement / pg 5 / Appendix F		
e. Recommendations are solicited from advisory groups, etc. (5)	Agency Coordination / pg 6-7		
f . Other public information activities to encourage input (5)	Public Involvement/CIP Survey/Website/ pg 5-6		
3. Coordinate with other agencies.			
a. Review of existing studies and plans (REQUIRED) (3)	Agency Coord./Exst. & Prev. Studies/ pg 6-7		
b. Invited neighboring communities and other agencies (REQUIRED) (1)	Agency Coordination / pg 6		
c. Contacted communities and NFIP and EM agencies (4)	Agency Coordination / pg 6		
d. NWS, ARC and others are asked how they can help community (4)	X		
e. Meetings are held with agencies on mitigation strategies (10)	Agency Coordination / pg 6/ Appendix E		
f. Draft action plan sent to agencies for comments (3)	Plan Adoption / pg 22		
4. Assess the hazard.			
a. Plan includes an assessment of the flood hazard (REQUIRED) with:			
(1) A map of known flood hazards (5)	Sources of Flooding / pg 7/ Exhibit 5		
(2) A description of known flood hazard (5)	Sources of Flooding / pg 7&8		
(3) A discussion of past floods (5)	Historical Flooding / pg 8-10		
b. The plan describes other natural hazards (REQUIRED FOR DMA) (5)	X		

Community : City of Bryan

CRS Step	Section/Page	Score	Total
5. Assess the problem.			
a. Summary of each hazard identified in the hazard assessment and their community impact (REQUIRED) (2)	Problem Assessment / pg 10-14		
b. Description of the impact of the hazards on:			
(1) Life, safety, health, procedures for warning and evacuation (5)	Problem Assessment / pg 10-14		
(2) Critical facilities and infrastructure (5)	Critical Facilities / pg 11-14		
(3) The community's economy and tax base (5)	Critical Facilities / pg 11-14		
c. Number and types of buildings subject to the hazards (5)	Sources of Flooding/pg 8-10/Ex 1-5		
d. Review of all flood insurance claims (4)	Historical Flooding/pg 8/AppendixH		
e. Natural and beneficial functions (4)	Possible Solutions / pg 16		
f. Development, redevelopment, and population trends (5)	Critical Facilities / pg 14		
6. Set goals. (REQUIRED) (2)	Goals & Objectives / pg 15		
7. Review possible activities.	Possible Solutions / pg 16		
a. Preventive activities (5)	Possible Solutions / pg 16		
b. Property protection activities (5)	Possible Solutions / pg 16		
c. Natural resource protection activities (5)	Possible Solutions / pg 16		
d. Emergency services activities (5)	Possible Solutions / pg 16		
e. Structural projects (5)	Possible Solutions / pg 16		
f . Public information activities (5)	Possible Solutions / pg 16		
8. Draft an action plan.			
Actions must be prioritized (REQUIRED)	Action Plan / pg 17-21		
a. Recommendations for activities from two of the six categories (10)	Action Plan / pg 17-21		
b. Recommendations for activities from three of the six categories (20)	Action Plan / pg 17-21		
c. Recommendations for activities from four of the six categories (30)	Action Plan / pg 17-21		
d. Recommendations for activities from five of the six categories (45)	Action Plan / pg 17-21		
e. Post-disaster mitigation policies and procedures (10)	Action Plan / pg 17-21		
f . Recommendations from Habitat Conservation Plan (10)			
g. Action items for mitigation of other hazards (5)	X		

OMB No.1660-0022
Expires June 30, 2007

Community : _____City of Bryan___________

CRS Step	Section/Page	Score	Total
9. Adopt the plan. (2)	Plan Adoption / pg22		
10. Implement, evaluate and revise.			
a. Procedures to monitor and recommend revisions (REQUIRED) (2)	Implementation&Assessment/pg22App. B		
b. Same planning committee or successor committee that qualifies under Section 511.a.2(a) does the evaluation (13)	Implementation&Assessment/pg22		
Add the totals for steps 1 through 10 above:		FMP=	

514 Credit Documentation:

_X_ a. FMP: The completed CRS activity worksheet (AW-510-1−510-3) or the mitigation plan review crosswalk.

_X_ b. A copy of the floodplain management plan, hazard mitigation plan, and/or Habitat Conservation Plan.

_X_ c. Documentation showing how the public was involved in preparing or reviewing the plan, including a copy of the notice(s) advising residents about the public meeting(s) held pursuant to steps 2(b) and (c), and a record of the meeting(s).

_X_ d. Documentation showing that the plan was adopted by the community's governing board.

The following will be needed at the annual recertification:

___ f. An annual report on evaluating progress toward implementing the action plan's objectives.

The following will be needed at least every five years:

___ g. An update to the floodplain management or hazard mitigation plan.

APPENDIX B

Memorandum

To: Linda Huff, P.E., Director of Public Works

CC: David Watkins, City Manager; Bryan City Council

From: Paul Kaspar, P.E., City Engineer / Floodplain Administrator

Date: 10/2/2008

Re: Flood Mitigation Plan Annual Report

On April 10, 2007 the City of Bryan adopted a Flood Mitigation Plan to create a strategy for implementing flood mitigation measures for the community. The plan identified several items for floodplain planning that the city has worked on implementing. These items include:

- Minimize losses due to flooding and achieve a balance between natural open space and improvements for drainage
- Preserve and protect unique open spaces, river corridors, drainage corridors and green spaces within the City and its Extraterritorial Jurisdiction
- Develop a network of pedestrian and bicycle ways for hiking and cycling throughout Bryan

Each year this progress report will be required as part of the City's Community Rating System annual recertification process and must be provided to the Bryan City Council and made available to the news media and the public. The report will be produced on the City's web page to facilitate this requirement. The intent of this report is to give a brief update on the City's progress with respect to each of these items and to expand on the city's future progress. The goals and objectives are listed below from the Flood Mitigation Plan and the brief update is presented in bold italicized text after each item.

Goal #1: Minimize losses due to flooding and achieve a balance between natural open space and improvements for drainage.

Objective A: Address storm water and drainage issues.

Action Statement 1 – Utilize the dedication of a buffer zone to reduce the loss of floodplains and to minimize flood damage caused by erosion.

The Engineering Department currently has contracted with a local engineering consultant to help rewrite its Drainage Ordinance. One change being considered is the identification and protection of a floodway and channel migration area and identifying a buffer area along drainage ways to preserve these areas.

Action Statement 2 – Provide development incentives to assure the control and management of floodplains.

The Development Services staff is working to identify acceptable incentives to ensure the preservation and management of all existing floodplains.

Action Statement 3 – Consider utilizing floodways and floodplains in order to assure proper drainage in a pleasing and accessible environment.

The current storm water regulations adopted by the City of Bryan are above the minimum regulations set forth by FEMA with regards to development in the floodplain. The Engineering Department has developed buy-out grant applications to provide funds to buy properties that have experienced repetitive flooding throughout the years. These properties, once purchased, would be dedicated as park land. To date we have been unsuccessful in securing grant funds. These funds are only made available at certain times and we will continue to apply for them.

Action Statement 4 – Continue to allow the dedication of some floodplain acreage toward parkland.

The Parks and Recreation Department currently requires parkland dedication and parkland dedication fees as part of the development process. Floodplain acreages are still acceptable for parkland in case by case situations where there is enough adjacent parkland located outside of the floodplain.

Action Statement 5 – Develop and fund a comprehensive Capital Improvements Program from the recommended improvements identified in the Primary and Secondary Drainage Studies.

The City of Bryan adopted a five year Capital Improvement Program in July of 2008 which identified numerous projects to be funded by the Drainage Utility Fee each year for the next five years.

Action Statement 6 – Evaluate streets designated as emergency routes to identify where bridge or culvert size over creeks should be improved to assure access as evacuation or emergency services routes during major storm events.

The City of Bryan Unified Stormwater Design Guidelines currently require one lane in each direction to remain clear of water in the 100-yr storm event on arterial and parkway streets. This is the design guidelines for new streets. The city is working on identifying and assessing stormwater clearance for emergency routes during large rain events.

Objective B: Promote a regional stormwater detention system to assure coordination and lessen mutual impacts.

Action Statement 1 – Promote regional detention facilities and provide opportunities for their creation. Incorporate design guidelines encouraging the provision of regional detention facilities where they could be beneficial.

The City of Bryan currently requires detention facilities on development projects that impact more than an acre of land. The Engineering Department also has used a consultant who designed a regional detention facility on Briar Creek (on the Blinn Campus) and is investigating locations for other regional detention facilities.

Action Statement 2 – Explore reimbursement methods to help pay for regional detention facilities.

The Engineering Staff currently checks for funding opportunities through the Department of Emergency Management website as well as the eCivis Grants Network. As regional detention facility locations are identified, reimbursement regulations may be implemented such that developments taking advantage of the regional detention ponds would pay fees to the City to reimburse for the cost of that facility.

Goal #3: Preserve and protect unique open spaces, river corridors, drainage corridors and green spaces with the city and its extraterritorial jurisdiction.

Objective B: Establish mechanisms to acquire and preserve key open space.

Action Statement 1 – Investigate other sources of revenue including matching grants for specific projects, capital improvement funding and other public and private sources.

The City of Bryan currently has a capital improvement park project (Park Hudson Trail System) under construction that includes installing sidewalks along a drainage corridor to preserve the existing natural aspects of the area.

Action Statement 2 – Review existing development regulations to consider incorporating open space and greenway dedication.

Development Services staff is currently working on rewriting a number of its ordinances including the Subdivision Regulations.

Goal #4: Develop a network of pedestrian and bicycle ways for hiking and cycling throughout Bryan.

Objective A: Preserve green-belt linkages throughout the City and the region.

Action Statement 1 – Continue the planning for, acquisition and preservation of certain identified linear park corridors and greenbelts throughout the city using major greenbelts, creeks and drainage ways.

The City of Bryan's Comprehensive Plan addresses this item along with the Parks Department's Trail System Masterplan.

Action Statement 2 – Foster the development of parkways along greenbelts by developers as opposed to lots backing up to these green areas. Examine all mechanisms for accomplishing this including, but not limited to, dedication, donation, and conservation.

During the plan review process city staff looks at existing greenways and encourages park development and preservation of those greenways whenever possible. This will also be considered when rewriting ordinances.

Action Statement 3 – Examine subdivision and drainage regulations to include requirements for dedication and conservation.

City staff is currently working on rewriting its subdivision ordinance as well as contracting a Consultant to work on rewriting its drainage ordinance.

Action Statement 4 – Continue efforts to develop a linear park along Carter Creek and work with the City of College Station and Brazos County to provide for a regional park facility.

The Park Hudson Trail System is a step in that direction. It is located along Hudson Creek which is a tributary to Carter Creek. Additionally the pond created recently with

the Bryan Townecenter is located along Carters Creek and can be connected via a trail system to form the ultimate linear park envisioned above.

Memorandum

To: Linda Huff, P.E., Director of Public Works

CC: David Watkins, City Manager; Bryan City Council

From: Paul Kaspar, P.E., City Engineer / Floodplain Administrator

Date: 9/16/2009

Re: Flood Mitigation Plan Annual Report

On April 10, 2007 the City of Bryan adopted a Flood Mitigation Plan to create a strategy for implementing flood mitigation measures for the community. The plan identified several items for floodplain planning that the city has worked on implementing. These items include:

- Minimize losses due to flooding and achieve a balance between natural open space and improvements for drainage
- Preserve and protect unique open spaces, river corridors, drainage corridors and green spaces within the City and its Extraterritorial Jurisdiction
- Develop a network of pedestrian and bicycle ways for hiking and cycling throughout Bryan

This is the 2009 progress report required as part of the City's Community Rating System annual recertification process and must be provided to the Bryan City Council and made available to the news media and the public. The report will be produced on the City's web page to facilitate this requirement. The intent of this report is to give a brief update on the City's progress with respect to each of these items and to expand on the city's future progress. The goals and objectives are listed below from the Flood Mitigation Plan and the brief update is presented in bold italicized text after each item.

Goal #1: Minimize losses due to flooding and achieve a balance between natural open space and improvements for drainage.

Objective A: Address storm water and drainage issues.

Action Statement 1 – Utilize the dedication of a buffer zone to reduce the loss of floodplains and to minimize flood damage caused by erosion.

The Engineering Department currently has contracted with a local engineering consultant to help rewrite its Drainage Ordinance. One change being considered is the identification and protection of a floodway and channel migration area and identifying a buffer area along drainage ways to preserve these areas.

Action Statement 2 – Provide development incentives to assure the control and management of floodplains.

The Development Services staff is working to identify acceptable incentives to ensure the preservation and management of all existing floodplains.

Action Statement 3 – Consider utilizing floodways and floodplains in order to assure proper drainage in a pleasing and accessible environment.

The current storm water regulations adopted by the City of Bryan are above the minimum regulations set forth by FEMA with regards to development in the floodplain. The Engineering Department has developed buy-out grant applications to provide funds to buy properties that have experienced repetitive flooding throughout the years. These properties, once purchased, would be dedicated as park land or remain as City maintained drainage easements. To date we have been unsuccessful in securing grant funds. These funds are only made available at certain times and we will continue to apply for them.

Action Statement 4 – Continue to allow the dedication of some floodplain acreage toward parkland.

The Parks and Recreation Department currently requires parkland dedication and parkland dedication fees as part of the development process. Floodplain acreages are still acceptable for parkland in case by case situations where there is enough adjacent parkland located outside of the floodplain.

Action Statement 5 – Develop and fund a comprehensive Capital Improvements Program from the recommended improvements identified in the Primary and Secondary Drainage Studies.

The City of Bryan adopted a five year Capital Improvement Program in July of 2008 which identified numerous projects to be funded by the Drainage Utility Fee each year for the next five years.

Action Statement 6 – Evaluate streets designated as emergency routes to identify where bridge or culvert size over creeks should be improved to assure access as evacuation or emergency services routes during major storm events.

The City of Bryan Unified Stormwater Design Guidelines currently require one lane in each direction to remain clear of water in the 100-yr storm event on arterial and parkway streets. This is the design guidelines for new streets. The city is working on identifying and assessing stormwater clearance for emergency routes during large rain events.

Objective B: Promote a regional stormwater detention system to assure coordination and lessen mutual impacts.

Action Statement 1 – Promote regional detention facilities and provide opportunities for their creation. Incorporate design guidelines encouraging the provision of regional detention facilities where they could be beneficial.

The City of Bryan currently requires detention facilities on development projects that impact more than an acre of land. The Engineering Department also has used a consultant who designed a regional detention facility on Briar Creek (on the Blinn Campus) and is investigating locations for other regional detention facilities.

Action Statement 2 – Explore reimbursement methods to help pay for regional detention facilities.

The Engineering Staff currently checks for funding opportunities through the Department of Emergency Management website as well as the eCivis Grants Network.

As regional detention facility locations are identified, reimbursement regulations may be implemented such that developments taking advantage of the regional detention ponds would pay fees to the City to reimburse for the cost of that facility.

Goal #3: Preserve and protect unique open spaces, river corridors, drainage corridors and green spaces with the city and its extraterritorial jurisdiction.

Objective B: Establish mechanisms to acquire and preserve key open space.

Action Statement 1 – Investigate other sources of revenue including matching grants for specific projects, capital improvement funding and other public and private sources.

The City of Bryan currently has a capital improvement park project (Park Hudson Trail System) under construction that includes installing sidewalks along a drainage corridor to preserve the existing natural aspects of the area.

Action Statement 2 – Review existing development regulations to consider incorporating open space and greenway dedication.

Development Services staff is currently working on rewriting a number of its ordinances including the Subdivision Regulations.

Goal #4: Develop a network of pedestrian and bicycle ways for hiking and cycling throughout Bryan.

Objective A: Preserve green-belt linkages throughout the City and the region.

Action Statement 1 – Continue the planning for, acquisition and preservation of certain identified linear park corridors and greenbelts throughout the city using major greenbelts, creeks and drainage ways.

The City of Bryan's Comprehensive Plan addresses this item along with the Parks Department's Trail System Masterplan.

Action Statement 2 – Foster the development of parkways along greenbelts by developers as opposed to lots backing up to these green areas. Examine all mechanisms for accomplishing this including, but not limited to, dedication, donation, and conservation.

During the plan review process city staff looks at existing greenways and encourages park development and preservation of those greenways whenever possible. This will also be considered when rewriting ordinances.

Action Statement 3 – Examine subdivision and drainage regulations to include requirements for dedication and conservation.

City staff is currently working on rewriting its subdivision ordinance as well as contracting a Consultant to work on rewriting its drainage ordinance.

Action Statement 4 – Continue efforts to develop a linear park along Carter Creek and work with the City of College Station and Brazos County to provide for a regional park facility.

The Park Hudson Trail System is a step in that direction. It is located along Hudson Creek which is a tributary to Carter Creek. Additionally the pond created recently with the Bryan Townecenter is located along Carters Creek and can be connected via a trail system to form the ultimate linear park envisioned above.

Memorandum

CITY OF BRYAN
The Good Life, Texas Style.™

To: Jayson Barfknecht, PE, PhD, Director of Public Works

CC: Kean Register, Interim City Manager; Bryan City Council

From: Brett McCully, PE, Bryan Floodplain Administrator

Date: 9/13/2011

Re: Flood Mitigation Plan Annual Report

On April 10, 2007 the City of Bryan adopted a Flood Mitigation Plan to create a strategy for implementing flood mitigation measures for the community. The plan identified several items for floodplain planning that the city has worked on implementing. These items include:

- Minimize losses due to flooding and achieve a balance between natural open space and improvements for drainage
- Preserve and protect unique open spaces, river corridors, drainage corridors and green spaces within the City and its Extraterritorial Jurisdiction
- Develop a network of pedestrian and bicycle ways for hiking and cycling throughout Bryan

Each year a progress report is prepared as part of the City's Community Rating System annual recertification process and copies of this report must be provided to the Bryan City Council and made available to the news media and the public. The report will be produced on the City's web page to facilitate this requirement.

The intent of this report is to give a brief update on the City's progress with respect to each of the plan items and to expand on the city's future progress. The goals and objectives listed below are from the Flood Mitigation Plan, with brief updates presented in bold italicized text after each item.

Goal #1: Minimize losses due to flooding and achieve a balance between natural open space and improvements for drainage.

Objective A: Address storm water and drainage issues.

Action Statement 1 – Utilize the dedication of a buffer zone to reduce the loss of floodplains and to minimize flood damage caused by erosion.

On November 5, 2010, the City of Bryan adopted an updated Stormwater Ordinance, which among other things provided stronger protection for floodplains and floodways. The Stormwater section of the Unified Design Guidelines is currently under review and discussions have been taking place with local stakeholders on more effective means of protecting the natural and beneficial states of floodplains, and to reduce erosion-related impacts and damages.

Action Statement 2 – Provide development incentives to assure the control and management of floodplains.

The Development Services staff is working to identify acceptable incentives to ensure the preservation and management of all existing floodplains. In addition to incentives, the Development staff is updating the City's Subdivision Ordinance to facilitate the protection of floodplains and floodways through green way preservation.

Action Statement 3 – Consider utilizing floodways and floodplains in order to assure proper drainage in a pleasing and accessible environment.

The current storm water regulations adopted by the City of Bryan are above the minimum regulations set forth by FEMA with regards to development in the floodplain. The Engineering Department continues to watch for opportunities to submit buy-out grant applications to buy properties that have experienced repetitive flooding throughout the years. These properties, once purchased, would be dedicated as park land. To date we have been unsuccessful in securing grant funds. These funds are only made available at certain times and we will continue to apply for them.

There are several Capital Improvement projects that are underway in design or construction which utilize less intense, and thus more aesthetic flood protection measures. Rock filled wire baskets called gabions are being used in many places to reduce hard concrete protection, and regional detention basins are being used instead of channel enlargement and lining.

Action Statement 4 – Continue to allow the dedication of some floodplain acreage toward parkland.

The Parks and Recreation Department currently requires parkland dedication and parkland dedication fees as part of the development process. Floodplain acreages are still acceptable for parkland in case by case situations where there is enough adjacent parkland located outside of the floodplain. A current example is Dominion Oaks, Phase 2, where by development agreement the majority of the floodplain is being left natural and is then incorporated into city parkland and trail system.

Action Statement 5 – Develop and fund a comprehensive Capital Improvements Program from the recommended improvements identified in the Primary and Secondary Drainage Studies.

Utilizing the assistance of a consultant, Staff has completed the preparation of a Storm Water Master Plan similar to the City's Capital Improvement Program but which concentrates on drainage related impacts and projects. 122 separate projects were identified from numerous sources with a total estimated cost of roughly 67 million dollars. Using factors such as threats to structures and flooding potential, these projects were ranked in priority and will be incorporated into the capital project program as funding is available.

Action Statement 6 – Evaluate streets designated as emergency routes to identify where bridge or culvert size over creeks should be improved to assure access as evacuation or emergency services routes during major storm events.

The City of Bryan Unified Stormwater Design Guidelines currently require one lane in each direction to remain clear of water in the 100-yr storm event on arterial and parkway streets. This is the design guidelines for new streets. The Public Works

Department staff has developed a response plan for assessing and marking existing emergency routes during large rain events. A facility's location on an emergency route also counted in the project ranking within the new Storm Water Master Plan so areas of limited access can be gradually eliminated.

Objective B: Promote a regional stormwater detention system to assure coordination and lessen mutual impacts.

Action Statement 1 – Promote regional detention facilities and provide opportunities for their creation. Incorporate design guidelines encouraging the provision of regional detention facilities where they could be beneficial.

The City of Bryan currently requires detention facilities on development projects that impact more than an acre of land. In several capital projects in Carters, Still, Burton and Briar Creeks, the Engineering Department continues to address local drainage issues using a regional detention facility approaches. Private developers have also begun to realize the benefits of such facilities as multi-phase and/or regional facilities have been constructed.

Action Statement 2 – Explore reimbursement methods to help pay for regional detention facilities.

The Engineering Staff currently checks for funding opportunities through the Department of Emergency Management, FEMA, TWDB and others. As regional detention facility locations are identified, reimbursement regulations may be implemented such that developments taking advantage of the regional detention ponds would pay fees to the City to reimburse for the cost of that facility. The current Still Creek Flood Protection Project has used Texas Water Development Board grant funds to study and develop a regional detention basin solution for significant repetitive flooding near the intersection of Old Hearne Road and Wilkes Street, and it is expected that this project will be highly ranked in consideration for a significant construction funding grant as well.

Goal #3: Preserve and protect unique open spaces, river corridors, drainage corridors and green spaces with the city and its extraterritorial jurisdiction.

Objective B: Establish mechanisms to acquire and preserve key open space.

Action Statement 1 – Investigate other sources of revenue including matching grants for specific projects, capital improvement funding and other public and private sources.

The Engineering Department continues to investigate and pursue funding from several state and federal agencies. The development and upkeep of the Storm Water Master Plan will assist in the development of grant applications and the existence of the plan will help our projects rank higher.

Action Statement 2 – Review existing development regulations to consider incorporating open space and greenway dedication.

Development Services staff is currently working on rewriting a number of its ordinances including the Subdivision Regulations.

Goal #4: Develop a network of pedestrian and bicycle ways for hiking and cycling throughout Bryan.

Objective A: Preserve green-belt linkages throughout the City and the region.

Action Statement 1 – Continue the planning for, acquisition and preservation of certain identified linear park corridors and greenbelts throughout the city using major greenbelts, creeks and drainage ways.

The City of Bryan's Comprehensive Plan addresses this item along with the Parks Department's Trail System Masterplan.

Action Statement 2 – Foster the development of parkways along greenbelts by developers as opposed to lots backing up to these green areas. Examine all mechanisms for accomplishing this including, but not limited to, dedication, donation, and conservation.

During the plan review process city staff looks at existing greenways and encourages park development and preservation of those greenways whenever possible. This will also be considered when rewriting ordinances. The ongoing Dominion Oaks project is an example of a successful negotiation that preserved the floodplain within a new park and trail area.

Action Statement 3 – Examine subdivision and drainage regulations to include requirements for dedication and conservation.

City staff is currently working on rewriting its subdivision ordinance. There is in place an existing plan that requires fee-in-lieu of land for all subdivision submittals.

Action Statement 4 – Continue efforts to develop a linear park along Carter Creek and work with the City of College Station and Brazos County to provide for a regional park facility.

The Park Hudson Trail System is a step in that direction. It is located along Hudson Creek which is a tributary to Carter Creek. Additionally the pond created recently with the Bryan Townecenter is located along Carters Creek and can be connected via a trail system to form the ultimate linear park envisioned above. Plans are also being drawn up to bridge a stream on the western end of this trail so we can connect to Veteran's Park in College Station. Staff has been in discussions with property owners in this area to acquire the needed easements for access.

Memorandum

To: Jayson Barfknecht, PE, PhD, Director of Public Works

CC: Kean Register, City Manager; Bryan City Council

From: Brett McCully, PE, Floodplain Administrator

Date: 11/12/2012

Re: Flood Mitigation Plan Annual Report

On April 10, 2007 the City of Bryan adopted a Flood Mitigation Plan to create a strategy for implementing flood mitigation measures for the community. The plan identified several items for floodplain planning that the city has worked on implementing. These items include:

- Minimize losses due to flooding and achieve a balance between natural open space and improvements for drainage
- Preserve and protect unique open spaces, river corridors, drainage corridors and green spaces within the City and its Extraterritorial Jurisdiction
- Develop a network of pedestrian and bicycle ways for hiking and cycling throughout Bryan

Each year a progress report is prepared as part of the City's Community Rating System annual recertification process and copies of this report must be provided to the Bryan City Council and made available to the news media and the public. The report will be produced on the City's web page to facilitate this requirement.

The Flood Mitigation Plan is also nearing the end of a 5-year update process, and as soon as final Steering Committee input has been incorporated into the plan, it will be forwarded for review and adoption.

The intent of this report is to give a brief update on the City's progress with respect to each of the plan items and to expand on the city's future progress. The goals and objectives listed below are from the Flood Mitigation Plan, with brief updates presented in bold italicized text after each item.

Goal #1: Minimize losses due to flooding and achieve a balance between natural open space and improvements for drainage.

Objective A: Address storm water and drainage issues.

Action Statement 1 – Utilize the dedication of a buffer zone to reduce the loss of floodplains and to minimize flood damage caused by erosion.

On November 5, 2010, the City of Bryan adopted an updated Stormwater Ordinance, which among other things provided stronger protection for floodplains and floodways. Discussions have been taking place with local stakeholders on more effective means of protecting the natural and beneficial states of floodplains, and to reduce erosion-related impacts and damages. This process has joined with local water quality management processes and techniques being promoted by the TCEQ, and combined

planning and development proposals are being presented to both Bryan and College Station Planning and Zoning Commissions for discussion and consideration.

Action Statement 2 – Provide development incentives to assure the control and management of floodplains.

The Development Services staff continues to identify acceptable incentives to ensure the preservation and management of all existing floodplains. In addition to incentives, the Development staff is updating the City's Subdivision Ordinance to facilitate the protection of floodplains and floodways through green way preservation.

Action Statement 3 – Consider utilizing floodways and floodplains in order to assure proper drainage in a pleasing and accessible environment.

The current storm water regulations adopted by the City of Bryan are above the minimum regulations set forth by FEMA with regards to development in the floodplain. The Engineering Department continues to watch for opportunities to submit buy-out grant applications to buy properties that have experienced repetitive flooding throughout the years. These properties, once purchased, would be dedicated as park land. To date we have been unsuccessful in securing grant funds. These funds are only made available at certain times and we will continue to apply for them.

There are several Capital Improvement projects that are underway in design or construction which utilize less intense, and thus more aesthetic flood protection measures. Rock filled wire baskets called gabions are being used in many places to reduce hard concrete protection, and regional detention basins are being used instead of channel enlargement and lining.

Action Statement 4 – Continue to allow the dedication of some floodplain acreage toward parkland.

The Subdivision Ordinance currently requires parkland dedication and/or parkland dedication fees as part of the development process. Floodplain acreages are still acceptable for parkland in case by case situations where there is enough adjacent parkland located outside of the floodplain. A current example is discussion with the Developers of Traditions Phase 20 where the majority of the floodplain is proposed to be left natural and is then incorporated into city parkland and trail system.

Action Statement 5 – Develop and fund a comprehensive Capital Improvements Program from the recommended improvements identified in the Primary and Secondary Drainage Studies.

Utilizing the assistance of a consultant, Staff has completed the preparation of a Storm Water Master Plan similar to the City's Capital Improvement Program but which concentrates on drainage related impacts and projects. 122 separate projects were identified from numerous sources with a total estimated cost of roughly 67 million dollars. Using factors such as threats to structures and flooding potential, these projects were ranked in priority and will be incorporated into the capital project program as funding is available.

Action Statement 6 – Evaluate streets designated as emergency routes to identify where bridge or culvert size over creeks should be improved to assure access as evacuation or emergency services routes during major storm events.

The City of Bryan Unified Stormwater Design Guidelines currently require one lane in each direction to remain clear of water in the 100-yr storm event on arterial and parkway streets. This is the design guidelines for new streets. The Public Works Department staff has developed a response plan for assessing and marking existing emergency routes during large rain events. A facility's location on an emergency route also counted in the project ranking within the new Storm Water Master Plan so areas of limited access can be gradually eliminated. This year's major drainage project is the replacement of the Still Creek Tributary Culvert under Martin Luther King, Jr. Drive (near Harlem Street). This crossing has been identified as a critical route to the school and community on the north side of the creek in this area, and was subject to overtopping in significant rain events. The new culvert will protect this route to the 100 year event without increasing any adjacent or flooding.

Objective B: Promote a regional stormwater detention system to assure coordination and lessen mutual impacts.

Action Statement 1 – Promote regional detention facilities and provide opportunities for their creation. Incorporate design guidelines encouraging the provision of regional detention facilities where they could be beneficial.

The City of Bryan currently requires detention facilities on development projects that impact more than an acre of land. In several capital projects in Carters, Still, Burton and Briar Creeks, the Engineering Department continues to address local drainage issues using a regional detention facility approaches. Private developers have also begun to realize the benefits of such facilities as multi-phase and/or regional facilities have been constructed. An example of this process is an on-going discussion with the Developer of Austin's Colony for the development of multi-phase detention basins to be located in areas less suited for residential development.

Action Statement 2 **–** Explore reimbursement methods to help pay for regional detention facilities.

The Engineering Staff currently checks for funding opportunities through the Department of Emergency Management, FEMA, TWDB and others. As regional detention facility locations are identified, reimbursement regulations may be implemented such that developments taking advantage of the regional detention ponds would pay fees to the City to reimburse for the cost of that facility. The current Still Creek Flood Protection Project has used Texas Water Development Board grant funds to study and develop a regional detention basin solution for significant repetitive flooding near the intersection of Old Hearne Road and Wilkes Street, and it is expected that this project will be highly ranked in consideration for a significant construction funding grant as well.

Goal #3: Preserve and protect unique open spaces, river corridors, drainage corridors and green spaces with the city and its extraterritorial jurisdiction.

Objective B: Establish mechanisms to acquire and preserve key open space.

Action Statement 1 – Investigate other sources of revenue including matching grants for specific projects, capital improvement funding and other public and private sources.

The Engineering Department continues to investigate and pursue funding from several state and federal agencies. The development and upkeep of the Storm Water Master Plan will assist in the development of grant applications and the existence of the plan will help our projects rank higher.

Action Statement 2 – Review existing development regulations to consider incorporating open space and greenway dedication.

Development Services staff is currently working on rewriting a number of its ordinances including the Subdivision Regulations, which is in final draft format.

Goal #4: Develop a network of pedestrian and bicycle ways for hiking and cycling throughout Bryan.

Objective A: Preserve green-belt linkages throughout the City and the region.

Action Statement 1 – Continue the planning for, acquisition and preservation of certain identified linear park corridors and greenbelts throughout the city using major greenbelts, creeks and drainage ways.

The City of Bryan's Comprehensive Plan addresses this item along with the Parks Department's Trail System Masterplan.

Action Statement 2 – Foster the development of parkways along greenbelts by developers as opposed to lots backing up to these green areas. Examine all mechanisms for accomplishing this including, but not limited to, dedication, donation, and conservation.

During the plan review process city staff looks at existing greenways and encourages park development and preservation of those greenways whenever possible. This will also be considered when rewriting ordinances. The recent Dominion Oaks project is an example of a successful negotiation that preserved the floodplain within a new park and trail area, and this process is being used on proposed development within the Hudson Creek watershed near the new dog park, and within the Turkey Creek watershed where several landowners in the Turkey Creek watershed have started a process using the National Park Service as a meeting facilitator to evaluate the plan to protect 485 acres of greenbelt for recreation and conservation in the floodplain of 7.8 miles of Turkey Creek from Downtown Bryan to the Brazos River.

Action Statement 3 – Examine subdivision and drainage regulations to include requirements for dedication and conservation.

City staff is currently working on rewriting its subdivision ordinance. There is in place an existing plan that requires parkland dedication fee-in-lieu of land for all subdivision submittals.

Action Statement 4 – Continue efforts to develop a linear park along Carter Creek and work with the City of College Station and Brazos County to provide for a regional park facility.

The Park Hudson Trail System is a step in that direction. It is located along Hudson Creek which is a tributary to Carter Creek. Additionally the pond created recently with the Bryan Townecenter is located along Carters Creek and can be connected via a trail system to form the ultimate linear park envisioned above. Plans are also being drawn up to bridge a stream on the western end of this trail so we can connect to Veteran's

Park in College Station. Staff has been in discussions with property owners in this area to acquire the needed easements for access. With the approaching approval of the updated floodplain maps along Carters and Still Creeks, staff will have better information on where flooding effects should be protected while still allowing and promoting joint passive uses.

Flood Mitigation Plan Update
As mandated by FEMA, the City's flood mitigation plan must be updated every 5 years. Beginning in late 2011, staff re-hired the local consultant who developed the original plan to help facilitate the update. We have developed a Steering Committee of technical staff and outside stakeholders, held two public input meetings, several discussion meetings with the Steering Committee to refine action items, and are now in the process of collating and revising the final presentation document. Once this updated plan receives the approval of the Steering Committee, it will be presented to City Council for discussion, consideration and adoption.

APPENDIX C

Brett McCully, PE, CFM

Career Objective

A position where my technical abilities, administrative experience and leadership talents may serve the public through maintaining and improving public infrastructure for the remainder of my professional career.

Formal Education

Clear Creek High School, League City, TX, 1978
Pre-Veterinary Studies, TAMU, 1978-1979
Bachelors Degree in Civil Engineering, Cal Poly Pomona, 1985

Relevant Experience

Ludwig Engineering, San Bernardino CA, 1985-1989
Performed surveying, inspection design and drafting duties on a variety of public agency projects.

Keith Companies, Moreno Valley, Palm Desert and Palmdale CA, 1989-1993
initially performed complex design duties, and then transitioned to managing a large design group, then an entire consulting office providing full engineering services for private and public clients in the areas of roadways, storm drainage, water supply/distribution and sanitary sewer collection/treatment.

City of College Station, 1993-2003
Performed development compliance review and coordination including platting, infrastructure, zoning, and floodplain administration. Performed in-house design and management on roadway, storm drainage, water/wastewater and building facility projects. Performed budget preparation and tracking reports. Served as the City's Engineering Division member on the Emergency Management Committee and participated in training exercises. Prepared programming for maintenance operations and conducted follow up compliance evaluations. Provided management and supervisory duties for numerous engineers, supervisors and inspectors assigned to my groups.

Bleyl & Associates, 2003-2010
Performed all management and responsible engineer duties for 12 person consulting engineering office, including all budgeting, human resources, client management, regulatory compliance and financial reporting activities. Office specialized in agency clients within Brazos and Montgomery Counties including direct oversight on road and drainage projects.

City of Bryan, 2010-Present
Assumed all floodplain management duties including FEMA/CRS compliance audits and

documentation. Also currently providing capital project design and management services, employee mentoring and training in technical and citizen/client communications. Providing development review and permitting functions on several ‘high profile’ private projects. Also providing technical assistance and management of multiple economic development projects including the Texas Triangle Park (formerly the Next Generation Industrial Park) and the Health Science Center ‘Bio-Corridor’.

Licenses and Certifications

Texas Licensed Professional Engineer No. 82553
California Registered Civil Engineer No. 44073
National Certified Floodplain Manager, No 1872-10N
Texas Commercial Drivers License No. 16090786

Continuing Education and Training

Soil Compaction Techniques, Management Development, Trenchless Utility Installation, Construction Project Administration. Supervising Off-Site Employees, Attorney General’s Construction Law Conference, College Station Emergency Management Academy, TML Effective Local Government, Litigation Avoidance, Regulatory Stream Management, Critical Incident Stress Management, Law School for Civil Engineers, College Station Management Academy Stone Rip Rap Design, Bioretention, Art of Managing Construction, Hazard Mitigation Planning

Professional Associations, Civic Involvement and Awards

American Society of Civil Engineers
- All Brazos Branch Officer Positions, State Section Director and Vice President
- TAMU Career Day
- Engineer’s Week Classroom Presentations
- Texas BEST Robotics Competition Judge
- Texas Section Professional Service Award
- Texas Section Government Civil Engineer Award
- B/CS CVB Hometown Hero for hosting Texas Section Meeting in B/CS

Texas Society of Professional Engineers
- Annual Math Counts Head Proctor

Rotary Club of Aggieland
- Incoming Paul Harris Foundation Chair

Revolutionary War Veterans Association
- Rifle Marksmanship Instructor

Veronica J. B. Morgan, P.E., C.F.M.
Managing Partner

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

- Mitchell & Morgan, L.L.P, Engineers and Constructors, College Station, Texas
  Managing Partner (1999-present)

  Mitchell & Morgan, L.L.P was formed in August of 1999. Ms. Morgan has worked on several Mitchell & Morgan, LLP projects including, but not limited to: City of College Station Class "A" Business Park Master Plan, Lick Creek Development, Second Street Promenade, City of Bryan Downtown Master Plan, Wolf Pen Creek Ice Rink, Church Avenue Rehabilitation, College Station Annexation Water/Wastewater Infrastructure Report, Red Lobster Site Development, Wings n' More Site Development, Gateway Station Site Development, Texas Avenue Utility Relocation, Rock Prairie Road Realignment, Townshire Redevelopment, Briar Creek Hydraulic Study, Cheddars Restaurant Site Development, Rockfish Restaurant Site Development, and the Cambridge House Private Dormitory.

- City of College Station Engineering Division, Development Services Department, College Station, Texas
  Assistant City Engineer (1993-1999)
  Assistant to the City Engineer (1990-1993)

  During Ms. Morgan's tenure with the City, she was responsible for development review in College Station, as well as, management of varying portions of the Capital Improvements Program and responsibility for implementation of several special projects. Some of these special projects include: redevelopment of the Wolf Pen Creek Park Master Plan, Drainage Master Planning for the Wolf Pen Creek and Bee Creek Basins, development of the Rural Subdivision Regulations, adoption and implementation of Impact Fee Zones as well as review of water and wastewater master planning efforts. Because of her involvement in development review, she also served as the engineering liaison to the Planning and Zoning Commission and presented their recommendations to the City Council.

  In October 1997 the City of College Station reorganized the engineering division and split the division into two divisions. One division of engineering, responsible for the Capital Improvement Program for the City, was relocated to the Public Works Department. The other division, Development Engineering, remained in the Development Services Department, and was responsible for development review for the city. Ms. Morgan remained as the engineer in charge of the Development Engineering Division.

- City of College Station, Engineering Division, Development Services Department, College Station, Texas
  Project Manager - Water/Wastewater Capital Projects (1988-1990)

  During this time, Ms. Morgan was responsible for managing several water and wastewater capital projects for the City of College Station. Several of these projects were water and sewer line relocation projects, prompted by the Texas Department of Transportation capital program. Other projects included utility line extensions to already developed areas, rehabilitation of existing sewer lines experiencing severe inflow/infiltration problems, and a hydraulic analysis of the oldest portion of the City's water distribution system.

- Texas A&M University, Civil Engineering Department, College Station, Texas
  Graduate Assistant (1987-1988)

  While at Texas A&M University, Ms. Morgan was employed as a Graduate Assistant. In that capacity she was involved in the classroom setup and teaching of several short courses offered by the Civil Engineering Department, Water Resources Division. These included short courses in water distribution modeling as well as stream hydrology and hydraulics. Typical attendance at these short courses ranged from 20-40 participants.

EDUCATION

Bachelor of Science, Civil Engineering, 1985, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas

Master of Engineering, Civil Engineering, Water Resources, 1993, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas

REGISTRATION

Professional Engineer: Texas (# 77689)

Certified Flood Plain Manager: Texas (# 0617-04)

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

American Water Works Association

American Society of Civil Engineers

Texas Society of Professional Engineers

National Society of Professional Engineers

National Association of State Floodplain Managers

Texas Floodplain Managers Association

AWARDS & HONORS

Engineer of the Year, Brazos Chapter, TSPE, 2001

Young Engineer of the Year, Brazos Chapter, TSPE, 1994

Chi Epsilon, Civil Engineering Honor Society

Tau Beta Pi, Engineering Honor Society

Professional Activities

Brazos Chapter TSPE - 2nd Vice President (1991-1992, 1999-2012)

Brazos Chapter TSPE - President (1993-1994)

Brazos Chapter TSPE - 1st Vice President (1992-1993)

Professional Development

Association of State Floodplain Managers National Conference, May 2012

Association of State Floodplain Managers National Conference, May 2004

Stormwater Pollution Prevention Research/Training, April 2002

TNRCC Stormwater Pollution Prevention Seminar, July 2001

Lessons Learned from Tropical Storm Allison, November 2001

Restoration of Urban Streams and Flood Control Channels, September 2000

ASCE Continuing Education, HEC-RAS, Fall 1996

Haested Methods, Pond-Pack Detention Pond Analysis, Fall 1995

The Lyndon B. Johnson School of Public Affairs – The Public Executive Institute VIII, February 1992

Texas Engineering Extension Service - Management Development Program, Spring 1991

- Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Houston, Texas
  Engineer I
  Engineer II (1985-1987)

  During Ms. Morgan's employment with Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam she worked in the Hydraulics & Hydrology Division. She worked on several water distribution analysis projects, water and wastewater master plans and storm sewer designs. One of the largest projects was the analysis of the City of Houston water distribution system with recommendations for improvement. These improvements were developed to help facilitate the City of Houston's conversion from groundwater supply to surface water supply to curb local subsidence.

Project Experience

Thompson's Branch Flood Hazard Study

The purpose of the Thompson's Branch Flood Hazard Study was to provide the City of Bryan with a set of updated floodplain maps to assist with the effective regulation of future development in the primarily rural Thompson's Branch Basin located in northwest Bryan. In addition to an update of the existing floodplain maps, the generation of an ultimate development condition floodplain was intended to help the City of Bryan regulate future development in the basin without requiring stormwater detention by providing fully developed conditions floodplain limits. Ms. Morgan directed the development of the hydrologic parameters for future developed conditions. This was accomplished by utilizing the City of Bryan Future Land Use Plan. The overall process included an analysis of existing and estimated future land use conditions and topography for the purpose of creating hydrologic models. In addition, extensive work was done with available topography to create a hydraulic model of the stream network in the Thompson's Branch and Thompson's Creek Basin. Following the creation of these models and subsequent analysis of the basin, floodplain maps were generated for the existing and ultimate development conditions and a final written report was prepared and submitted to the City of Bryan.

City of College Station Drainage Masterplan

While with the City of College Station, Ms. Morgan was the lead engineer on the College Station Drainage Master Plan project. She coordinated field data collection of all drainage related infrastructure items within the city limits. She also supervised the hydraulic modeling of the creeks and worked with a technical advisory committee who oversaw the modeling efforts and reviewed the recommendations from the study. This project included the collection of drainage system data from actual field observations and the hydraulic analysis of several creeks in College Station. The hydraulic analysis was used to analyze several drainage improvement options to alleviate flooding of homes along the creeks. It encompassed the modeling of 12 miles of both Bee and Wolf Pen Creeks.

Publications

Morgan, Veronica J. B. and Michele Good Burton. 1998. "Using Digital Topo Maps for Hydraulic Modeling", Water Resources and the Urban Environment edited by Eric D. Loucks, pp.159-164

Burton, Michele Good and Veronica J. B. Morgan. 1998. "Drainage Problems in an Urbanized Watershed", Water Resources and the Urban Environment edited by Eric D. Loucks, pp.159-164

Presentations

"Communications for Engineers," Presentation to CVEN 424, Fall 2012, Spring 2013

"Zero Rise Rule", Presentation to B/CS Building & Land Development Forum, Spring 2004

"Municipal Water Supplies", Presentation to Plant Pathology 489 students, Texas A&M University, Fall 1993 – Fall 1998

"Municipal Engineering", Presentation to Planning 449 students, Texas A&M University, Fall 1995, Fall 1996

"Moderator Roundtable Discussion of Transportation Research Board Committee A2A07 on Utilities with representatives of local government and utilities, College Station, Texas, August 1996

Project Experience (cont.)

Burton Creek Hydraulic Analysis

This project was prepared by Mitchell & Morgan, LLP for the owners of the Royal Oaks Gardens Apartments. This apartment project is a new multi-family project located in Bryan, Texas on the south side of Carter Creek Parkway just east of the intersection of Carter Creek Parkway and E29th Street. The purpose of the Burton Creek Hydraulic Analysis was to document and record with the regulatory agencies the effects of the Burton Creek channel improvements to the floodplain and floodway of the creek. These channel improvements were completed years prior to adoption of the FIRM but were not incorporated into the regulatory Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) for the Cities of Bryan and College Station. This study did not contemplate any new channel improvements, only documented the effects of the improvements on the floodplain and floodway of Burton Creek between it's confluence with Carter Creek and just upstream of Rosemary Drive. Ms. Morgan performed the hydraulic analysis and floodway determination for these improvements. A Letter of Map Revision (LOMR) was submitted to FEMA and approved with an effective date of September 19, 2000.

Briar Creek Flood Hazard Study

The objective of this study was to update and refine a 1989 flood hazard analysis performed by Halff & Associates, Inc. for the City of Bryan. The analysis presented a hydrologic and hydraulic model of Briar Creek along with capital improvement recommendations to reduce flood damage in the watershed. The project scope was to convert the Halff HEC-2 model to HEC-RAS and update the model with the current development scenario. The project also reexamined the recommendations made by Halff as to their viability and the addition of other alternatives that may not have been previously explored. Ms. Morgan performed portions of the hydraulic analysis and evaluated alternative improvements to correct current flooding as well as stream erosion concerns within the basin. This project was started in 2001 and completed in 2002.

William Paul Kaspar, P.E., CFM

901 Munson
College Station, Texas 77840
Phone 979-574-3185
Email pkaspar@bryantx.gov

Professional Experience

City of Bryan
P.O. Box 1000
Bryan, Texas 77805
979-209-5030

Supervisor:
Jayson Barfknecht, PE, PhD
Director of Public Works

City Engineer
December 1, 2010 to Present

- Supervise daily activities of a 15 employee Division including Assistant City Engineers, Graduate Engineers, Inspectors, CAD/GIS technicians and administrative assistants
- Develop and manage over a $1.0 Million Engineering Division Budget
- Manage the development and execution of the City of Bryan's 5 Year Capital Improvement Program (annual average cost of 20 to 25 Million dollars)
- Construction Inspection and administration of approximately 50 projects (development and capital) throughout the City each year.
- Oversee the review of development related infrastructure plans
- Floodplain Administration
- Administer Infrastructure Masterplans
- Prepare the City's annual street maintenance contracts and manage through construction
- Apply for state and federal grants to support Capital Improvement Program
- Maintain design guidelines and standards (jointly with City of College Station)
- Assist the City Council, Bryan Business Council and the Planning & Zoning Commission, making presentations on technical issues
- Prepare and update City Ordinances and administer existing ordinances

City of Bryan
P.O. Box 1000
Bryan, Texas 77805
979-209-5030

Supervisor:
Linda Huff, P.E.
Director of Public Works

City Engineer
July 16, 2007 to December 1, 2010

- Supervise daily activities of a 18 employee Division including Assistant City Engineers, Graduate Engineers, Inspectors, CAD/GIS technicians and administrative assistants
- Develop and manage over a $1.0 Million Engineering Division Budget
- Manage the development and execution of the City of Bryan's 5 Year Capital Improvement Program (annual average cost of 20 to 25 Million dollars)
- Construction Inspection and administration of approximately 50 projects (development and capital) throughout the City each year.
- Oversee the review of development related infrastructure plans
- Serve as Floodplain Administrator for the City
- Administer Infrastructure Masterplans
- Assist Transportation Division in preparation of the City's annual street maintenance contracts and manage through construction
- Apply for state and federal grants to support Capital Improvement Program
- Maintain design guidelines and standards (jointly with City of College Station)
- Assist the City Council, Bryan Business Council and the Planning & Zoning Commission, making presentations on technical issues
- Prepare and update City Ordinances and administer existing ordinances

City of Bryan
P.O. Box 1000
Bryan, Texas 77805
979-209-5030

Supervisor:
Linda Huff, P.E.
Director of Engineering and Building Services

Assistant City Engineer
January 1, 2002 to July 16, 2007

- Supervise daily activities of 4 employees including 3 CAD technicians and 1 Engineering Assistant
- Assist Director of Engineering in assigning workload duties & budget preparation
- Assist Director of Engineering and Director of Transportation in preparation of the City's annual street maintenance contracts
- Direct the design of Capital Improvement Projects, supervising the design work of 3 Graduate Civil Engineers
- Manage Capital Improvement Projects
- Oversee development of City maps
- Administer the development of a city-wide Geographic Information System
- Apply for federal grants for pedestrian street improvements
- Maintain design guidelines and standards
- Assist the City Council and the Planning & Zoning Commission, making presentations on technical issues
- Prepare City Ordinances and administer existing ordinances

City of Bryan
P.O. Box 1000
Bryan, Texas 77805
979-209-5030

Supervisor:
Linda Huff, P.E.
Interim Development Services Director

Interim City Engineer
January 1, 2000 to January 2002

- Supervise daily activities of a 14 employee Division including Graduate Engineers, Inspectors, CAD technicians and administrative assistants
- Develop and manage a $1.0 Million departmental budget
- Direct the design of capital improvement projects (annual average cost of 8 to 12 Million dollars) (Supervising design work of 3 Graduate Civil Engineers)
- Oversee the review of development related infrastructure plans
- Serve as Floodplain Administrator for the City
- Assist Transportation Services Director in preparing annual street maintenance contracts and developed a Pavement Management System
- Attend Metropolitan Planning Organization Meetings coordinating with the Texas Department of Transportation
- Administer Infrastructure Masterplans
- Oversee the development of City maps
- Maintain and administer City's Drainage and Oil & Gas Ordinances
- Maintain design guidelines and standards
- Assist the City Council and the Planning & Zoning Commission
- Prepare City Ordinances and interpret existing ordinances

City of Bryan
P.O. Box 1000
Bryan, Texas 77805
979-209-5030

Supervisor:
Linda Huff, P.E.
City Engineer

Graduate Civil Engineer
September 23, 1998 – December 31, 1999

- Design Capital Improvement Projects (streets, water, sewer, drainage)
- Review commercial and residential subdivision engineering construction plans
- Review drainage reports related to development
- Administer the City's Floodplain and Drainage ordinance
- Assist the Planning & Zoning Commission and City Council
- Assist planning staff in infrastructure master planning
- Coordinate driveway and utility permits with Texas Department of Transportation

Graduate Civil Engineer

City of College Station
1101 Texas Avenue
College Station, TX 77845
979-764-3570

Supervisors:
Kent Laza, P.E.
Veronica Morgan, P.E.

April 15, 1997 - September 18, 1998

- Review commercial and residential subdivision engineering construction plans
- Design culverts and parking lots
- Review drainage reports related to development
- Administer the City's Floodplain and Drainage ordinance
- Prepare reports for and assist the Planning & Zoning Commission and the City Council
- Assist planning staff in infrastructure master planning
- Prepare City Ordinances and interpret existing ordinances
- Administer the City's Oil and Gas Operation Ordinance
- Coordinate driveway and utility permits with TxDOT

Graduate Civil Engineer

W. S. Allen & Associates
405 Mitchell Street
Bryan, Texas 77801
979-779-2398

Supervisor:
Dr. Calvin Woods, P.E.

August 1994 – April 11, 1997

- Design commercial and residential foundations (post-tensioned and conventionally reinforced)
- Analyze and design storm water run-off structural controls
- Design public and site utilities
- Design sanitary sewage lift station
- Prepare subdivision and survey plats
- Supervize surveying crew
- Design various city government regulations in Texas and Louisiana
- Review and compose specifications
- Review shop drawings
- Serve as computer network administrator

Graduate Civil Engineer

Rental Service Corporation
2108 Maloney Street
Bryan, Texas 77801
979-779-0085

April 1996 – July 1996

- Carry out concrete form design for commercial projects
- Perform database reconfiguration and maintenance

Licenses/Certifications

Licensed Professional Engineer (#86293), Texas Board of Professional Engineers

Nationally Certified Floodplain Manager (#0118-98N), Texas Floodplain Managers Association

Education

Master of Engineering Degree in Civil Engineering, Texas A&M University, College Station, TX - Graduated August, 1997

Bachelor of Science Degree in Civil Engineering, Texas A&M University, College Station, TX - Graduated May, 1994

Awards and Grants

Young Engineer of the Year Award - **2000**, Brazos Chapter of Texas Society of Professional Engineers.

ESRI Homeland Security Grant Series Critical Data Infrastructure Program in the amount of $125,000 for software and training – City of Bryan 2002.

Engineer of the Year Award – 2007, Brazos Chapter of the Texas Society of Professional Engineers

Floodplain Manager of the Year Award – 2007, Texas Floodplain Manager's Association

Best Public Improvement of the Year 2008 – Downtown Bryan Infrastructure Improvements – Texas Downtown Association

Texas Public Works Project of the Year 2009 – Phase 2 Downtown Rennovation, Bryan Texas – Texas Public Works Association

Texas Public Works Project of the Year 2012 – Bryan/Beck Rehabilitation, Bryan Texas – Texas Public Works Association

Flood Protection Planning Grant for the Still Creek Watershed – April 2010 – Texas Water Development Board

Continuing Education

What's New in Engineering Ethics? – Ed. Harris

Designing Streets for Residential Subdivisions, ASCE Webinar

Mission Mitigation – Association of State Floodplain Managers Annual Conference

Texas Floodplain Manager's Association Annual Conference – Sugarland – April 2011

ASCE Texas Section Spring Meeting – College Station April 2011

PSMJ Resources – Public Works, Project Management Bootcamp – APWA – October 2011

Understanding HEC-RAS Errors, Warnings, and Notes – College Station 2011

Stream Restoration – Between Rock and Hard Place – College Station – Center for Watershed Protection 201

Texas Floodplain Manager's Association – 23rd Annual Flood Conference – Fort Worth Texas – June 2010

Texas Public Works Association Annual Conference and Equipment Expo – June 2010

Art of Managing Construction – Freese and Nichols University – September 2010

ADA – Project Civic Access maybe headed your way – APWA – December 2010

Texas Floodplain Manager's Association – 22nd Annual Flood Conference – San Marcos, TX - April 2009. (Stream Restoration, Stormwater Masterplans, 1D&2D Modeling, Flood Awareness)

2009 Transforming Local Government Conference (Plan Review program, Leadership, Neighborhood Relationships, GIS – Corpus Christi, TX – May 2009

American Planning Association Texas Section (Infrastructure Finance, Transportation Planning) – Galveston, TX – October 2009

ASCE – Texas Section Meeting (Legal Issues in Construction, Green Infrastructure, Stormwater Quality) – Houston, TX – October 2009

National League of Cities – San Antonio, TX – November 2009 (National Transportation Network, Alternate Forms of Transportation, Sustainable Water and Floodplain Management)

Plat and Subdivision Law – July 2008

Pervious Concrete – Lorman Webinar – August 2008

Texas Floodplain Manager's Association Flood Conference – League City, TX – April 2008

Central Texas Infrastructure Design and Construction Symposium – April 2008

Professional Organizations

American Public Works Association, 2001 - Present
American Planning Association, 2001 - 2010
Texas Floodplain Managers Association, 1998 - Present
National Society of Professional Engineers, 1998 - Present
Texas Society of Professional Engineers, 1998 – Present
- President Elect Brazos Branch, 2011
- President Brazos Branch, 2012
- Mathcounts Coordinator, 2012-2013

American Society of Civil Engineers, 1993 - Present
- President of Brazos Branch, 2000- 2001
- Vice President of Brazos Branch, 1998 - 2000
- Secretary/Treasurer of Brazos Branch, 1997-1998

Chi Epsilon (National Civil Engineering Honor Society), 1993 - Present

Publications / Presentations

- Floodplain Management and FEMA Map Modernization – Texas Water Development Board Basic Floodplain Management Training – March 30, 2010
- The City of Bryan's Sustainable Capital Improvement Program for Community-Based Results - Fall 2009 Meeting of Texas Section ASCE – Best of Session Award & June 2010 TPWA Meeting
- Local Government Floodplain Management and Coordination – Spring 2007 Plenery Session Texas Floodplain Manager's Association

Technical Skills

- CAD/CAM software (AutoCAD and Microstation)
- ARC/INFO GIS software programming
- WATER CAD water distribution modeling
- PISER HYDROGRAPHICS sanitary sewer modeling
- HEC 1, 2, 5 (USACE water resource programs)
- RISA-2D (structural analysis program)
- Develop spreadsheets for engineering design assistance
- Expert in Microsoft and Novell products
- Extensive experience in computer hardware and assembly
- Proficient in FORTRAN and BASIC computer languages

Other Activities

- Children's Museum of the Brazos Valley Board of Directors (Past President)
- Judge for Texas BEST (Boosting Engineering, Science, and Technology) Robotics competition at Texas A&M University 2000-2003
- Judge and Proctor for MathCounts (annually)
- Judge for National Steel Bridge Competition at Texas A&M – May 2011
- Guest Lecturer for Civil Engineering courses at Texas A&M University

William Paul Kaspar, P.E., CFM

901 Munson
College Station, Texas 77840
Phone 979-574-3185
Email pkaspar@bryantx.gov

Professional References

Catherine Hejl, P.E. Bryan District Engineer Texas Department of Transportation 2102 Tabor Road Bryan, Texas 77803	979-778-9754
Dr. Calvin Woods, P.E. Civil Engineering Department Texas A&M University College Station, Texas 77845	979-845-9767 H 979-279-5011
Linda Huff, P.E., Director of Public Works City of Bryan P.O. Box 1000 Bryan, Texas 77805	979-209-5100
Veronica Morgan, P.E. Mitchell & Morgan, LLP 511 University Drive, East College Station, Texas 77841	979-260-6963
Alan P. Gibbs, P.E. City of College Station PO Box 9960 College Station, Texas 77842	979-764-5007
Alton Rogers, P.E. City of Bryan 300 S. Texas Ave. Bryan, Texas 77803	979-209-5918

Personal References

Robert Woods, P.E. Director of Public Works – City of Sanger 18934 Creekview Sanger, Texas 76266	940-458-2052
Patrick Smith, Landscape Architect Richardson Verdoorn 712 Congress Avenue, Suite 300 Austin, Texas 78701	512-480-0032
Joel Mitchell, P.E. Mitchell & Morgan, LLP 511 University Drive, East College Station, Texas 77841	979-260-6963

APPENDIX D

Russian Mars probe may crash back to Earth

By VLADIMIR ISACHENKOV
Associated Press

MOSCOW — A Russian

[redacted]

The Zenit-2SB rocket with Phobos-Grunt (Phobos-Soil)

was aiming to get ground samples from Phobos, one of Mars' two moons.

Federal Space Agency chief

ries would turn it into the most dangerous spacecraft ever to fall from orbit.

"About seven tons of nitro-

The spacecraft is 14.6 tons, with fuel accounting for a large share of its weight. Data Russia shared with NASA shows that about 11 metric tons of the

demand for livers, already in scarce supply, and reopen a bitter dispute over whether alcoholics should even get transplants.

assuring doctors they are serious about staying sober after the operation.

The study's lead author, Dr. Philippe Mathurin of Huriez

just as deserving as other liver patients, many of whom have diseases caused by poor lifestyle choices such as drug use or obesity.

The Eagle

Bryan shoring up flood plan

By MATTHEW WATKINS Tuesday, November 15, 2011 12:25 AM

Jack and Carolyn Buckley bought a small lot in a new northeast Bryan neighborhood in 2007 to build their retirement home.

There was nobody else living nearby at the time to ask about the area, so they relied only on public information about floodplains and other possible risks. They had no idea about a nearby culvert, which now draws massive amounts of water through their property after each heavy rain.

"We can't do anything to stop the water from running," Carolyn Buckley said.

The city of Bryan has begun a process to help others avoid that frustrating fate, and to provide relief to those who suffer it. In the next few months, administrators will update the city's Flood Mitigation Plan, which identifies areas that flood and suggests ways to alleviate the problem.

On Tuesday, city staff will host the first of two public meetings to gain input on the plan. The second is scheduled for Dec. 5. The 6:30 p.m. meetings at City Hall will include a briefing on the project and time for attendees to give feedback.

"We are looking for input from citizens on drainage issues that they know about," said City Engineer Paul Kaspar. "We are asking for suggestions that [residents] have for improving drainage around both future and existing developments."

Many areas of Bryan are prone to flash floods, either because of the topography or the way the land was developed.

"The majority of the city was developed before there was any significant drainage standards," said Brett McCully, assistant city engineer and floodplain administrator. "It's an old city, and standards didn't come along until the '80s."

Bryan has worked to retrofit many of those areas, but drainage projects can be expensive -- especially when the city is growing. But there have been improvements. The Federal Emergency Management Agency recently upgraded the city's floodplain management rating to Class 6 on a scale of 1 to 10, with 1 being the best. That upgrade means residents qualify for a 20 percent reduction in flood insurance premiums if they live inside the 100-year floodplain. Residents outside the floodplain will save 10 percent.

The Flood Mitigation Plan will set out a series of ideas. They may include prioritizing future drainage projects but also plans for community education.

McCully noted that the recent drought has kept flooding to a minimum in recent months, but it could create bigger dangers once the rain returns. Some residents may have dumped tree limbs or other objects in creeks, which could exacerbate flooding in the future. Helping residents understand that could be a less expensive solution.

The public meetings will help the city determine what is necessary.

"We want to hear pretty much anything that is storm drainage related," he said. "Maybe your home doesn't flood or your yard doesn't flood but there is a street. Or maybe there has been improvements. Those are good to hear, too."

---

http://www.theeagle.com/local/City-shoring-up-flood-plan--6777094

APPENDIX E

CITY OF BRYAN
The Good Life, Texas Style.

MINUTES

FLOOD MITIGATION PLAN 5 YEAR UPDATE
ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING
MONDAY, NOVEMBER 7, 2011 – 10:00 A.M.
BASEMENT TRAINING ROOM, BRYAN MUNICIPAL BUILDING
300 SOUTH TEXAS AVENUE, BRYAN, TEXAS

Disclaimer: *The meeting minutes herein are a summarization of meeting procedures, not a verbatim transcription*

Committee Members Present: Mr. Martin Zimmermann, AICP, Planning Administrator (Chair), Ms. Veronica Morgan, P.E., Mitchell & Morgan, LLP, Mr. Paul Kaspar, P.E., City Engineer, Mr. Brett McCully, P.E., Assistant City Engineer, Mr. Chris Crawford, Streets and Drainage Supervisor, Mr. Joe Schultz, P.E., Mr. Mike Patranella, and Mr. Steve Arden.

Mr. Zimmermann opened the meeting at 10:07am.

Mr. Kaspar presented background information on the Flood Mitigation Plan and the flood insurance program for the City of Bryan. He advised that an update to the plan that was adopted in 2007 is due and that staff is also required to prepare annual reports. Mr. Kaspar pointed out the benefits to the City and the goals for the advisory committee.

Responding to questions from Committee members, Mr. Kaspar advised that the update will not necessarily affect known problems that have been identified and that may not be related to floodplain issues. He provided examples from north Bryan and the Willow Bend Drive area. Mr. Kaspar advised that in many instances solutions specific to particular problems have been developed. If the problem is not floodplain related mitigation options include levees or buyouts. He advised that previous City Councils have not supported the idea of buyouts.

Responding to questions from Committee members, Mr. Kaspar advised that approximately 285-300 properties in Bryan have flood insurance, but that insurance is not required if the property is owned outright. He advised that floodplain in the County is not defined and that maps are updated through studies as properties are being developed.

Mr. Kaspar proceeded to review the 2007 Flood Mitigation Plan describing what had been done with regard to the action items in the plan. He explained that staff is looking for the Committee to decide whether these some or all of the action items currently in the plan are still applicable and should be kept or need to be updated or deleted.

Mr. Kaspar distributed a list of property locations that had sustained flood damage in the last 5 years. The list also itemized the type of flooding, if the property would have flooded under current standards, and, if so, what corrective recommendations were made for each circumstance.

Committee members reviewed the information provided, discussing specific properties and circumstances for flood events. Lot to lot drainage appeared to be of big concern.

Ms. Morgan advised of upcoming public hearings on November 15 and December 5 and requested committee members to attend these meetings, if at all possible, to be able to hear perceived flood issues first hand. Next meeting we will be "assessing the hazard" and things that have been accomplished to date.

The meeting was concluded at 11:15am.

____

Martin Zimmermann, AICP
Planning Administrator, City of Bryan, Texas and
Chair of the Flood Mitigation Plan Update
Advisory Committee

CITY OF BRYAN
The Good Life, Texas Style.

MINUTES

FLOOD MITIGATION PLAN 5 YEAR UPDATE
FIRST PUBLIC HEARING
TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 15, 2011 – 6:30 P.M.
BASEMENT TRAINING ROOM, BRYAN MUNICIPAL BUILDING
300 SOUTH TEXAS AVENUE, BRYAN, TEXAS

Disclaimer: *The meeting minutes herein are a summarization of meeting procedures, not a verbatim transcription*

Committee Members Present: Mr. Martin Zimmermann, AICP, Planning Administrator (Chair), Ms. Veronica Morgan, P.E., Mitchell & Morgan, LLP, Mr. Paul Kaspar, P.E., City Engineer, Mr. Brett McCully, P.E., Assistant City Engineer, Mr. Joe Schultz, P.E., Mr. Mike Patranella, and Mr. Steve Arden.

10 citizens were in attendance.

Mr. Zimmermann opened the meeting at 6:35pm. Mr. Zimmermann welcomed those in attendance, provided a general overview and purpose of the meeting and introduced committee members in attendance. Mr. Zimmermann explained the maps that were displayed and how the yellow (residence) and red (stormwater concern) stickers were to be used. He asked citizens to sign in so that staff can follow-up on specific questions.

Ms. Morgan presented background information on the Flood Mitigation Plan and the flood insurance program for the City of Bryan. Ms. Morgan explained that by having the plan in place, the City is eligible for flood insurance premium discounts, 20% discount to those within the 100-year floodplain, and 10% to those that live outside the 100-year floodplain. She explained that the purpose of the meeting was to identify and hopefully address flood problems around town.

Mr. Kaspar presented information about the current Flood Mitigation Plan and its action and the regional ponds that have been constructed since that plan was adopted in 2007. He emphasized again that the plan was designed to help minimize flood loses due to flood. Mr. Kaspar advised that the main objective the City and other entities have been working on under the current plan is the promotion of regional detention and presented several drainage project examples.

Mr. Zimmermann presented the anticipated timeline of future meetings for the plan update and advised of the opportunity for citizens to discuss flood issues that they are aware of with Mr. Kaspar, Ms. Morgan and Mr. McCully one-on-one using the maps that had been provided by City staff.

At 6:57pm citizens and committee members gathered around three tables with maps to discuss perceived flooding issues for specific properties and/or areas of Bryan. Staff documented all concerns for evaluation and follow-up.

The meeting was concluded at 7:35pm.

____

Martin Zimmermann, AICP
Planning Administrator, City of Bryan, Texas and
Chair of the Flood Mitigation Plan Update
Advisory Committee

PLEASE SIGN IN

City of Bryan
Flood Mitigation Plan Update

1st public meeting
November 15, 2011
Municipal Office Building – Basement Training Room

NAME (Please Print)	ADDRESS	PHONE	EMAIL
1. Carolyn Buckley	3908 BRAVO CT	778-1972	JBuck3706@verison.net
2. JACK W. Buckley	3908 BRAVO CT	778-1972	JBUCK3706@Verizon.net
3. AL LEONARD	2907 CHAPARRAL CIRCLE	255-2070	ALLEONARD57@HTM
4. Peggy Bloomer	2106 Williams Way	776-0737	
5. Linda Stipanovic	1103 Esther Blvd.	823-5670	lfstip@verizon.net
6. Bob Stipanovic	1103 Esther Blvd.	823-5670	"
7. Joe Schultz	3206 [illegible]	764-3900	joeschultz84@verizon.net
8. Lloyd & Mary Joyce	3924 Park Meadow Ln.	779-6315	ljoyce@suddenlink.net
9. LINDA Hoch	316 FAIRWAY DR.	822-1797	LINDAHoch@gmail.com
10. Michael D Pokrawelski			

CITY OF BRYAN
The Good Life, Texas Style.

MINUTES

FLOOD MITIGATION PLAN 5 YEAR UPDATE
PUBLIC AGENCY MEETING
TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 17, 2011 – 2:00 P.M.
BASEMENT TRAINING ROOM, BRYAN MUNICIPAL BUILDING
300 SOUTH TEXAS AVENUE, BRYAN, TEXAS

Disclaimer: *The meeting minutes herein are a summarization of meeting procedures, not a verbatim transcription*

Committee Members Present: Ms. Veronica Morgan, P.E., Mitchell & Morgan, LLP, Mr. Paul Kaspar, P.E., City Engineer, Mr. Brett McCully, P.E., Assistant City Engineer, Mr. Joe Schultz, P.E., and Mr. Mike Patranella.

Companies/Agencies Present: Mr. Jay Page, TxDOT, Mr. Doug Marino, TxDOT, Mr. Alan Gibbs, City of College Station, Mr. Brian Hilton, City of College Station, Ms Michele Meade, Brazos County Emergency Management, Mr. Chuck Frazier, Brazos County DEM, Mr. Gary Arnold, Brazos County Roads & Bridges, Mr. Alan Munger, Brazos County Engineer, Mr. Jerry Henry, Bryan Emergency Management ,Mr. Billy Ballow, Blinn College and Mr. Neil Goldman, Blinn College.

Brett introduced everyone on the City of Bryan Flood Mitigation Committee.

Veronica started with a brief history of the City of Bryan Flood Mitigation Plan and about the need for a 5 year update to the plan.

Veronica explained why we would like to have agency input to the plan. Discussions occurred about all entities drainage designs and how those affect each other as well as emergency operations during flooding events.

Doug Marino with TxDOT explained their drainage criteria for TxDOT bridges and culverts.

- 25 yr storm on culverts
- 100 yr storm event checked

He did state that a new TxDOT Roadway design guideline manual is out and will forward a copy to us for review.

Jay Page with TxDOT discussed the cumulative impact of pavement overlays and loss of gutter capacity.

There was discussion regarding CIP or roadway maintenance project effects.

- Overlays reduce gutter capacity
- Cul-de-sacs and knuckles – routes for runoff at the end of the cul-de-sac is often overlooked and water doesn't turn at a knuckle
- Raising roadway can flood people

Gary Arnold with Brazos County stated that they do have a drainage problems map that they keep up with. Their main concerns are with Wickson Creek and numerous road closures that they have to work during rain events.

Blinn-Emergency Management

- Takes water off of 29th street through campus

Jay Henry FMC – discussed work between the county/cities/TEEX/COG/County as well as the need for coordination between entities for streets/shelters/hospitals/schools

Concerns expressed were as follows:

- How do we need to deal with the cumulative 1 acre sites that do not have to detain?
- Single access subdivisions are bad design – try to fix this in regulations
- It would be nice to keep somewhere a map of roads that consistently go under water for the public to see
- Dams that we have around town….do they have problems/evacuation plans if they breach. We should check to see if there is an evacuation plan in place for these. Perhaps have a GIS layer of dams/evacuation routes.
- Dam safety people – have an emergency contacts list
- Need for coordination on emergency routes for flooding events
- Perhaps a web based "priority routes" or "typical road closure" map to be published

The meeting was concluded at 3:30pm.

____

Veronica J. B. Morgan, PE, CFM
Managing Partner, Mitchell & Morgan, LLP
Flood Mitigation Plan Update Committee Member

City of Bryan
Flood Mitigation Plan Update
Public Agency
Meeting Attendees
November 17, 2012

NAME	COMPANY/AGENCY	TELEPHONE
Jay Page	TxDOT – BAO	778-6233
Doug Marino	TxDOT – Bryan District Bridge	778-9635
Michael G. Patranella	Gerard Construction	412-4283
Alan Gibbs	City of College Station	764-5007
Brett McCully	City of Bryan	209-5030
Brian Hilton	City of College Station	764-6210
Michele Meade	Brazos County Emergency Mgmt.	821-1011
Chuck Frazier	Brazos County DEM	821-1010
Joe Schultz	Schultz Engineering	764-3900
Gary Arnold	Brazos County Roads & Bridges	822-2127
Alan Munger	Brazos County Engineer	822-2127
Jerry Henry	Bryan Emergency Management	595-1251
Billy Ballow	Blinn College	571-9966
Neil Goldman	Blinn College	209-7268
Veronica Morgan	Mitchell & Morgan, LLP	260-6963
Paul Kaspar	City of Bryan	209-5030

CITY OF BRYAN
The Good Life, Texas Style.

MINUTES

FLOOD MITIGATION PLAN 5 YEAR UPDATE
SECOND PUBLIC HEARING
MONDAY, DECEMBER 5, 2011 – 6:30 P.M.
BASEMENT TRAINING ROOM, BRYAN MUNICIPAL BUILDING
300 SOUTH TEXAS AVENUE, BRYAN, TEXAS

Disclaimer: *The meeting minutes herein are a summarization of meeting procedures, not a verbatim transcription*

Committee Members Present: Mr. Martin Zimmermann, AICP, Planning Administrator (Chair), Ms. Veronica Morgan, P.E., Mitchell & Morgan, LLP, Mr. Paul Kaspar, P.E., City Engineer, Mr. Brett McCully, P.E., Assistant City Engineer, and Mr. Steve Arden.

3 citizens were in attendance.

Mr. Zimmermann opened the meeting at 6:37pm. Mr. Zimmermann welcomed those in attendance, provided a general overview and purpose of the meeting and introduced committee members in attendance. Mr. Zimmermann explained the maps that were displayed and how the yellow (residence) and red (stormwater concern) stickers were to be used. He asked citizens to sign in so that staff can follow-up on specific questions.

Ms. Morgan presented background information on the Flood Mitigation Plan and the flood insurance program for the City of Bryan.

Mr. Kaspar presented information about the current Flood Mitigation Plan and its action and the regional ponds that have been constructed since that plan was adopted in 2007.

Mr. Zimmermann presented the anticipated timeline of future meetings for the plan update and advised of the opportunity for citizens to discuss flood issues that they are aware of with Mr. Kaspar, Ms. Morgan and Mr. McCully one-on-one using the maps that had been provided by City staff.

At 6:49pm citizens and committee members gathered around three tables with maps to discuss perceived flooding issues for specific properties and/or areas of Bryan. Staff documented all concerns for evaluation and follow-up.
The meeting was concluded at 7:05pm.

____

Martin Zimmermann, AICP
Planning Administrator, City of Bryan, Texas and
Chair of the Flood Mitigation Plan Update
Advisory Committee

PLEASE SIGN IN

City of Bryan
Flood Mitigation Plan Update

2nd public meeting

December 5, 2011

Municipal Office Building – Basement Training Room

	NAME (Please Print)	ADDRESS	PHONE	EMAIL
1.	JACK + CAROLYN Buckley	3908 BRAVO CT	979-778-1972	jbuck3706@VERIZON.NET
2.	BRETT McCULLY	CITY OF BRYAN	979-209-5030	bmccully@bryantx.gov
3.	FLOYD A. GOLAN	106 GREENWAY DR	979-218-4803	floydmaryann@verizon.net
4.				
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				

CITY OF BRYAN
The Good Life, Texas Style

MINUTES

FLOOD MITIGATION PLAN 5 YEAR UPDATE ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING TUESDAY, MAY 1, 2012 – 10:00 A.M. BASEMENT TRAINING ROOM, BRYAN MUNICIPAL BUILDING 300 SOUTH TEXAS AVENUE, BRYAN, TEXAS

Disclaimer: *The meeting minutes herein are a summarization of meeting procedures, not a verbatim transcription*

Committee Members Present: Mr. Martin Zimmermann, AICP, Planning Administrator (Chair), Ms. Veronica Morgan, P.E., Mitchell & Morgan, LLP, Mr. Paul Kaspar, P.E., City Engineer, Mr. Brett McCully, P.E., Assistant City Engineer, Mr. Chris Crawford, Streets and Drainage Supervisor, Mr. Joe Schultz, P.E., Mr. Mike Patranella, and Mr. Steve Arden.

Mr. Zimmermann opened the meeting at 10:05am.

Ms. Morgan provided an overview and meeting purpose. She explained that staff is currently in the hazard assessment stage of the plan update and discussed a list of recent flood events.

Ms. Morgan pointed out that many of the recent flood events were caused by lot to lot grading issues that are more difficult to control and where an inspection process is harder to coordinate without making it too onerous.

Mr. Schulz remarked that infill lots are especially problematic when they get filled in to not be low spots and that 5-foot side building setbacks create drainage problems and wet yards.

Committee members discussed how original drainage paths could be preserved. The perception is that homeowners are unaware and or ignorant of how their homes are situated on a lot and the grading/drainage flow on lots. Implementing a single lot drainage plan and development plats were deemed as being too onerous. It was suggested that flow arrows be added as a requirement to be shown on final plats. These arrows showing flow paths would then also have to be shown on residential building permit site plans. Different scenarios were discussed.

Committee members formulated the following recommendations to be included in the Flood Mitigation Plan Update:

1. Recommend that staff explore options to somehow put builders/developers/homeowners on notice as to how drainage will flow across each lot and explain they must accommodate this flow pattern and not block it with their development or home improvements (e.g., flower beds, fences).

2. Recommend that staff explore options to enforce drainage patters shown on final plats through inspections in the field.

3. Recommend that staff explore options to inspect driveway design to help assure that original street drainage design is maintained (e.g., if the driveway should fist rise to the property line, then fall away to the finished floor of the house). This should help prevent the problems we are having with drainage water from gutter line going straight down the driveway into the home.

4. Recommend that staff explore options for public outreach to homeowners, PSA's, the city website and/or city TV channel to help prevent self-inflicted drainage issues.

The meeting was concluded at 11:17am.

Martin Zimmermann, AICP
Planning Administrator, City of Bryan, Texas and
Chair of the Flood Mitigation Plan Update
Advisory Committee

CITY OF BRYAN
The Good Life, Texas Style.

MINUTES

FLOOD MITIGATION PLAN 5 YEAR UPDATE
ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING
TUESDAY, MAY 29, 2012 – 10:00 A.M.
BASEMENT TRAINING ROOM, BRYAN MUNICIPAL BUILDING
300 SOUTH TEXAS AVENUE, BRYAN, TEXAS

Disclaimer: *The meeting minutes herein are a summarization of meeting procedures, not a verbatim transcription*

Committee Members Present: Mr. Martin Zimmermann, AICP, Planning Administrator (Chair), Ms. Veronica Morgan, P.E., Mitchell & Morgan, LLP, Mr. Paul Kaspar, P.E., City Engineer, Mr. Brett McCully, P.E., Assistant City Engineer, Mr. Chris Crawford, Streets and Drainage Supervisor, Mr. Joe Schultz, P.E., Mr. Mike Patranella, and Mr. Steve Arden.

Mr. Zimmermann opened the meeting at 10:07am.

Ms. Morgan reviewed the drainage topics discussed during the May 1, 2012 committee meeting.

Committee members reviewed recommendations to be included in the Flood Mitigation Plan Update that were formulated at the May 1 meeting. The consensus was that these were good recommendations. Discussion then focused on the need for the City to preserve major drainage ways and to come up with criteria for the acceptance of such drainage ways, e.g. as parkland. It was suggested that the Parks and Recreation Advisory Board be educated about flood mitigation and flood issues. This may then allow the preservation and/or better utilization for flood areas in the city's parks system.

Ms. Morgan reviewed the proposed timeline and schedule to complete the plan update.

The meeting was concluded at 11:05am.

____

Martin Zimmermann, AICP
Planning Administrator, City of Bryan, Texas and
Chair of the Flood Mitigation Plan Update
Advisory Committee

APPENDIX F

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT FEEDBACK

Please provide any information regarding the Capital Improvement Program, existing projects, or new projects that may not be currently planned. Please be as specific as possible so we can utilize your information to improve the Capital Improvement Program or specific project. Your name and contact information will not be shared with anyone other the city staff and would only be used to contact you for additional information. Name, address and phone number are required.

Name: ______________________________

Address: ______________________________

Phone Number: ______________________________

Email Address: ______________________________

TYPE OF PROJECT:

☐ STREET	☐ SIDEWALK	☐ TRAFFIC SIGNALS
☐ WATER	☐ SANITARY SEWER	☐ STORM SEWER / DRAINAGE
☐ PARKS	☐ FACILITIES	☐ OTHER

____

____

____

____

____

____

____

____

____

____

____

Additional information on the Capital Improvement Program may be found at www.bryantx.gov/cip/
Please return completed forms to Paul Kaspar, Municipal Building, 300 S. Texas Ave., Bryan, TX 77803
or email to pkaspar@bryantx.gov.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT FEEDBACK

Please provide any information regarding the Capital Improvement Program, existing projects, or new projects that may not be currently planned. Please be as specific as possible so we can utilize your information to improve the Capital Improvement Program or specific project. Your name and contact information will not be shared with anyone other the city staff and would only be used to contact you for additional information. Name, address and phone number are required.

CITY OF BRYAN
The Good Life, Texas Style.™

Name: ______________________

Address: ______________________

Phone Number: ______________________

Email Address: ______________________

TYPE OF PROJECT:

☐ STREET	☐ SIDEWALK	☐ TRAFFIC SIGNALS
☐ WATER	☐ SANITARY SEWER	☐ STORM SEWER / DRAINAGE
☐ PARKS	☐ FACILITIES	☐ OTHER

Outside - Southbound lane at S. College
between ~~and~~ Greenway & ~~North Ave.~~ Brookside
→ TXDOT maint. →

Greenway — Greenway
House built in late 1950's
street redone in 1965
24" pipe at S College & Greenway

Lack of
Storm sewer
on greenway
→ put culvert
near property
and tote to
street

Additional information on the Capital Improvement Program may be found at www.bryantx.gov/cip/
Please return completed forms to Paul Kaspar, Municipal Building, 300 S. Texas Ave., Bryan, TX 77803
or email to pkaspar@bryantx.gov.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT FEEDBACK

City of Bryan
The Good Life, Texas Style.™

Please provide any information regarding the Capital Improvement Program, existing projects, or new projects that may not be currently planned. Please be as specific as possible so we can utilize your information to improve the Capital Improvement Program or specific project. Your name and contact information will not be shared with anyone other the city staff and would only be used to contact you for additional information. Name, address and phone number are required.

Property Owner FG

Name:

Address:

Phone Number:

Email Address:

TYPE OF PROJECT:

☐ STREET	☐ SIDEWALK	☐ TRAFFIC SIGNALS
☐ WATER	☐ SANITARY SEWER	☑ STORM SEWER / DRAINAGE
☐ PARKS	☐ FACILITIES	☐ OTHER

Would like
one of us
to visit site.
Brett or Paul

Additional information on the Capital Improvement Program may be found at www.bryantx.gov/cip/
Please return completed forms to Paul Kaspar, Municipal Building, 300 S. Texas Ave., Bryan, TX 77803
or email to pkaspar@bryantx.gov.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT FEEDBACK

Please provide any information regarding the Capital Improvement Program, existing projects, or new projects that may not be currently planned. Please be as specific as possible so we can utilize your information to improve the Capital Improvement Program or specific project. Your name and contact information will not be shared with anyone other the city staff and would only be used to contact you for additional information. Name, address and phone number are required.

CITY OF BRYAN
The Good Life, Texas Style.™

Property Owner PB

Name:

Address:

Phone Number:

Email Address:

TYPE OF PROJECT:

☐ STREET	☐ SIDEWALK	☐ TRAFFIC SIGNALS
☒ WATER	☐ SANITARY SEWER	☒ STORM SEWER / DRAINAGE
☐ PARKS	☐ FACILITIES	☐ OTHER

Runoff from Premier Cinema drains into a retention pond that discharges under Austins Colony Parkway onto private property. What was a grassy swail is now a cut out ditch from the Parkway to Settlers Way. This runoff should have gone North to the creek toward the middle school. That runoff did not naturally flow through these private properties. The ditch needs mitigation before the erosion multiplies the cut from the water to a dangerous ~~level~~ level/cut.

Additional information on the Capital Improvement Program may be found at www.bryantx.gov/cip/
Please return completed forms to Paul Kaspar, Municipal Building, 300 S. Texas Ave., Bryan, TX 77803 or email to pkaspar@bryantx.gov.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT FEEDBACK

CITY OF BRYAN
The Good Life, Texas Style.™

Please provide any information regarding the Capital Improvement Program, existing projects, or new projects that may not be currently planned. Please be as specific as possible so we can utilize your information to improve the Capital Improvement Program or specific project. Your name and contact information will not be shared with anyone other the city staff and would only be used to contact you for additional information. Name, address and phone number are required.

Property Owner PB

Name:

Address:

Phone Number:

Email Address:

TYPE OF PROJECT:

☐ STREET	☒ SIDEWALK	☐ TRAFFIC SIGNALS
☒ WATER	☐ SANITARY SEWER	☒ STORM SEWER / DRAINAGE
☐ PARKS	☐ FACILITIES	☐ OTHER

Runoff from an elevated swimming pool on 2107 Williams Glen cuts across my yard and runs to the storm drain on Williams Trace. The sidewalk is shifting and has a raised lip at the drain that is a safety hazard.

The City needs to address drainage issues with in-ground pools at the planning and permit stages. Neighbors should not be negatively impacted by the pool construction.

Additional information on the Capital Improvement Program may be found at www.bryantx.gov/cip/
Please return completed forms to Paul Kaspar, Municipal Building, 300 S. Texas Ave., Bryan, TX 77803 or email to pkaspar@bryantx.gov.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT FEEDBACK

City of Bryan
The Good Life, Texas Style.™

Please provide any information regarding the Capital Improvement Program, existing projects, or new projects that may not be currently planned. Please be as specific as possible so we can utilize your information to improve the Capital Improvement Program or specific project. Your name and contact information will not be shared with anyone other the city staff and would only be used to contact you for additional information. Name, address and phone number are required.

Property Owner LJ

Name:

Address:

Phone Number:

Email Address:

TYPE OF PROJECT:

☐ STREET	☐ SIDEWALK	☐ TRAFFIC SIGNALS
☐ WATER	☐ SANITARY SEWER	☐ STORM SEWER / DRAINAGE
☐ PARKS	☐ FACILITIES	☐ OTHER

~~R.R. Crossing Work Groesbeck - Finfeather College~~

Maintenance of Bridges @ Copperfield

Additional information on the Capital Improvement Program may be found at www.bryantx.gov/cip/
Please return completed forms to Paul Kaspar, Municipal Building, 300 S. Texas Ave., Bryan, TX 77803 or email to pkaspar@bryantx.gov.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT FEEDBACK

Please provide any information regarding the Capital Improvement Program, existing projects, or new projects that may not be currently planned. Please be as specific as possible so we can utilize your information to improve the Capital Improvement Program or specific project. Your name and contact information will not be shared with anyone other the city staff and would only be used to contact you for additional information. Name, address and phone number are required.

CITY OF BRYAN
The Good Life, Texas Style.™

Property Owner LH

Name:

Address:

Phone Number:

Email Address:

TYPE OF PROJECT:

☒ STREET	☐ SIDEWALK	☐ TRAFFIC SIGNALS
☐ WATER	☐ SANITARY SEWER	☒ STORM SEWER / DRAINAGE
☐ PARKS	☐ FACILITIES	☐ OTHER

~~Due~~ My Back yard has a chain link fence that use to back up to Bryan Public Golf Course. However now it is the chain link fence & Villa Maria Road. There need to be some type of drainage installed so that the height of Villa Maria, the easment ~~don't~~ have good drainage & don't drain into ~~except Right into~~ our back yard. The chain link is getting more & more covered will soil. Thanks.

Additional information on the Capital Improvement Program may be found at www.bryantx.gov/cip/
Please return completed forms to Paul Kaspar, Municipal Building, 300 S. Texas Ave., Bryan, TX 77803 or email to pkaspar@bryantx.gov.

Esther — when we resurface mill first to keep elevation
when overlaid it flooded them before

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT FEEDBACK

CITY OF BRYAN
The Good Life, Texas Style.™

Please provide any information regarding the Capital Improvement Program, existing projects, or new projects that may not be currently planned. Please be as specific as possible so we can utilize your information to improve the Capital Improvement Program or specific project. Your name and contact information will not be shared with anyone other the city staff and would only be used to contact you for additional information. Name, address and phone number are required.

Name: Property Owner LS

Address:

Phone Number:

Email Address:

TYPE OF PROJECT:

☐ STREET	☐ SIDEWALK	☐ TRAFFIC SIGNALS
☐ WATER	☐ SANITARY SEWER	☒ STORM SEWER / DRAINAGE
☐ PARKS	☐ FACILITIES	☐ OTHER

We had flooding in garage & home numerous times in late '80's and 90's. Problem was drainage/sewer line and street elevation. Had water in garage several times until Esther was resurfaced & raised 3". Then had water in house. We went to expense of new driveway apron & French drain. Have not had water in premises since, but have concern about future. Esther was redone & lowered since, but would like to know that it will not be raised again

Additional information on the Capital Improvement Program may be found at www.bryantx.gov/cip/
Please return completed forms to Paul Kaspar, Municipal Building, 300 S. Texas Ave., Bryan, TX 77803 or email to pkaspar@bryantx.gov.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT FEEDBACK

CITY OF BRYAN
The Good Life, Texas Style.™

Please provide any information regarding the Capital Improvement Program, existing projects, or new projects that may not be currently planned. Please be as specific as possible so we can utilize your information to improve the Capital Improvement Program or specific project. Your name and contact information will not be shared with anyone other the city staff and would only be used to contact you for additional information. Name, address and phone number are required.

Name: Property Owner RS

Address:

Phone Number:

Email Address:

TYPE OF PROJECT:

☐ STREET	☐ SIDEWALK	☐ TRAFFIC SIGNALS
☒ WATER	☐ SANITARY SEWER	☐ STORM SEWER / DRAINAGE
☐ PARKS	☐ FACILITIES	☐ OTHER

Burton Creek near the underpass on Villa Maria

Additional information on the Capital Improvement Program may be found at www.bryantx.gov/cip/
Please return completed forms to Paul Kaspar, Municipal Building, 300 S. Texas Ave., Bryan, TX 77803 or email to pkaspar@bryantx.gov.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT FEEDBACK

CITY OF BRYAN
The Good Life, Texas Style.™

Please provide any information regarding the Capital Improvement Program, existing projects, or new projects that may not be currently planned. Please be as specific as possible so we can utilize your information to improve the Capital Improvement Program or specific project. Your name and contact information will not be shared with anyone other the city staff and would only be used to contact you for additional information. Name, address and phone number are required.

Name: Property Owner RS

Address:

Phone Number:

Email Address:

TYPE OF PROJECT:

☐ STREET	☐ SIDEWALK	☐ TRAFFIC SIGNALS
☒ WATER	☐ SANITARY SEWER	☐ STORM SEWER / DRAINAGE
☐ PARKS	☐ FACILITIES	☐ OTHER

Oxford St. + Kent St. – Scotty House

Additional information on the Capital Improvement Program may be found at www.bryantx.gov/cip/
Please return completed forms to Paul Kaspar, Municipal Building, 300 S. Texas Ave., Bryan, TX 77803 or email to pkaspar@bryantx.gov.

CITY OF BRYAN
The Good Life, Texas Style.™

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT FEEDBACK

Please provide any information regarding the Capital Improvement Program, existing projects, or new projects that may not be currently planned. Please be as specific as possible so we can utilize your information to improve the Capital Improvement Program or specific project. Your name and contact information will not be shared with anyone other the city staff and would only be used to contact you for additional information. Name, address and phone number are required.

Property Owner RS

Name:

Address:

Phone Number:

Email Address:

TYPE OF PROJECT:

☒ STREET	☐ SIDEWALK	☐ TRAFFIC SIGNALS
☒ WATER	☐ SANITARY SEWER	☐ STORM SEWER / DRAINAGE
☒ PARKS	☐ FACILITIES	☐ OTHER

29 street - ~~xx~~ Lot Next to Lampstand
Nursing Home + Cubby Hole Storage
Lot to be used as a Park, street to connect
29th st. to Carter Creek, and water
detension pond

Additional information on the Capital Improvement Program may be found at www.bryantx.gov/cip/
Please return completed forms to Paul Kaspar, Municipal Building, 300 S. Texas Ave., Bryan, TX 77803 or email to pkaspar@bryantx.gov.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT FEEDBACK

Please provide any information regarding the Capital Improvement Program, existing projects, or new projects that may not be currently planned. Please be as specific as possible so we can utilize your information to improve the Capital Improvement Program or specific project. Your name and contact information will not be shared with anyone other the city staff and would only be used to contact you for additional information. Name, address and phone number are required.

CITY OF BRYAN
The Good Life, Texas Style.™

Name: Property Owner JB

Address:

Phone Number:

Email Address:

TYPE OF PROJECT:

☑ STREET	☐ SIDEWALK	☐ TRAFFIC SIGNALS
☑ WATER	☐ SANITARY SEWER	☐ STORM SEWER / DRAINAGE
☐ PARKS	☐ FACILITIES	☐ OTHER

(1) Our Street (BRAVO CT) Property Owner JB is falling apart - ASPHALT HAS SERIOUS cracks close to edge of street.
(2.) Storm water cross's our property and goes into a phantom gully to our South. Developer nor City claims no responsibility for the damage this water causes. @ this date we have no knowledge of any resolution to this problem.
(3.) Above mentioned gully cannot flow good because of trash (limbs) and other trash.

Additional information on the Capital Improvement Program may be found at www.bryantx.gov/cip/
Please return completed forms to Paul Kaspar, Municipal Building, 300 S. Texas Ave., Bryan, TX 77803 or email to pkaspar@bryantx.gov.

DISEASE
DIAGNOSIS
& CONTROL

Appraisals
Construction Injury Prevention
National Arborist Association

Andrew D. Hillis
Forester
ISA Certified Arborist

(979) 268-6400
FAX (979) 268-8900

Professional Tree Service, Inc.

10163 Calhoun Road
Bryan, Texas 77808

10163 Calhoun Road • Bryan, TX 77808
404 Tarrow • College Station, TX 77840

February 18, 2008

Property Owner AL

Dear Property Owner AL

I inspected your trees at Property Owner AL Bryan, Texas. Two trees, a 9.4 inch diameter Hackberry and an 8.1 inch diameter Redbud, have fallen over and are total losses. The creek washed the soil out from under each root ball which caused them to fall over.

I appraised the value of each tree using the "Trunk Formula Method" as prescribed in the <u>Guide For Plant Appraisal</u>, ISA Press, 2000. The formula takes into account the size, species, location and condition of each tree.

The 9.4 inch diameter Hackberry was worth $840.00, and the 8.1 inch diameter Redbud was worth $720.00. Additionally, I estimate the cost of removing the two trees to be $700.00 plus tax.

Sincerely,

Andrew D. Hillis
I.S.A. Certified Arborist

February 21, 2008

City of Bryan
Department of Risk Management
P.O. Box 1000
Bryan, Texas 77805

To Whom It May Concern:

My client, Property Owner AL Bryan, is being represented by our firm in his claim for damages suffered from the serious creek erosion in his back yard.

As a result of the vast water run-offs in the January 2007 rains, their property was damaged by the considerable loss of land and two trees.

To accurately access the momentary losses, a certified Land Appraiser and Arborist were employed. Their reports and other documents are attached for your consideration.

In addition, when the creek is not flowing, stagnant pools of water remain as breeding grounds for mosquitoes and other undesirable aquatic creatures.

My client feels that the City of Bryan is responsible for the momentary claim for property damages thru the acts of inadequate planning and easement management resulting in an overloaded drainage control system.

The conditions will certainly continue to deteriorate and worsen if not soon corrected.

You and other members of your staff are certainly encouraged to personally inspect the damage and health threats, with or without the presence of Property Owner AL

Because of the severity of these conditions, we would welcome the opportunity to discuss this situation with you as soon as possible

Sincerely,

Certified Arborist

International Society of Arboriculture

Andrew Hillis

Having successfully completed the requirements set by the Arborist Certification Board of the International Society of Arboriculture, the above named is hereby recognized as an ISA Certified Arborist

Executive Director
International Society of Arboriculture

TX-0903A
Certificate Number

6/30/2008
Expiration Date

ATTACHMENT C

CLAIM FOR DAMAGES

1.	EROSION OF PROPERTY (PER APPRAISAL)	$23,000.
2.	LOSS OF TWO TREES AND REMOVAL (PER APPRAISAL)	2,260.
	TOTAL	$25,260*

*DOES NOT INCLUDE THE COSTS OF RESTORATION

April 9, 2007

Dear neighbor,

This letter is to address the problems with the "no name" creek behind or adjacent to our homes, what has personally been done, and what you can do if you wish to help obtain a solution.

When we bought our home in 1971, there was a slight depression at the back of my yard where the water would drain down and into the lake between golf holes nos. 8 and 9 at Briarcrest Country Club.

During this period of time, I, as well as many of my country club neighbors, could and would walk across this creek to go to the Briarcrest Club House.

Over a span of the last twenty plus years, many developments have occurred in our adjacent neighborhood areas to change the complexion of the "no name creek".

Some of these major developments were: expansions of Briarcrest Drive, the Bryan High School campus, the Brazos Bingo center and the new Walmart commercial complex. All of this was supported by new streets with curbs and storm sewers.

Now, when it rains, the runoff from the above developments drain into and down the "no name" creek. This runoff is no longer a cute little stream of water in the back yard, but instead a torrent of water that has been seriously and rapidly eroding our property, destroying our landscaped greenery and decreasing the value of our property.

When the creek is not flowing, stagnant pools of water remain as breeding grounds for mosquitoes and other undesirable aquatic creatures.

After the January 2007 rains and its particularly devastating effects, I decided it was time to do something. This trail of investigative efforts was conducted as follows:

1. Employed a state certified Property Appraiser to evaluate the effects of the creek's damage to my property. The reported loss in value was substantial!
2. Arranged a meeting with a law firm to discuss the situation and how to best get the problem corrected.
   Their advice:
   A. Obtain the involvement and cooperation of as many affected homeowners as possible.
   B. Then consider employing a Civil Engineer, with the proper water hydraulic background to further substantiate drainage, creek flows, etc.
   C. Thereafter, we, as a group, with our collective individual property damage claims and with other supportive data, submit our package to the City of

Bryan requesting an immediate repair and remedial action to the subject creek.

In the past, other property owners along similar creeks in Bryan have experienced the same problem and were able to obtain satisfaction.

Attached is a list of property owners on both sides of the "no name" creek which was obtained from the Brazos County Tax Appraisal office.

This letter is being sent to each owner with the earnest plea to join our group. If you wish to join our group or have questions, please call me or my wife, Property Owner KL We can then arrange to meet individually or as a group for further discussion.

Thank you for your consideration and we hope to hear from you by April 15th. We need your help.

Sincerely,

Property Owner AL

Attachments:
- Area drainage map
- Photos of damage
- Affected property owners listing

PARAMOUNT PROPERTY ANALYSTS

A DIVISION OF PARAMOUNT ANALYSTS LLC

2402 Broadmoor, Building D-2, Suite 117
Bryan, Texas 77802
Phone (979) 776-8999

February 14, 2008

Attention: Property Owners AL & KL

Dear Property Owners AL & KL

The following appraisal outlines how the appraiser arrived at the estimated fee simple market value of the subject property.

The concluded values are as follows:

Estimated (Fee Simple) Unaffected Market Value of the Subject Property as of February 14, 2008:	$165,000
Less Estimated Damages Due to Creek Erosion (rounded):	- $23,000
Estimated (Fee Simple) "As Is" Market Value of the Subject Property as of February 14, 2008:	$142,000

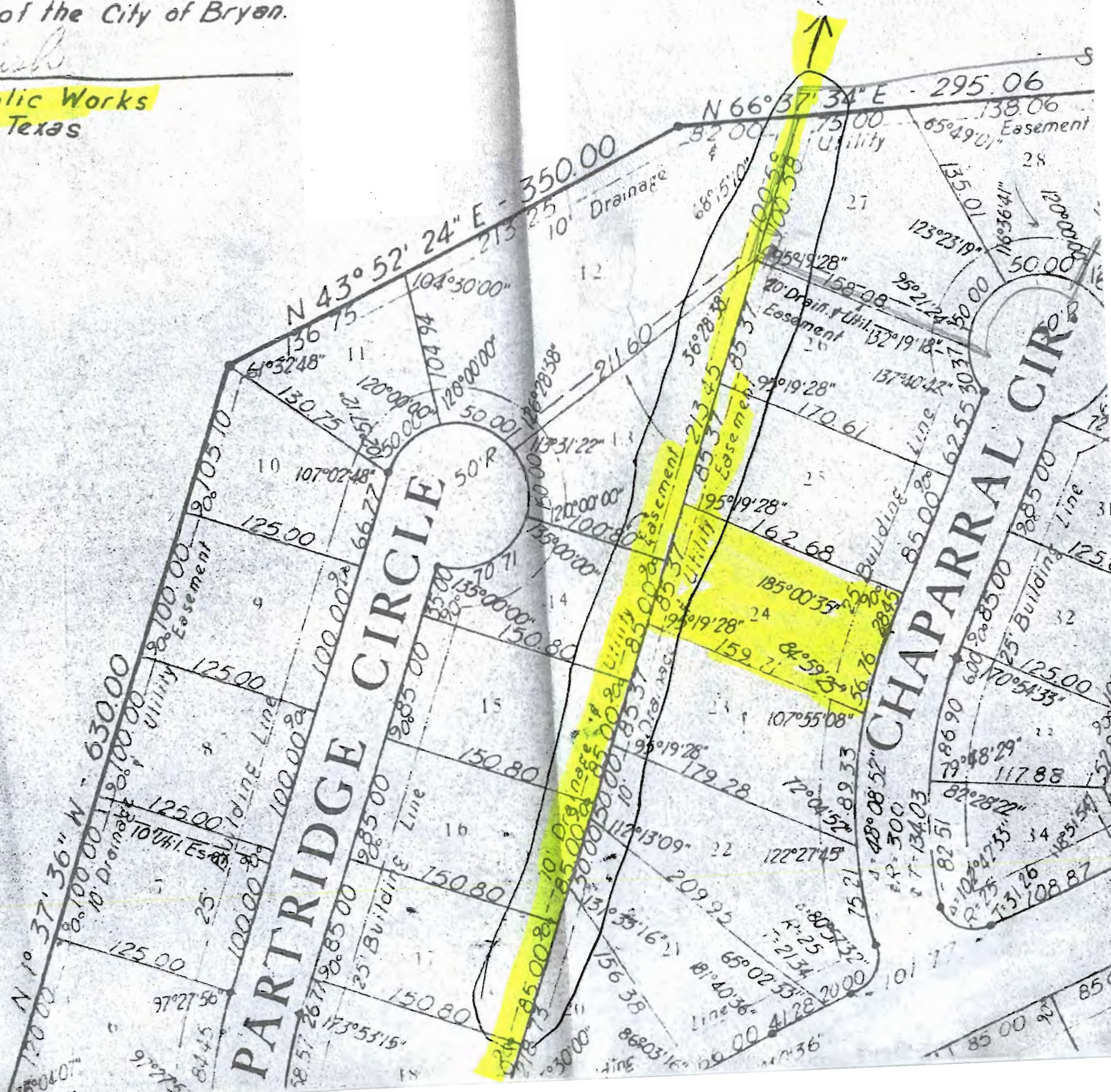
Thank You,

Keith Mitchell
Brian M. Stephen, MAI
Paramount Property Analysts

...rne Director of Public Works:

...ned, Director of Public Works of the City of Bryan
...y that this subdivision plat conforms to all
...s of the subdivision regulations of the City of Bryan.

Director of Public Works
City of Bryan, Texas



...s on curves are chords.
...etback to be 5' min.

City of Bryan
Department of Risk Management

Claims Notice

CLAIMS NOTICE: Charter of the City of Bryan provides that notice must be in writing, duly verified (notarized) of the death injury or destruction and shall be filed within ninety (90) days after same has happened.
Your claim will be considered only when this report id properly completed AND estimates of cost or repairs or receipted bill is attached.

City of Bryan Claim Number: ______________ (for City use only)

Claim for Damages:
(X) Property Damage ( ) Bodily Injury ( ) Vehicle Damage

( ) Other, explain in Detail: ______________________________

CLAIMANT INFORMATION

Name: Property Owner AL

Address

Home N

CLAIM INFORMATION

Date: JAN. 20 - 23, 2007 Time: UNKNOWN

Location of Incident: Property Owner AL , BRYAN
TX 77802

Description of Incident (Use additional paper if needed):

____
____
____
____
____
____

March 30, 2007

Mr. Chris Crawford
Operations Manager
City of Bryan
P.O. Box 1000
Bryan, Texas 77805

Dear Mr. Crawford,

My client, Property Owner AL Bryan, is being represented by our firm in his claim for damages suffered from the serious creek erosion in his back yard.

As a result of the vast water run-offs in the January 2007 rains their property was damaged by the considerable loss of land and two trees.

To accurately access the momentary losses, a certified Land Appraiser and Arborist were employed. Their reports are attached for your consideration.

My client feels that the City of Bryan is responsible for the claim for damages thru their acts of negligence in these aspects:

1. An overloaded drainage control system (attachment A)
2. An ineffective and disabled storm sewer drain block (attachment B)

You and other members of your staff are certainly encouraged to personally inspect the damage, with or without the presence of Property Owner AL

To prevent further future damages and to address this claim, we would welcome the opportunity to further discuss this situation as soon as possible

Your prompt reply would be appreciated.

Sincerely,

Attachments:

A. Map with overlay
B. Photos
C. Claim for damages

Enclosures:

Land Appraiser Report
Arborist Statement

In the recent past, the property owners along Burton Creek experienced the same problem and got their request granted for a solution. I am presently investigating their successful actions for our particular situation.

Attached is a list of property owners on both sides of the "no name" creek which was obtained from the Brazos County Tax Appraisal office.

This letter is being sent to each owner with the earnest plea that if you are interested in joining our group, please call my wife, Property Owner KL

We can then meet for further discussion.

Thank you for your consideration and we hope to hear from you by April 10th.

Sincerely,

Property Owner AL

February 21, 2008

City of Bryan
Department of Risk Management
P.O. Box 1000
Bryan, Texas 77805

To Whom It May Concern:

My client, Property Owner AL Bryan, is being represented by our firm in his claim for damages suffered from the serious creek erosion in his back yard.

As a result of the vast water run-offs in the January 2007 rains, their property was damaged by the considerable loss of land and two trees.

To accurately access the momentary losses, a certified Land Appraiser and Arborist were employed. Their reports and other documents are attached for your consideration.

In addition, when the creek is not flowing, stagnant pools of water remain as breeding grounds for mosquitoes and other undesirable aquatic creatures.

My client feels that the City of Bryan is responsible for the momentary claim for property damages thru the acts of inadequate planning and easement management, thus resulting in an overloaded drainage control system.

The conditions will certainly continue to deteriorate and worsen if not soon corrected.

City of Bryan staff members are certainly encouraged to personally inspect the damage and health threats, with or without the presence of Property Owner AL

Because of the severity of these conditions, we would welcome the opportunity to discuss this situation with you as soon as possible

Sincerely,

March 2, 2008

Alton G. Rogers, P.E.
City of Bryan
P O Box 1000
Bryan, Texas 77803

Dear Alton,

It was a pleasure to meet and visit with you regarding my yard erosion problem and a number of other city related topics.

While I was hoping for a more immediate, permanent solution, I can now better understand the process that has to be followed for the project to begin. I do however encourage you to provide a temporary fix by installing the "cages" that you offered. Could you also reinstall the concrete barrier at the end of the storm drainage culvert? This could also provide a temporary solution to further prevent bank erosion until a permanent fix is taken.

Enclosed is the Houston Chronicle newspaper article on the new train whistle technology that is being used in Sugar Land. What a blessing it would be if I would not be awakened at night by the continuous train whistles heard while they travel thru Bryan!! Would you mind passing this information along to the appropriate city officials who could possibly present this problem/answer to the railroads?

Again thank you for your time and interest.

Sincerely,

Property Owner AL

Wednesday, April 09, 2008

Alton G. Rogers, P.E.
City Of Bryan
P O Box1000
Bryan, Texas 77803

Dear Alton,

You said to keep reminding you of the creek drainage problem and it has been over a month since I last communicated with you via letter.

Hopefully you can respond back with some temporary plans to ease this problem as the situation has only worsened with the recent heavy rains. All of us residents on this "no name" creek are dreading the upcoming summer months because of the danger of mosquitoes (West Nile Virus) and other undesirable aquatic creatures that are certainly to flourish.

If possible, please give us some sort of immediate relief in lieu of a permanent solution that we discussed in our discussion!

Also, did you get an opportunity to pass on the article about the train whistle solution? It certainly could positively enhance the noise environment of our city.

In conclusion, I'm enclosing a copy of an E-mail sent to my wife that I think you will enjoy reading.

Best regards and thank you Alton for your very prompt response to my phone call about the litter situation at the house on Quail Hollow. After your visit it got cleaned up very quickly and most importantly, it has stayed that way.

Sincerely,

Property Owner AL

Wednesday, April 23, 2008

Alton G. Rogers, P.E.
City of Bryan
P O Box 1000
Bryan, Texas 77803

Dear Alton,

I am assuming that you did not receive my letter of April 09, 2008, as I believe that a man of your position and background would have responded back.

As such, I'm sending you a copy of that letter and looking forward to your response.

Sincerely,

Property Owner AL

May 3, 2008

Mayor Mark Conlee
City of Bryan
P O Box 1000
Bryan, Texas 77803

Dear Mayor Conlee,

Please find enclosed numerous documents and letters concerning the creek used for storm water drainage behind the homes on Chaparral Circle, Partridge Circle and Quail Hollow Drive.

The City of Bryan obtained a 10' Drainage and Utility Easement on the original subdivision plat (circa 1965), but has done very little thru the years to provide the necessary planning for increased drainage due to adjacent growth of commercial and Bryan High School developments. Also, the city has failed to maintain the necessary facilities to properly manage this drainage system involving a creek.

As a result of this neglect, we are suffering a loss of property value due to erosion and a serious health hazard from standing water.

In February, I met with Mr.Alton Rogers, City of Bryan Division Manager of Transportation and Drainage. He inspected my property and provided me with the following observations and advice:

1. That he had already visited with other residents along the creek and there was definitely a problem.
2. That even though I could file a Claims Notice with the City, I should not expect anything to be done in the near future as the necessary improvements would be considered a capital improvement project and funds were not available. However, he did say the planning stages of the project could begin after securing the necessary approvals.
3. He could provide a temporary solution thru the installation of "cages" in the creek and mosquito control pellets to be placed in the numerous pools of standing water.
4. He encouraged me to stay in contact with him and to acquaint the Mayor and City Council members of the problem and to seek their assistance for a permanent solution.

Since that meeting in April, I have written him three letters, made phone calls to his office and have not received any response back to my many attempts to communicate with him. I am very disappointed and deeply frustrated by this lack of attention!

As such, I'm writing to you in hopes that you will read the enclosed material, personally inspect the conditions behind our homes and set a plan in motion to provide us with some much deserved and needed relief.

I would welcome the opportunity to meet and discuss with you or your staff any aspect of this situation. I can be reached by phone at Property Owner AL

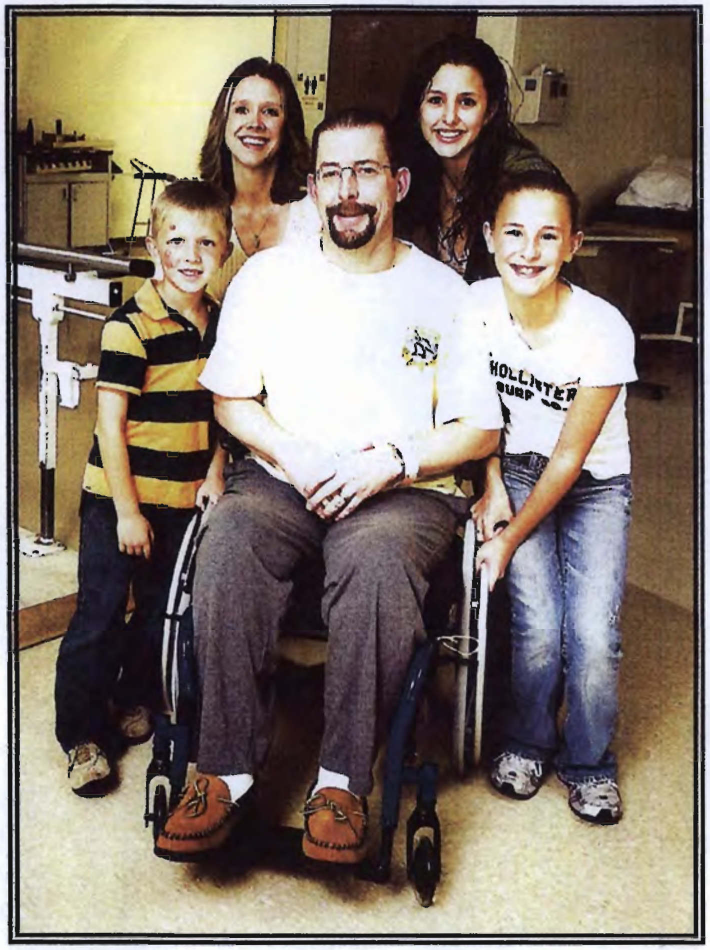
Sincerely,

Property Owner AL

Copy: Jason Bienski, City of Bryan Councilman and Mayor-protem
Mike Southerland, City of Bryan Councilman

Enclosures:
1. Letter to neighbors adjoining creek – April 9, 2007
2. Property appraisal from Paramount Property Analysts – February 14, 2008
3. Tree valuation letter from Professional Tree Service, Inc.
4. " to Alton Rogers – March 2, 2008
5. " to Alton Rogers – April 9, 2008
6. " to Alton Rogers – April 23, 2008

Sgt. Donnie Manry Benefit



BAR-B-Q BENEFIT & RAFFLE

Saturday, April 28, 2007
11:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. • The Brazos Center

2-Meat Plate $10.00 • Sausage or Brisket Sanwich - $5.00
(Includes all the fixings.)

Cooked Briskets - Whole (6-8 lbs.) $50.00 or Half $30.00
Call Mike Southerland 260-4151 to Pre-Order

Corporate Sponsors: Bryan Rotary Club, St. Anthony Church & First National Bank

BAR-B-Q BENEFIT & RAFFLE

Donnie Manry, a twenty-four year veteran of the Bryan Police Department, and father of three contracted the West Nile Virus in July 2006. He contracted one of the rarest cases of the virus, receiving paralysis from the waist down. He was originally diagnosed never to walk again.

Recovery has been very slow, but with much determination and effort on his part, he has recovered to the point that his left leg is weight-bearing and he can now walk short distances with the aid of a brace and a walker. He was dismissed from St. Joseph Rehabilitation Center on Friday, January 19 and is now an outpatient five days a week. He is scheduled to do this for at least 6 more months. No prognosis as to the extent and timing of his total recovery has been made.

Manry's sick leave at the City of Bryan is due to run out in April 2007. A Bar-B-Q benefit is scheduled from 11:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. on April 28th at the Brazos Center off Briarcrest Drive in Bryan. A plate with 2 meats, beans and potato salad will be available for $10.00/plate donation and brisket or sausage sandwiches will be available for $5.00/plate donation. Whole and half briskets and smoked sausage may also be purchased in advance, by calling Mike Southerland at 260-4151.

Tax-exempt contributions may be mailed to First National Bank, attention: Amy Payne, P. O. Box 833, Bryan, Texas 77805, or you may drop off contributions at First National Bank, 2807 South Texas Avenue, to Amy. Make checks payable to St. Anthony Catholic Church in order to qualify for the tax deduction.

If you wish to help in this benefit, contact:

Linda Ricketson at 846-1304

Dub Pearson at 219-2037

Brazos ranks 2nd for virus

Eagle photo by Stuart Villanueva

Medical entomologist Mark Johnsen sets up a mosquito trap at the Agronomy Field Lab on the Texas A&M campus last week.

By JANET PHELPS
janet.phelps@theeagle.com

Brazos County officials recently confirmed that a fourth human case of West Nile virus was discovered, elevating the area to having the second-highest number of severe cases across Texas for the year.

The one Texas death tied to the virus in 2008 was in Bryan last month.

And while statewide human cases of West Nile virus are decreasing annually, the statistics show that twice as many Brazos County residents have contracted the virus this year over last, according to the Texas Department of State Health Services.

El Paso is the only Texas county to rank higher for having more severe cases this year: It has 17 so far, and reports another five moderate cases. Brazos County has no moderate cases.

Tarrant County is listed as third in the state with three severe and four moderate incidents reported this year.

Six other Texas counties have had human cases of West Nile this year, each reporting one person suffering from it.

West Nile

A map of West Nile virus cases in Brazos County is at http://ims.bryantx.gov/gis/website/wnv/viewer.htm.

See **WEST NILE**, Page **A5**

Eagle 9-28-08

West Nile virus claims Bryan woman

By JANET PHELPS
janet.phelps@theeagle.com

A 74-year-old woman who died of West Nile virus last month lived in a neighborhood that was swarming with mosquitoes, her son said Thursday.

Jerry Cotrone said his mother, Pauline Cotrone, complained about mosquitoes so much that he gave her a bug zapper for her room last year.

The infestation of Cotrone's neighborhood near Briarcrest Drive in Bryan ultimately could have contributed to her death. The Bryan resident died Aug. 28 from a virus spread by mosquitoes, her son said.

"I wasn't ready for this, and she wasn't either," the Bryan rancher said Thursday.

Brazos County Health Department officials announced Thursday that a human case of West Nile virus had resulted in a fatality.

This is the second fatal case of the virus since county officials began tracking it in 2003. It's the third reported case of West Nile virus this year and the 25th reported case in five years.

Officials would not confirm personal details, such as the name or age of the person, although Dr. Charles Williams, the Brazos County health authority, said the person was an elderly woman who lived in Bryan.

It was the first death from West Nile virus in Texas this

See **VIRUS**, Page **A5**

---

year's. Seventeen people died of the virus in 2007, 33 in 2006.

There's also been a decrease statewide in the occurrence of West Nile virus, she said. So far this year, there have been 21 moderate and severe cases; last year at this time, 37 cases had been reported.

Jerry Cotrone said his mother, who had lived on Arbor Drive in Bryan for more than 10 years, fell ill while in Louisiana on a trip with her brother. She started vomiting and developed a fever and diarrhea before falling into a coma. Doctors told him she had been bitten by a virus-carrying mosquito before she left home.

She remained in intensive care at a Lake Charles hospital for almost three weeks before her son chose to take her off life support, knowing there was no cure.

there, the better off we are.

Donnie Manry
Contracted a severe case of West Nile virus

Jerry Cotrone said it was the hardest decision he had ever had to make. He and his mother were close friends.

"I'm the one who did everything for her," he said. "We talked every night. I find myself dialing her phone number at night because I'm so used to dialing it."

State health officials said there has been one fatal West Nile virus infection in Brazos County.

In September 2007, a 78-year-old Bryan woman died of West Nile virus, according to *Eagle* archives.

But there could be more, Williams said.

"Someone could die without being tested, and we would never know," he said.

The decrease in cases this year, Palmer said, is partly due to the hot, dry summer that most of Texas has experienced. She said the key to avoiding the virus is to use mosquito repellent with DEET.

be aware of the virus.

"I don't think enough emphasis on l ical this is and how c is to diagnose it as soo sible," he said.

Diagnosing the vir is critical to recovery.

"The key to fightin awareness. The mor ness we can get out t better off we are," he doesn't happen to s else. It happens to could be your kids, y ly. You have to prot self."

Human case of West Nile is year's first

Victim lives in Brazos County

By APRIL AVISON
Eagle Staff Writer

Brazos County's first human case of West Nile virus this year was reported Thursday by the local health department.

It's the 23rd human case identified in Brazos County since 2003.

The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act prevents the health department from releasing any information about the person who contracted the virus or where the mosquito bite occurred. Health department spokeswoman Sara Mendez would say only that the person was a Brazos County resident.

"I don't think people should

THE FOUR D'S

To avoid mosquito bites, health officials recommend a series of tips they call the four D's:

- Drain standing water;
- Wear insect repellent containing DEET;
- Dress in long sleeves and pants when outdoors;
- Stay indoors at dusk and dawn, when mosquitoes are most active.

See **W. NILE**, Page **A5**




Photos of Erosion Damage

Borrower/Client	N/A						
Property Address	Property Owners AL & KL						
City		County	Brazos	State	TX	Zip Code	77802
Lender							










STREET
DRAINAGE
PORTS
COUNTRY CLUB DR
QUAIL HOLLOW
PARTRIDGE CR
CHAPPARAL CR
BRIARCREST DR
OAK RIDGE DR
BLOCK 1
BLOCK 2
R44857
1851-1887

2012 Flooding Reports

Location of Flood Damage	Type of Flooding (Creek Rising, Street Flooding, Lot to Lot Drainage, Other-Explain)	Depth of Flooding	Damage to Structures	Would it have flooded under current standards?	If yes, list corrective recommendations	Comments
502 Helena	Street Flooding	2 inches in 2 front rooms 6 inches in former carport Believes flooding due to clogged curb inlet	Carpet and padding	No		Located adjacent to small sump inlet with no safe overland route for overflow
307 Dunn	Street Flooding	6 inches in former carport	Carpet and padding	No		
2409 McHaney	Lot to Lot	2 inches in living room	Carpet and padding	No		Severe Repetative Loss Property Wants to investigate buyout again
3206 Deer Trail	Street Flooding	4-8 inches crossing yard, causing head cutting into deep creek 20' from home foundation.	No	No		Being Considered under 2012 Misc. Drainage Projects. Street overlays likely reduced street and inlet capacity.
803 Mary Lake	Street Flooding	unknown	unknown	unknown	unknown	messages only so far
819 Vine	Creek Rising	2-3 in rear yard, floating 10x16 shed off foundation and into power pole.	unknown	Yes	Restrict accessory buildings from Floodplains	messages only so far
3704 Old Oaks	Lot to Lot	1-3 inches	Carpet and padding	Yes	Lot Grading Requirement Revisions	
2606 S. Texas Avenue	Lot to Lot	1 inch	sheetrock, insulation	No		Working with owner and neighbor to redirect lot drainage to streets
5201 Draycott	Other Culvert Washout		No	Unknown	Unknown	existing embankment overtopped, eroding down appx. 15 feet exposing and damaging 30 " dia RCP outlet pipe.
200 E. 33rd	Other Courtyard drain backup	1 inch in three offices	rugs, office supplies and furnishings	No		3 courtyard drains connect to sanitary sewer per original building drawings.
2517 Willow Bend	Creek Rising	Unknown	Unknown	No		Severe Repetative Loss Property
318 Fairway	Creek Rising	several inches	carpet, padding, sheetrock & insulation	No		Floodwaters constrained by Villa Maria Culvert downstream. Owner has filed claim against City of Bryan in belief that current work on culverts of Tee and Fairway contributed to Flooding.
300 Edge	Lot to Lot	12 inches under home	No	No		Flow from Flannigan crosses several lots before reconnecting with public system.
2411 McHaney	Street Flooding	unknown	Furnishings	No		Repetative Loss Property
2505 Oak Circle	Lot to Lot	12 inches in enclosed patio conversion	Carpet and padding	Yes	Lot Grading Requirement Revisions	
2916 Old Hearne Road	Street Flooding	Yard flooding up to door threshold	No	No		Believes flows coming through culvert next to her home are worse due to restriction on other side bar ditch because of Bonham School bus driveway culvert.
Carter Creek Parkway @ Tanglewood Park	Street Flooding	12 inches in street from overflow of Burton Creek	No	No		
Tee & Fairway Drives	Street Flooding	6-18 inches over roadways	See 318 Fairway	Unknown	Unknown	Villa Maria Culvert downstream constraint, but storm intensity could have exceeded currrent 25 yr. design standard.

2012 Flooding Reports

Location of Flood Damage	Type of Flooding (Creek Rising, Street Flooding, Lot to Lot Drainage, Other-Explain)	Depth of Flooding	Damage to Structures	Would it have flooded under current standards?	If yes, list corrective recommendations	Comments
FM1179 @ Copperfield	Street Flooding	Water over curbs	No	Unknown	Increase street drainage requirements	
FM 1179 @ Briarcrest	Street Flooding	Water over curbs	No	Unknown	Increase street drainage requirements	
Villa Maria @ Wellborn	Street Flooding	Water over curbs	No	Unknown	Increase street drainage requirements	Need to verify storm drain pumping design capacities.
Briar Oaks @ Courtney	Street Flooding	Water over curbs	No	Unknown	Increase street drainage requirements	
Woodcrest @ Sierra Ct.	Street Flooding	Water over curbs	No	Unknown	Increase street drainage requirements	
OSR @ SH6	Street Flooding	Water over Roadway	No	Unknown	Increase TxDOT drainage requirements	

APPENDIX G

Project Objective

The Bryan Storm Water Masterplan was prepared to assist the City in evaluating the existing conditions of selected storm water infrastructure and to develop a storm water capital improvement plan to address existing problems. The evaluation consisted of using various sources, such as storm water master plans/studies, Geographical Information System (GIS) data and documented flooding concerns to develop drainage capital improvement projects (CIPs). The results of the evaluation were used to develop an implementation plan for the City to prioritize improvements. A list of the various sources is included in Appendix A.

The developed drainage CIPs were organized into a Microsoft Access database where they can be stored and recalled. A site visit was done to complete the data collection for projects that were missing information. The site visit included visiting project areas throughout the city, gathering information from the site and the City staff as well as taking pictures for the database.

For cost estimating purposes, a 15% contingency was used to estimate the cost for surveying and engineering, and a 20% contingency was used to estimate engineering costs for projects requiring a study as well as design. All unit costs are in 2010 dollars. The cost for maintenance is not included in the cost analysis for each alternative. It is assumed that the City will perform regular maintenance, including mowing and removal of trash and debris. The cost estimates are approximate and based on conceptual proposed improvements.

The goal of this masterplan is to produce the following deliverables to the City of Bryan for use in City planning, watershed and floodplain management, and future storm water management initiatives:

- Provide a sustainable city-wide ranked storm water Capital Improvement Plan using a Microsoft Access database that identifies existing problems, solutions and recommended budgetary needs; and
- An interactive GIS color-coded map that is linked to the Access database and shows the locations of projects
- A summary report documenting the process and ranking methodology

City-Wide Storm Water Capital Improvement Projects

Existing flooding, erosion, maintenance, and water quality problems were identified based on the analyses of existing data. Preliminary improvements were proposed to alleviate these problems and grouped into larger projects, called capital improvement projects (CIPs). These CIPs are categorized based on geographic location according to watershed. There are a total of 122 drainage project areas identified in previous studies. These storm water capital improvement projects are prioritized according to a ranking system developed through coordination with City staff. Locations of the drainage CIPs are identified on Figure 2, and each Project area is summarized in a one page report developed using the Microsoft Access database. These reports are located in Appendix B.

CIP Ranking

The storm water capital improvement projects (CIPs) developed through the data assessment are prioritized according to a ranking system developed through coordination with City staff. The ranking system was used to assess the relative severity of the identified drainage problems. The CIP ranking will assist the City in distinguishing between projects of various priorities and will be useful for budgeting purposes. The system is also intended to be a “living” document with which future projects can be added and prioritized.

Criteria Weighting

FNI coordinated with City staff to determine weights for nine different ranking criteria: life safety, street flooding, infrastructure damage, structures flooding, frequency of flooding, maintenance, project cost, funding available, and right-of-way availability. FNI created a pair-wise comparison table, which allowed the City to weigh each criterion against the other. The City staff members were polled to determine which criterion was more important than another based on a scale of 1 to 3. A score of 3 means that one criterion is considered more important than another, a score of 2 means that the criteria are of the same importance, and a score of 1 means that the criterion is considered less important than another. The scores from each of the staff members present were averaged and added together to determine the weighted value assigned to each criterion, as shown in Table 3. For example, the City staff members were asked whether life safety is more important, equal to, or less important than structure flooding. According to Table 3, the City determined that life safety is considered more important than structure flooding; therefore, life safety received a score of 3 in that category. It should be noted that the scores are not whole numbers because they represent an average of the City responses during the pair wise evaluation exercise.

Table 3. Pair-wise Evaluation Criteria Ranking Results for the City of Bryan

		Public Safety					Economic Impact		Project Timing		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Criteria	Life Safety	Street Flooding	Infrastructure Damage	Structure Flooding	Frequency of Flooding	Project Cost	Maintenance	Funding Source	Right-of-Way Availability	**Weighting Sum**
Public Safety	Life Safety		3	2.5	2.25	2.75	2.75	2.75	3	3	22
	Street Flooding	1		1.25	1.5	1.75	2.25	1.25	2.25	2.5	13.75
	Infrastructure Damage	1.5	2.75		2.25	2.25	2.75	2.25	2.5	2.75	19
	Structure Flooding	1.75	2.5	1.75		2.75	2.25	2.25	2.5	2.5	18.25
	Frequency of Flooding	1.25	2.25	1.75	1.25		2.25	2.25	2.25	2.5	15.75
Economic Impact	Project Cost	1.25	1.75	1.25	1.75	1.75		1.5	2.25	2.5	14
	Maintenance	1.25	2.75	1.75	1.75	1.75	2.5		2.5	2	16.25
Project Timing	Funding Source	1	1.75	1.5	1.5	1.75	1.75	1.5		1.75	12.5
	Right-of-Way Availability	1	1.5	1.25	1.5	1.5	1.5	2	2.25		12.5

Based on this method, Table 4 shows the evaluation criteria and the appropriated weighted value in order from 1 to 9.

Table 4. Ranking Key

Rank	Evaluation Criteria	Weight
1	Life Safety	22
2	Infrastructure Damage	19
3	Structure Flooding	18.25
4	Maintenance	16.25
5	Frequency of Flooding	15.75
6	Project Cost	14
7	Street Flooding	13.75
8	Funding Source	12.5
9	Right-of-Way Availability	12.5

Criteria Descriptions

The nine ranking elements are described in detail below and organized into three categories: public safety, economic impact, and project timing.

Public Safety

1. Life Safety - During significant rainfall events, storm waters may overtop roadways or pedestrian routes. The depths of these flows are increasingly hazardous for pedestrians, bicyclists and motor vehicle operators. The value of life safety is determined by the depth of runoff in the road. Projects with a higher depth of storm water in the roadways will receive more points for this category.

Depth	Points
Over 24 inches	10
19 to 24 inches	9
13 to 18 inches	8
6 to 12 inches	7
Less than 6 inches	5

2. Street Flooding: During significant rainfall events, the flooding of a roadway effectively removes that segment from the surface transportation system. Based on the location of such flooding, and the traffic loading of the street, serious problems may result by interrupting driver's ability to move through the area, particularly to critical facilities.

Road Type	Points
Major Arterial and Highway	4
Minor Arterial	3
Collector	2
Local	0

- Should a roadway be considered as a primary route to a critical facility, 3 points are added to the scoring.
- Should a roadway segment subject to flooding not have an existing alternate route, 3 points are added to the scoring.
- However, the maximum score for the street flooding criteria is 10.

3. Infrastructure Damage: This category is used to account for the potential damage that may be caused to public infrastructure as a result of the situation to continue unabated. Because it is best to prevent significant damage to the infrastructure before safety becomes an issue and costs escalate dramatically, areas with a higher potential for damage will receive a higher point value for this category.

Damage Potential	Points
High	10
Moderate	7
Low	4
None	0

4. Structures Flooding: This category considers the number of structures (including roadways) which are subject to potential flooding or flood related damage. Projects with more structures at risk receive a higher point value.

Number of Flooded Structures	Points
3 or more	10
2	7
1	5

Number of Flooded Culverts/Roads	Points
3 or more	9
2	6
1	3

Frequency of Flooding: Although larger, more infrequent rainfall events can cause more damage during a single episode, the cumulative effect of repeated smaller events can be significant as well. Additionally, the more often flooding conditions are present, the greater the possibility of citizen complaint and personal injury. Therefore, situations which arise at lower flood intervals receiver higher point values in this category.

Storm Interval	Points
2-year Storm	10
5-year Storm	9
10-year Storm	7
25-year Storm	4
50-year Storm	2
100-year Storm	1

Economic Impact

5. Project Cost: It is important to recognize that each storm water capital project will vary in size of improvement, the type of project, and the overall cost. It is also important to the City to be able to provide funds for each identified project, and to obtain the most cost effectiveness for the funding provided. Because lower cost projects can be accomplished with less impact to the City budget, they receive more points in the category.

Project Cost	Points
Less than $100,000	10
$100,000 to $199,000	9
$200,000 to $349,999	8
$350,000 to $549,999	7
$550,000 to $999,999	6
$1,000,000 to $1,999,999	5
$2,000,000 to $2,999,999	4
$3,000,000 to $3,999,999	3
$4,000,000 to $4,999,999	2
$5,000,000 to $5,999,999	1
$6,000,000 or more	0

6. Maintenance: Projects may be identified as an on-going maintenance issue due to erosion, debris, repair or other situations. Projects that have the potential to reduce the long term maintenance costs to the city should be credited with this value, therefore project with higher numbers of associated work orders over the prior 5 year period are receive more points in this category.

Number of Work Orders	Points
More than 10	10
8 to 9	8
6 to 7	6
4 to 5	4
2 to 3	2
Less than 2	0

Project Timing

7. Funding Source: Capital improvement projects can be funded though other sources than City funds. Developer funding, grants through various agencies and donations can all be sources of external funding for a project. Projects with a higher level of external funding should be valued higher in this category to retain the most cost effective use of City funds.

External Funding Available	Points
75% to 100%	10
50% to 74%	9
40% to 49%	8
30% to 39%	6
20% to 29%	4
10% to 19%	2
Less than 10%	0

8. Right of Way Availability: The timing of a project can be impacted by the availability to gain rights of way needed for construction and future maintenance. In addition, the City is not allowed to spend public funds on private property issues. Project areas where the needed rights of way have already been obtained are therefore ranked higher in this category.

Level of ROW Acquired	Points
Full City ROW	10
Full City and TxDOT ROW	8
Partial City ROW	3
No ROW	0

The drainage improvement projects were ranked to assess the benefit of the project with respect to the other drainage improvements. Each project was scored in each of the nine criteria and then multiplied by the corresponding weight to develop a total score. The projects were ranked according to the total score, with 1440 being the maximum possible score and 0 being the lowest possible total score. These calculations are completed within the access database. The city-wide ranking of CIPs is included in Table 5 later in this section and Figure 2 presents the 122 identified projects.

The final deliverable is the electronic Access database and sustainable Capital Improvement Plan. The database creates the report for the overall ranked list of projects, Table 5, as well as a one page summary of each project, shown in Appendix B. The database is also linked to the GIS color-coded map, as shown in Figure 2. If a project is changed in the database, it will be changed in the GIS map as well.

The projects identified and ranking of the projects are a planning tool to aid City staff in annual budgeting and project implementation for their storm water infrastructure. It is meant to be a tool to prioritize existing projects as well as projects as they arise in the future. It should be noted that some aspects of the Capital Improvement Plan may need to be revisited annually. The ranking criteria for each project may have changed over the course of a year, and the City may want to update their criteria weights. These changes can be made within the current database, and the process is described in the next section.

Table 5. Summary of Results from CIP Ranking Analysis

Total Final Ranking	ID / Project Number	Project Name/Location	Project Cost in 2010 dollars ($1000)	Life Safety	Street Flooding	Infrastructure Damage:	Structures Flooding:	Frequency of Flooding:	Project Cost	Maintenance	Funding Source	Right-of-Way Availability	Total Score
1	SC11	Lynndale Acres Ph 2 Flooding: Old Hearne and McHaney Street	$643	8	6	10	10	7	6	10	0	10	1111
2	BU05	Willow Bend Drive Flooding	$2,320	10	4	10	10	2	4	10	0	10	1023
3	BR03	Villa Maria Road Overtopping	$431	8	9	4	10	10	7	4	0	10	1004
3	SC08	W 17th Street Crossing Trib A	$288	8	5	7	10	9	8	4	0	10	1004
5	BR05	Ettle Street Road Overtopping	$288	10	3	10	6	10	8	2	0	10	987
6	SC12	Malvern Street and Southside Drive Street Flooding	$30	8	6	10	6	7	10	2	0	10	965
7	SC01	23rd Street Drainage	$1,195	7	4	10	9	10	5	2	0	10	947
8	SC07	W MLK St Crossing Trib A	$403	7	8	7	10	9	7	0	0	10	945
9	BU14	Villa Maria Trib D Crossing	$306	10	10	4	8	7	8	0	0	8	902
10	CB02	Palasota Road Crossing Tributary 5	$230	10	6	7	3	9	8	2	0	10	901

Table 5. Summary of Results from CIP Ranking Analysis

Total Final Ranking	ID / Project Number	Project Name/Location	Project Cost in 2010 dollars ($1000)	Life Safety	Street Flooding	Infrastructure Damage:	Structures Flooding:	Frequency of Flooding:	Project Cost	Maintenance	Funding Source	Right-of-Way Availability	Total Score
11	CC10	MLK Road Overtopping - FNI	$460	9	3	10	3	9	7	2	0	10	881
12	BR02	Broadmoor Drive Road Overtopping	$517	8	2	4	10	10	7	2	0	10	875
13	BU30	Farm Patch Flooding	$59	5	3	7	10	7	10	2	0	10	873
14	BU04	Burton Drive Crossing	$217	9	0	4	10	7	8	4	0	10	868
15	BU25	Oakridge Drive and Barak Lane	$1,738	10	7	7	6	7	5	0	0	10	863
15	CC04	Boonville Road Overtopping - FNI	$518	8	7	4	10	7	7	0	0	10	863
17	CC13	Waco Road Overtopping - FNI	$259	8	2	4	10	9	8	0	0	10	841
18	SC03	Tennessee Avenue Crossing	$259	7	0	4	10	10	8	2	0	10	839
19	BU49	Hillside Drive Storm Sewer Improvements	$808	0	3	7	10	7	6	10	0	10	837
20	BU02	Avondale Crossing	$223	8	2	4	10	4	8	4	0	10	827
21	SC13	Harwood Drive Street Flooding	$50	5	0	4	7	7	10	8	0	10	819
22	BR25	Apple Creek Cr in Briarcrest Estates Erosion	$966	5	3	10	9	4	6	10	0	0	814

Table 5. Summary of Results from CIP Ranking Analysis

Total Final Ranking	ID / Project Number	Project Name/Location	Project Cost in 2010 dollars ($1000)	Life Safety	Street Flooding	Infrastructure Damage:	Structures Flooding:	Frequency of Flooding:	Project Cost	Maintenance	Funding Source	Right-of-Way Availability	Total Score
23	BU03	Esther Blvd Crossing	$217	8	0	4	10	7	8	2	0	10	813
24	SC05	Woodville Road Crossing WF Still Creek	$230	5	2	4	10	1	8	10	0	10	811
25	CB01	Palasota Road Crossing	$460	5	5	10	10	2	7	0	0	10	807
26	CC11	Dumas Road Overtopping - FNI	$230	10	0	7	8	4	8	0	0	10	799
27	TC01	Villa Maria Crossing	$431	10	10	4	3	7	7	0	0	8	797
28	BU41	Burton Creek Tributary D and E Channel Improvements	$1,553	10	3	7	7	4	5	6	0	3	790
29	BU15	Maloney Crossing	$320	10	0	4	8	7	8	0	0	10	789
30	BU11	Williamson Crossing	$251	7	3	4	10	2	8	4	0	10	788
31	CC12	Moss Road Overtopping	$403	10	0	7	8	4	7	0	0	10	785
32	CC03	Briarcrest Road Overtopping	$288	7	7	4	10	2	8	2	0	8	784
33	CC08	Old Reliance Road Overtopping	$460	9	3	4	3	7	7	4	0	10	768
34	HC01	Regional Detention	$308	7	9	7	3	2	8	2	0	10	767

Table 5. Summary of Results from CIP Ranking Analysis

Total Final Ranking	ID / Project Number	Project Name/Location	Project Cost in 2010 dollars ($1000)	Life Safety	Street Flooding	Infrastructure Damage:	Structures Flooding:	Frequency of Flooding:	Project Cost	Maintenance	Funding Source	Right-of-Way Availability	Total Score
35	TB03	SH 6 Frontage Road Overtopping at Thompsons Branch	$460	10	7	7	3	4	7	0	0	8	765
36	BU08	Duncan Street Crossing	$137	7	0	4	8	7	9	0	0	10	737
37	BR06	Ettle Street Road Overtopping	$431	7	7	4	3	10	7	0	0	8	736
38	BU09	Tract North of Carson Crossing	$344	10	0	4	8	7	8	2	0	3	734
39	CB03	Industrial Boulevard Crossing	$460	10	0	4	3	10	7	0	0	10	731
40	CC02	Green Valley Road Overtopping	$460	8	2	7	3	7	7	0	0	10	725
41	TB04	Mumford Road Overtopping	$460	10	2	7	3	4	7	0	0	10	722
42	BR07	SH 6 Freedom Boulevard Tributary Road Overtopping	$460	8	4	4	3	10	7	0	0	8	718
43	BU06	Broadmoor Street Crossing	$402	5	6	7	3	7	7	0	0	10	713
43	BU07	College Crossing	$357	5	6	7	3	7	7	0	0	10	713
45	BU13	Cavitt Crossing	$250	5	3	4	10	4	8	0	0	10	710

Table 5. Summary of Results from CIP Ranking Analysis

Total Final Ranking	ID / Project Number	Project Name/Location	Project Cost in 2010 dollars ($1000)	Life Safety	Street Flooding	Infrastructure Damage:	Structures Flooding:	Frequency of Flooding:	Project Cost	Maintenance	Funding Source	Right-of-Way Availability	Total Score
46	BU10	Carson Street Crossing	$206	5	2	4	8	7	8	0	0	10	707
47	BU51	826 and 827 Vine Street Property Flooding	$417	5	0	10	7	9	7	0	0	3	706
48	BU48	Briar Oaks Drive Storm Sewer Improvements	$241	5	2	7	3	7	8	2	0	10	705
49	CC16	Ursuline Ave Flooding	$25	5	2	4	5	7	10	6	0	3	690
50	BU01	Woodland Drive Crossing	$175	7	0	7	3	4	9	2	0	10	689
51	TB02	SH 6 Road Overtopping at Thompsons Branch - FNI	$518	7	10	4	3	4	7	0	0	8	684
52	TC03	Westwood Main Street Crossing SF Turkey Creek	$345	5	2	10	3	4	8	0	0	10	683
53	BR09	Assisted Living Road Overtopping	$288	7	0	4	3	10	8	0	0	10	679
54	CC09	Castle Heights Subdivision Flooding - FNI	$50	0	0	4	10	9	10	6	0	3	676
55	BU52	Truman Street between Franklin St and Truman Ave	$58	5	0	7	3	7	10	0	0	10	673

Table 5. Summary of Results from CIP Ranking Analysis

Total Final Ranking	ID / Project Number	Project Name/Location	Project Cost in 2010 dollars ($1000)	Life Safety	Street Flooding	Infrastructure Damage:	Structures Flooding:	Frequency of Flooding:	Project Cost	Maintenance	Funding Source	Right-of-Way Availability	Total Score
56	SC17	N Logan Ave and W 24th Street Drainage	$460	5	3	7	3	7	7	0	0	10	672
57	CB06	S Main Ave Flooding	$3,401	5	3	4	7	7	3	2	0	10	665
58	BU37	Kent and Oxford St Intersection Flooding	$210	7	0	4	3	9	8	0	0	10	664
59	BU50	S College Avenue Storm Sewer Improvements	$569	0	3	4	5	7	6	8	0	10	657
60	BR17	Briarcrest Bridge Flooding	$460	7	7	4	3	4	7	0	0	8	642
60	TB01	N Harvey Mitchell PW Road Overtopping	$460	7	7	4	3	4	7	0	0	8	642
62	BU12	College Crossing Trib D	$435	5	6	4	3	4	7	2	0	10	641
63	CB07	Suncrest Street Drainage	$35	5	0	4	5	4	10	2	0	10	637
64	BR08	Red River Drive Road Overtopping	$316	5	0	4	3	10	8	0	0	10	635
65	CB08	Richard St. and Mockingbird St Drainage	$35	5	0	4	3	4	10	4	0	10	634
66	CC14	Old Kurten Rd Overtopping	$345	7	0	4	3	7	8	0	0	10	632

Table 5. Summary of Results from CIP Ranking Analysis

Total Final Ranking	ID / Project Number	Project Name/Location	Project Cost in 2010 dollars ($1000)	Life Safety	Street Flooding	Infrastructure Damage:	Structures Flooding:	Frequency of Flooding:	Project Cost	Maintenance	Funding Source	Right-of-Way Availability	Total Score
67	CC18	Bravo Court Flooding	$25	5	2	4	5	7	10	2	0	3	626
68	BR01	SH 6 West Briar Creek Road Overtopping	$460	7	4	4	3	3	7	2	0	8	618
69	CC06	Pecan Ridge Subdivision Flooding - FNI	$50	0	0	4	10	1	10	10	0	3	614
70	SC16	Tabor Road Flooding	$345	5	3	4	0	7	7	2	0	10	593
71	SC14	McDade Property Flooding	$25	5	0	7	3	7	10	0	0	3	586
72	CB04	Commerce Street Property Flooding	$403	5	4	4	3	4	7	0	0	10	582
72	CB05	Lee St and Twin City Missions Property Flooding	$30	5	0	4	5	4	10	4	0	3	582
74	BU43	2508 and 2510 Willowbend Circle Flooding	$400	0	0	10	10	2	7	2	0	3	572
75	TC10	Hummingbird Lane Erosion	$144	0	3	10	5	4	9	2	0	0	544
76	BU27	Hillside Drive Flooding	$25	0	0	4	8	7	10	0	0	3	510
77	TC04	Leon Street Flooding	$40	0	3	0	5	4	10	2	0	10	493
78	TC02	London Bridge Crossing - FNI	$230	7	2	0	3	1	8	0	0	10	490

Table 5. Summary of Results from CIP Ranking Analysis

Total Final Ranking	ID / Project Number	Project Name/Location	Project Cost in 2010 dollars ($1000)	Life Safety	Street Flooding	Infrastructure Damage:	Structures Flooding:	Frequency of Flooding:	Project Cost	Maintenance	Funding Source	Right-of-Way Availability	Total Score
79	BU29	Sprucewood Street Flooding	$25	0	0	0	5	4	10	4	0	10	484
79	CC05	Oak Forest Estates Flooding	$50	0	0	4	10	1	10	2	0	3	484
81	BR18	E 26th Street from Dillard Street to S Coulter Drive	$25	0	0	4	0	7	10	2	0	10	483
81	BR22	River Forest and DeLee Street Cul-de-sac Flooding	$25	0	0	4	0	7	10	2	0	10	483
83	CC26	Pierce Street Storm Drain Improvements	$1,726	5	0	4	3	0	5	10	0	0	474
84	BR19	Briarcreek Court Flooding	$25	0	0	4	0	7	10	0	0	10	451
85	SC10	Shirley Lane Flooding	$35	0	0	1	5	4	10	6	0	3	448
86	BU28	Finfeather Lake Flooding	$25	0	0	0	5	1	10	4	0	10	437
87	CC17	Carters Creek Trib B Erosion	$776	0	0	4	5	7	6	2	0	3	432
88	TC05	W Villa Maria Erosion	$863	0	4	4	3	0	6	2	0	10	427
88	BR21	Freedom Blvd Culvert Flooding	$460	0	0	4	1	7	7	0	0	10	427
90	BU31	Trib 5 Sandra Dr to Holick Ln Erosion	$290	0	0	7	0	0	8	8	0	3	412

Table 5. Summary of Results from CIP Ranking Analysis

Total Final Ranking	ID / Project Number	Project Name/Location	Project Cost in 2010 dollars ($1000)	Life Safety	Street Flooding	Infrastructure Damage:	Structures Flooding:	Frequency of Flooding:	Project Cost	Maintenance	Funding Source	Right-of-Way Availability	Total Score
91	HC04	Kirkwood Drive Backyard Flooding	$30	0	2	0	0	7	10	0	0	10	403
92	CC22	Carters Creek Trib B Meadowbrook Drive Erosion	$776	0	0	4	0	0	6	10	0	3	360
93	SC02	23rd Street Drainage Maintenance	$20	0	6	0	0	0	10	0	0	10	347
94	BU32	Trib 5 Holick Ln to Broadmoor Dr Flooding	$2,588	0	0	0	7	4	8	0	0	3	340
95	BU22	Texas Ave to S. College Ave. along Trib D	$82	0	0	0	10	1	10	0	0	0	338
96	BR23	Briar Creek Tributary D Flooding	$25	0	0	4	0	7	10	0	0	0	326
97	BU23	Williamson to Duncan Channel Improvements	$82	0	0	7	0	1	10	2	0	0	322
98	TC06	Unnamed Trib Miana Ct Erosion	$311	0	0	4	0	0	8	0	0	10	313
98	TC08	S Traditions Dr Erosion	$207	0	0	4	0	0	8	0	0	10	313
100	BU40	Wayside Drive Erosion	$155	0	0	7	0	0	9	0	0	3	296

Table 5. Summary of Results from CIP Ranking Analysis

Total Final Ranking	ID / Project Number	Project Name/Location	Project Cost in 2010 dollars ($1000)	Life Safety	Street Flooding	Infrastructure Damage:	Structures Flooding:	Frequency of Flooding:	Project Cost	Maintenance	Funding Source	Right-of-Way Availability	Total Score
101	BU18	9th Street to Rosemary Channel Improvements	$864	0	0	7	0	0	6	2	0	3	288
102	TC07	N Traditions Dr Erosion	$690	0	0	4	0	0	6	0	0	10	285
103	BR13	Ettle Street Channel Maintenance	$10	0	0	0	0	4	10	2	0	3	274
104	BU45	Esther to Burton Channel Improvements	$1,553	0	0	7	0	0	5	2	0	0	236
104	BU39	Epy's Subdivision Flooding	$25	0	0	0	0	4	10	2	0	0	236
106	CC15	Trib B Erosion - FNI	$1,955	0	0	7	0	2	5	0	0	0	234
106	HC03	Copperfierld Subdivision Ph 2 Erosion Trib 4.1.1	$1,760	0	0	4	3	0	5	2	0	0	234
108	BU36	Trib C and Vine Street Erosion	$435	0	0	7	0	0	7	0	0	0	231
108	BU33	Spring Lane Residential Flooding	$25	0	0	7	0	0	7	0	0	0	231
110	BR20	Briar Creek Estates Ph 1 Channel Erosion	$828	0	0	4	0	0	6	4	0	0	225
111	BU42	605 Cache Street Flooding	$776	0	0	4	0	2	6	2	0	0	224

Table 5. Summary of Results from CIP Ranking Analysis

Total Final Ranking	ID / Project Number	Project Name/Location	Project Cost in 2010 dollars ($1000)	Life Safety	Street Flooding	Infrastructure Damage:	Structures Flooding:	Frequency of Flooding:	Project Cost	Maintenance	Funding Source	Right-of-Way Availability	Total Score
112	BU19	Rosemary to Tanglewood Drive Channel Improvements	$1,488	0	0	4	0	0	5	2	0	3	216
113	BU24	Burton Creek Channel Maintenance Program	$67	0	0	0	0	0	10	2	0	3	210
114	BU46	Burton to Villa Maria along Burton Creek Channel Improvements	$1,553	0	0	7	0	0	5	0	0	0	203
115	BU17	SH6 to 29th St Improvements	$140	0	0	4	0	0	9	0	0	0	202
116	BU44	Avondale to Esther Channel Improvements	$1,967	0	0	4	0	0	5	0	0	3	184
117	BU38	Trib 7 and Skrivanek Drive Flooding	$900	0	0	0	0	4	6	2	0	0	180
118	BU20	Woodland Drive to Avondale Ave Channel Improvements	$1,348	0	0	4	0	0	5	2	0	0	178
119	TC09	Traditions Golf Course Area Erosion	$1,840	0	0	4	0	0	5	0	0	0	146
120	BU21	Burton Creek to S. College Ave Channel Improvements	$144	0	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	0	126

Table 5. Summary of Results from CIP Ranking Analysis

Total Final Ranking	ID / Project Number	Project Name/Location	Project Cost in 2010 dollars ($1000)	Life Safety	Street Flooding	Infrastructure Damage:	Structures Flooding:	Frequency of Flooding:	Project Cost	Maintenance	Funding Source	Right-of-Way Availability	Total Score
121	BU34	Trib C Greenway to S College Erosion	$569	0	0	2	0	0	6	0	0	0	122
122	CC01	Carter Erosion-University to Briarcrest	$6,670	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	76

Hudson Creek Drainage Analysis
July 1999

By:
McClure Engineering
1722 Broadmoor, Suite 210
Bryan, Texas 77802

Recommendations:

Structural Improvements

- Extend Nottingham Drive from its present terminus in Copperfield Subdivision to FM 158, thereby providing an outlet from the subdivision that does not flood. Est. Cost = $600,000
- The crossing structure at FM 158 should be enlarged to 3- 10'x10' box culverts. Est Cost: $63,000
- The stream crossing structure at the extension of Copperfield Drive I the Park Hudson development should be 5-8'x 8' box culverts. ***Completed.***

Development Regulations

- Implement a drainage policy requiring regional detention along the West Fork of Hudson Creek
- Apply current drainage policies that require on-site detention to the remainder of the drainage basin.

Public Information

- Initiate a public education program to help residents understand the purpose of the drainage easements and inform them of planned improvements to the channels.
- Proceed with the submittal of floodplain mapping data to FEMA so that accurate floodplain maps can be made available for future development in the area.

Briar Creek
Flood Hazard Study
May 2001

By:
Mitchell & Morgan, LLP
511 University Drive East, Suite 204
College Station, Texas 77840

Recommendations:

Structural Improvements

- Increase the capacity of the detention ponds upstream of Villa Maria to be used as a regional detention facility.
- Est. Cost = $600,000 Benefit = Remove more than ½ of the structures (approx.16 structures) within the floodplain downstream.

Thompson's Branch
Flood Hazard Study
August 2002

By:
Mitchell & Morgan, LLP
511 University Drive East, Suite 204
College Station, Texas 77840

This flood hazard study was prepared specifically to update the 100- and 500-year regulatory floodplain maps as well as generate floodplain maps for the ultimate development conditions. There were no specific drainage improvement recommendations in an effort to reduce flooding within this report.

Carters Creek
Flood Hazard Study
& Letter of Map Revision (LOMR)

By:
Mitchell & Morgan, LLP
511 University Drive East, Suite 204
College Station, Texas 77840

This flood hazard study was prepared specifically to update the regulatory floodway and the 100- and 500-year regulatory floodplain maps. There were no specific drainage improvement recommendations in an effort to reduce flooding within this report.

Letter of Map Revision
Turkey Creek
April 2005

By:
CDM
12357-A Riata Trace Parkway
Suite 210
Austin, Texas 78727

The purpose of this study was to redefine the existing 100- and 500-year floodplains. Based upon the revised analysis, 62 of 63 structures impacted by the current FIRM 100-year floodplain boundary have been removed, 1 structure remains in the floodplain, and 3 additional structures fall within the revised 100-year floodplain boundary. There were no specific drainage improvement recommendations within this report.

Burton Creek Watershed
Floodplain and Floodway Analysis
September 2004

By
Klotz Associates, Inc.
1160 Dairy Ashford, Suite 500
Houston, Texas 77079

General Items

- Start a program of easement acquisition, to have the right to access and maintain all segments of the Burton Creek channel system.
- Perform an environmental permit needs review in the initial stages of major maintenance projects and improvements projects.
- Perform Phase 2 Environmental Site Assessments prior to obtaining any easements or rights-of-way

Maintenance Projects

- Repair the failed concrete lining downstream of 29th Street. The reairs need to include a drop structure and riprap downstream of the concrete lining to stabilize the channel and avoid future erosion leading to another failure of the concrete lining
- Install a concrete channel bottom liner in the section from 29th Street to Rosemary to protect the existing channel side slope concrete liners. It may be necessary to obtain an environmental permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers for this work.
- Start a maintenance program to clear the channels of trees, brush, and other undesirable vegetation. After the clearing is done, establish a long-range maintenance program to maintain the improved conditions.

Improvements Projects

- Replace selected culverts with larger culverts or bridges. For major thoroughfares, raise the road profile to reduce the probability of the street being overtopped and becoming impassable during extreme storm events.
- Improve channels.

Floodplain Mapping

- Request revised floodplain and floodway mapping for existing conditions based on the updated hydrologic and hydraulic analysis. This can be in the form of a request to FEMA for a Letter of Map Revision (LOMR).
- As proposed culvert and channel improvements are developed, request a Conditional Letter of Map Revision (CLOMR).

Still Creek Watershed Study
January 2012

By:
Halff Associates Inc.
4000 Fossil Creek Blvd.
Fort Worth, Texas 76137

This flood hazard study was prepared specifically to perform a hyfrologic and hydraulic study of Still Creek and its tributaries and generate floodplain maps for this creek and its tributaries. There were no specific drainage improvement recommendations in an effort to reduce flooding within this report.

Still Creek Flood Protection Study
February 2012

By
Freese & Nichols, Inc.
4055 International Plaza, Suite 200
Fort Worth, Texas 76109

Recommendations:

Structural Improvements

- Lynndale Acres –
  - Construct 2 regional detention ponds
    - East of Bonham Elementary School
    - Near intersection of Wilkes Street & Bonham Street
  - Modify culverts within Lynndale Acres to accommodate 100-year storm
  - Enclose drainage ditches in new storm drains along Old Hearne Road & Wilkes Street
- Miscellaneous channel, roadway, and culvert improvements as appropriate to accommodate the 100-year storm at the following road crossings:
  - Tennessee Avenue
  - Woodville Drive
  - Southside Drive
  - W. Martin Luther King Street
  - W 17th Street

APPENDIX H

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

REPETITIVE LOSS STRUCTURE INVENTORY
INCLUDED IN GOVERNMENT COPY **ONLY**

APPENDIX I

Unified Stormwater Design Guidelines

City of Bryan

City of College Station

AUGUST, 2012

Unified
Stormwater
Design Guidelines

City of Bryan

City of College Station

AUGUST 2012

Sentences and/or paragraphs that are double underlined indicate revisions that were made from the 2009 manual.

Acknowledgements

Appreciation is expressed to participants in the Bryan / College Station Drainage Design Guidelines Form for their assistance during numerous work meetings and discussions, and to a working committee including engineering staff of both Cities. In addition, appreciation is extended to William Lowery, P.E. of the Texas Engineering Extension Service, Texas A&M University System, for his work in facilitating meetings and discussions and in preparation of the final document.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section I
Introduction

Unified Stormwater Design Guidelines

City of College Station
City of Bryan

August 2012

SECTION I

INTRODUCTION

A. Purpose

The standards and criteria in this document are promulgated to implement the intent of the stormwater management ordinances adopted respectively by the City of Bryan and the City of College Station for use in their respective jurisdictions. The term **“Guidelines”** is used throughout this document in reference to itself. The objective is to encourage uniformity of results through the use of unified criteria and sound practices in the planning, analysis, design, and construction of drainage facilities.

B. Source of Authority

These Guidelines are regulatory in nature, deriving their authority from the stormwater management ordinances and floodplain management ordinances adopted from time to time by the City Council of each of the two cities.

C. Definitions

Unless specifically defined in these Guidelines and/or in the Glossary, Appendix F, words or phrases used in these Guidelines shall be interpreted so as to give them the meaning they have in common usage and to give these Guidelines their most reasonable application. Responsibility for final interpretation of the meaning of language used herein rests with the City Engineer of each of the respective Cities.

D. Considerations

Managed Stormflow

One of the basic purposes of these stormwater Guidelines is to assure that newly developing land areas are planned and designed in a manner that safeguards life, property, and public infrastructure from damage due to ill-managed storm flow.

Guidelines Apply

Inasmuch as platting must provide for right of way and easements that assure efficient conveyance of storm flow within streets, storm drains, and prepared swales or channels, these guidelines are applicable to all such platting proposals. Likewise platting must demonstrate suitable spatial relationships between proposed building sites and floodplain areas designated by the Federal Emergency Management Administration (FEMA). For these reasons, anyone interested in building real property or public or service infrastructure of any kind in either Bryan or College Station is obligated to demonstrate to the City that they are in substantial compliance with these Guidelines. Such compliance will be one of the measures by which the adequacy of any proposed land plan, preliminary plat, final plat, or site plan will be evaluated.

Section II
Policies

Unified
Stormwater
Design Guidelilnes

City of College Station
City of Bryan

August 2012

SECTION II

POLICIES

A. Stormwater Principles

Drainage System For purposes of regulation, the drainage system shall be divided into geographical and functional groupings. The drainage system consists of all natural and man-made features that collect or receive concentrated stormwater flow. Examples are swales or channels (natural or man-made), streets, storm sewers, minor streams and major streams.

Primary and Secondary Functional division is separation of the drainage system into its primary and secondary components. The Primary System consists of major streams that convey collected stormwater through and out of the two cities, including primary tributaries thereof. The Primary System is made up of the watercourses that are part of the FEMA-designated floodplain management network, the geographic limits of which may be amended from time to time by the City. The Secondary System consists of all minor drainage ways, streets, storm sewers, and swales that collect stormwater and convey it to the Primary System.

Storm Duration From a hydrologic standpoint, the Secondary System is sensitive to short duration, high intensity rainfall events. Flood effects occur suddenly and dissipate quickly, usually within a period of a few hours. By contrast the Primary System is sensitive to longer duration, moderate intensity rainfall events. Flood events occur over a longer period, with a slower rise to the fall from peak flows and flood elevations. This fundamental difference between the Primary and Secondary Systems forms the basis for strategies to manage stormwater and its effects within each.

Unique Characteristics Geographical division involves separating the various streams and land areas into broad drainage areas having unique characteristics in terms of land cover, pattern of development, governmental jurisdiction, proposed land uses, and system interconnection. Recognition of these differences allows for logical formulation of policies and standards tailored to specifics rather than generalities.

Known Problems Because the basic reason for regulating stormwater runoff and conveyance is to promote public safety, it must be emphasized that where persistent, known drainage problems exist, criteria more stringent than stated in these Guidelines may be necessary.

B. Framework of Stormwater Management Terms

A great variety of terms are used in the science and administration of managing urban stormwater. To foster clarity and expediency in use of these Guidelines, a limited series of terms has been specially defined. The focus is on the definitions of drainage areas, land proposed for development, and the purposes of detention. The diagram in Figure II-1 offers a graphical representation supporting this framework of terms. The principal terms coined below are in bold print in this Section and are capitalized throughout these Guidelines. The Glossary in Appendix F provides specific definitions of these and other key terms.

1. Watersheds

Every land area in the Bryan-College Station region is in a "**watershed**" of some description, each of which is associated with some kind of watercourse. For managing storm runoff in these areas it is useful to divide these areas according to the watercourses that drain them.

Named Streams

For purposes of these Guidelines "**watersheds"** are all of the land areas contributing storm runoff to each of the principal watercourses making up the primary system. The primary system is divided into logical parts that are referred to as the "**Named Regulatory Watercourses"** listed in Table B-1, Appendix B. Reference maps of the principal watersheds are also included in Appendix B.

A hypothetical "Principal Named Watercourse" and the hypothetical watershed ("Watershed A") it drains are sketched in Figure II-1.

2. Basins

Tributaries

For purposes of these Guidelines a "**basin**" is defined as the land area drained by a tributary of a "Principle Named Watercourse". Each "Principal Named Watercourse" has several tributaries (some possibly having localized names) that serve to help drain the **watershed**. Each **watershed** is made up of several **basins,** and all areas in a **watershed** are considered to be part of one of its **basins.**

Specific Limits

The specific geographic limits of any **basin** are a function of topographic features that can only be determined through engineering study. Such limits must be determined when dictated by the characteristics of a proposed land development project as determined by the City Engineer or his/her designee during project review processes.

Figure II-1 illustrates the **basins** of a hypothetical **watershed**. In this sketch the "Principal Named Watercourse" has six tributaries, so the **watershed** is considered to have six **basins**. **Watershed** "A" has six identified **basins,** basins 1, 2, … 6.

3. Land Development Projects

a Land Areas

Enhanced Consistency Land development projects occur in many shapes and sizes in a variety of locations. These Guidelines apply to all proposed projects but their application is a function of numerous variables. To enhance consistency in determining how these Guidelines apply to particular situations, the following land area terms will be used.

Project Area **Project Area**: The entire land holding associated with any proposed land development project will be considered the **"Project Area"**. This is to include the largest acreage of any combination of: the entire ownership, the entire parent tract, and/or the entire purchase option acreage, if any. This is true for all contiguously owned tract(s) or lots regardless of whether platted or not platted. It is also irrespective of whether construction (buildings or infrastructure) is planned on portions of the land near term and/or at some future time, however well or poorly defined.

2-Phase Project In Figure II-1 hypothetical Project B is a two-phase project. Stormwater analysis and design for Phase 1 of Project B must consider Phase 2 to be part of the **project area**, even if Phase 2 facilities and/or buildings are planned for future construction. In addition, it must consider any "**Above-Project Area(s)"** and "**Pathway Area(s)**" as described below.

Above-Project Areas **Above-Project Areas**: These are any land areas that contribute storm runoff onto or through the **project area**. In Figure II-1 schematic projects A, C, and E all have **"above-project areas"** since upland areas contribute storm runoff to the **project areas**. Schematic projects "B" and "F" may or may not receive runoff from limited upland areas. Schematic Project "D", in Basin 1, borders the **basin** divide and receives no runoff from upland areas, so it has no **above-project area**.

Pathway Areas **Pathway Areas:** As described in Paragraph C2 of this Section, "designated conveyance pathways", however simple or complex, must be identified for every land development project. Conveyance pathways downstream of a **project area** may carry runoff from land that is not part of the **project area** or the **above-project area**. Areas discharging to a "conveyance pathway" downstream of the **project area** are considered "**Pathway Areas"**.

Two Basins In Figure II-1 Projects "A", "B", and "D" each include **pathway areas** along the "conveyance pathway" that would extend from the **project area** to the tributary, then to **Watercourse A**. Project "F" straddles the divide between basins, so it will have two "conveyance pathways" and two sets of **pathway areas**, one in each of the two **basins**. The extent of analysis, design, and improvement for the conveyance pathway and the land areas it drains varies as stipulated elsewhere in these Guidelines.

Drainage Study Area

<u>Drainage Study Area</u>: Every project will be considered as having a **"Drainage Study Area"** that is the **project area** at a minimum. As applicable, it may also include **above-project area(s)**, and/or **pathway area(s)**. To be considered complete, a "drainage study" must address all three components of a **drainage study area,** as well as the conveyance pathway itself to limits as determined under provisions of Paragraph D2 of this section. If such areas do not exist for a particular project, it shall be so stated in the drainage study report.

Design Drainage Area

<u>Design Drainage Area</u>: Every **drainage study area** will include any number of **"Design Drainage Areas"** that must be analyzed to determine the design storm flow for the purpose of sizing and placing stormwater management facilities of various types. This can vary widely, from a small area draining to a curb inlet, to many acres served by a channel and culvert.

b. Purposes of Detention

Two Purposes

Detention is a useful stormwater management technique. As fully addressed in Paragraph C3 of this Section, it can be used for managing flood control over a broad area such as an entire **basin** or **watershed**. It can also be used to manage property-to-property conveyance of stormwater. Whether detention is required by these Guidelines is partially a function of how a **project area** is situated in a **watershed**. This gives rise to three types of detention as a function of the purpose.

Not Design Type

"Type" in this context does not relate to design characteristics of facilities used to accomplish detention objectives.

Flood Control

<u>Type 1 Detention (Flood Control)</u>: The purpose of this type of detention is to manage runoff from a **watershed** or **basin**. A **project area** located near the bottom of a **watershed** will generally not require detention for this purpose. Schematic Project "E" in Figure II-1 illustrates this condition.

Conveyance Mgmt.

<u>Type 2 Detention (Conveyance Management)</u>: The purpose of this type of detention is to manage the delivery of runoff from a property to neighboring (generally adjoining) properties. This may be necessary regardless of how a **project area** is situated along the length of a principal watercourse. In Figure II-1 schematic project "D" illustrates this condition because it may be low enough in the **watershed** not to warrant **Type 1 Detention**.

Dual Purpose

<u>Type 3 Detention (Dual Purpose)</u>: Detention in this category is considered to have a dual purpose. It is important for both flood control and managing property-to-property conveyance. Schematic projects "A", "B", and "F" illustrate this condition. All three projects must drain to or through adjoining properties to reach a tributary, so detention may be required to satisfy conveyance criteria. In addition, because they are situated in the upper areas of a **watershed**, managing the peak discharge from them is likely to contribute to flood control objectives for the **watershed** as a whole or for the **basin** in which each is located.

No Detention

In Figure II-1 schematic “Project C” illustrates a situation where detention may not be warranted. If low enough in the **watershed**, **Type 1 Detention** may be unnecessary, possibly even detrimental, to flood control objectives. Moreover, because it can drain directly into the principal watercourse, there may be no need for **Type 2 Detention**.

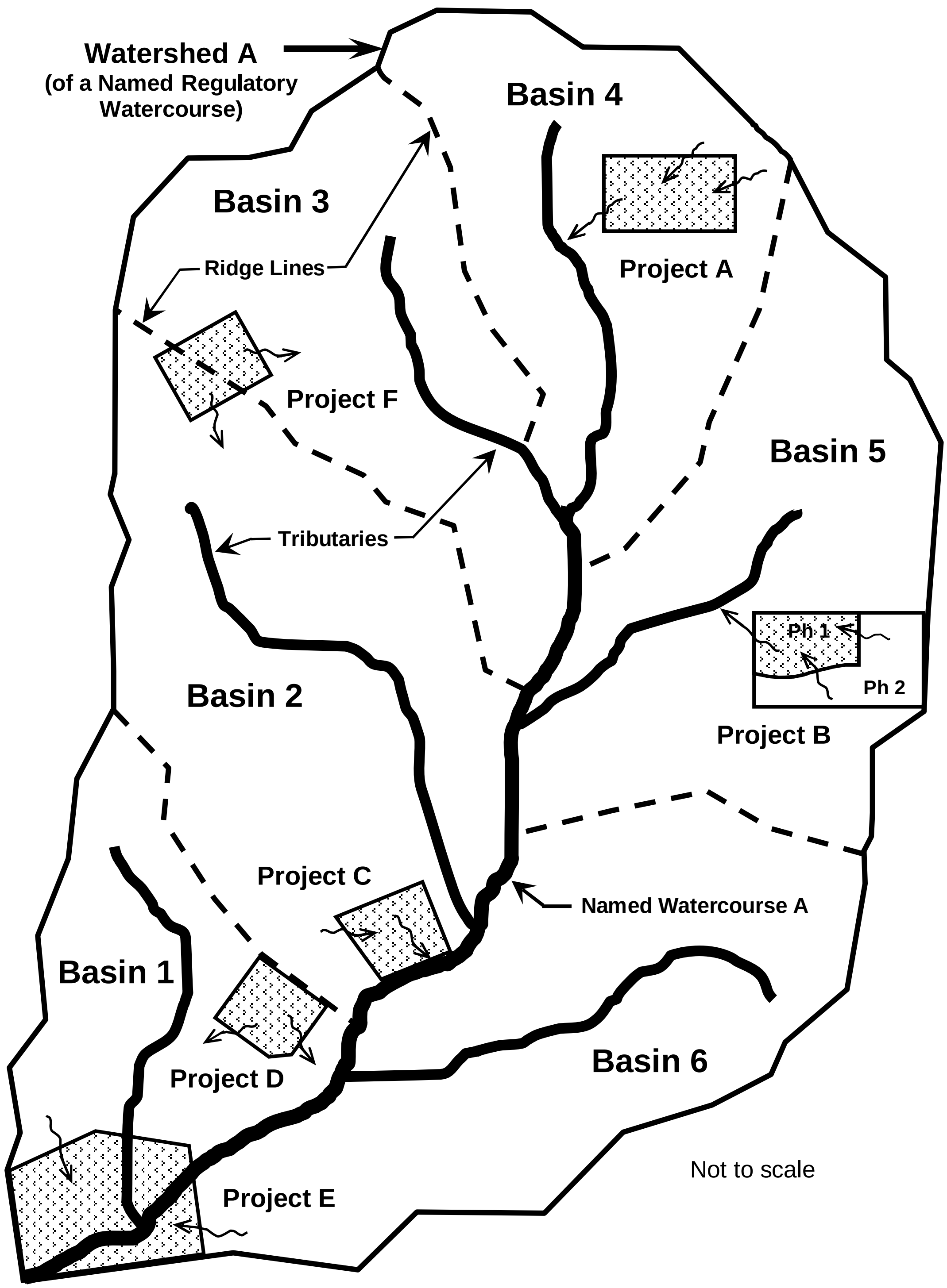


Figure II-1: Watershed – Basin – Projects Diagram

C. Watershed Management

1. Primary Drainage System

a. Nature of Problems in Primary System

Floodplains

Stormwater problems in the primary drainage system result from floodwaters rising out of the banks of natural streams and inundating adjacent natural floodplains. Symptomatic problems are flooding of building structures, overflow of bridges and culverts hampering traffic access, and damage to public and private infrastructure (utilities, roads, etc).

Problem Causes

Problems in the primary system can be caused by the following:

- Inadequate capacity of crossing structures and failure to allow for overflow.
- Placing the finish elevation of the lowest floor of a structure situated adjacent to the Primary System below the existing or ultimate 100 year flood elevation.
- Inadequate or out-dated engineering studies that form the basis of the regulatory flood elevations.
- Failure to allow for increased discharge from, and resulting flood elevations in, upstream areas.
- Failure to control and limit increased stormwater discharge to downstream areas.
- Improper or ineffective alterations to natural channels that have the effect of “transferring” flood problems to upstream or downstream areas.

Resulting Hazards

The results are creation of hazards to life and damage to public and private properties. Remedial measures usually involve large capital improvements to channelize streams, create large detention facilities, or build larger crossing structures for roadways.

Hydrologic Studies

As a first step to dealing with these problems, the Cities adopted comprehensive hydrologic and hydraulic engineering studies for most of the primary system and tributaries thereof. These identify the flood discharge and flood elevations within the primary system, for existing and ultimate development conditions. Ultimate development conditions reflect the drainage situation as expected if the development within the City follows that projected in the City’s adopted comprehensive land use plan. In theory, the existing and ultimate flood conditions are known. Duly adopted flood studies will govern actions and treatments (whether public projects or associated with land development projects) that affect the primary system and its tributaries, consistent with state and federal regulatory requirements.

Minimize Flooding The policies of the Cities are to encourage the efficient conveyance of stormwater through and out of the Cities within the primary system. The lowest floor of all structures adjacent to the primary system shall be kept at a level above the ultimate 100-year flood level, and no structure will be allowed within the existing 100-year flood path defined as the "floodway." In order to eliminate sporadic and uncoordinated site improvements, modification of the floodway shall be restricted to projects engineered and treated in conformance with a comprehensive master plan established for regulatory channel reaches.

Encroachments Unless stipulated otherwise in a City ordinance or other design guidelines, minor encroachments in the floodway fringe will be allowed for individual sites and developments, provided they are clearly part of a "Drainage Development Permit" approved by the City. Crossing roadway structures are allowable to include encroachments, provided they are designed to accommodate the range of ultimate design flows through them (or through and over them) to eliminate formation of hazards and damage to private property or public infrastructure.

Regulations To implement this policy, stormwater management ordinances and design guidelines have been adopted by each City. Requirements vary along each channel reach to recognize the differences related to development conditions, expected increases in flood elevations, and the potential for damages.

b. Recognized Watersheds and Channel Reaches

Watershed Maps Figures B-1 through B-21 in Appendix B present maps of the drainage watersheds within and adjacent to the Cities. Watersheds are divided into "reaches" to recognize the relationships of geography, land uses, political jurisdiction, and proposed development relative to their effects on existing and ultimate storm flow and flood elevations. Within each watershed, the named regulatory streams are designated as part of the primary system, and individual reaches of each are, in some cases, identified for regulatory purposes.

Watershed Landmarks Watershed identification is schematic in the figures. A land area is defined as being part of a given watershed if stormwater that falls upon it travels overland by natural or man-made pathways, and enters the main channel of the primary system of that watershed. The primary system and channel reaches are established by physical landmarks such as stream confluences and crossing structures.

Floor Elevations The elevation of the lowest habitable floor of a structure adjacent to a watercourse of the primary system shall be at least one foot above the base flood elevation associated with the ultimate development condition. However, Table B-2 in Appendix B lists channel reaches where the minimum elevation of the lowest habitable floor of any structure shall be above the base flood elevation by more than one foot. In those cases the minimum floor elevation shall be that shown in Table B-2.

2. Secondary Drainage System

Typical Problems

Stormwater problems in the secondary system tend to be localized and scattered throughout both Cities. Typically they result from inadequate provision for streets, storm sewers, and collection channels. Examples include: excessive ponding in streets at low points, excessive storm flow through principal street intersections, overflow of streets, undersized drainage easements, facilities requiring excessive maintenance, and restriction of street uses due to excessive storm flow.

Problem Causes

Causes of problems in the secondary drainage system are listed as follows:

- Inadequate capacity for design flows.
- Inadequate allowance for increases in storm flow due to future development.
- No provision for containing and controlling (within designated easements or right of way) the discharge from the 100 year rainfall event under ultimate development conditions.
- Failure to control discharge from new developments that exceeds the capacity of the receiving secondary system, existing or proposed.

Damage or Nuisances

The results are creation of nuisance problems and situations where damage to public and private property can occur. Remedial measures may be very difficult to achieve, and may range from expensive public improvement projects to situations where remedies are infeasible from a practical standpoint.

Drainage By Design

The policy of both Cities is to avoid formation of these problems through efforts at the design and development stage. Central to this strategy are the performance standards for drainage design contained in these Guidelines, including the “conveyance pathway” concept for containing the base flood discharge.

Performance Criteria

Based on this policy, performance criteria are set for design rainfall events. The emphasis at the performance level is to mitigate the nuisance aspect of storm drainage. An example of a performance standard would be: “design the street and attendant drainage system to carry the discharge from a ten-year rainfall event leaving an area approximately the width of one lane at the center free of any water flow”. These Guidelines contain similar performance standards for various parts of the secondary and primary systems.

Conveyance Pathways

The secondary system is to be evaluated and designed for the stormwater conditions that will result for storms up to the magnitude of the 100-year rainfall event based on ultimate development within the applicable basin. From the location where storm flow is first introduced into a public easement or right of way near the upper end of any basin, a “conveyance pathway” shall be identified and provided to a discharge point at a main channel of the primary system. The designated "conveyance pathway" must follow or provide clearly identifiable watercourses. Needs for easements or ROW for conveyance pathways are to be assessed per the provisions of Paragraphs E and F of this Section. The purpose of providing for the 100-year storm level is to prevent the creation of situations hazardous to life, or harmful to public and private property. Accordingly, a major emphasis is on deliberately confining storm flow to designated conveyance pathways.

Watershed Diversion

Generally stormwater emitting from land drained by one named regulatory watercourse of the primary system shall not be diverted to drain into a different named regulatory watercourse of the primary system.

3. Detention / Mitigation

Detention Purposes

Detention is an important mitigation measure. It can be used effectively for either or both of two fundamental purposes. As a tool for watershed management, it can be deployed with other features to minimize potential flooding along major watercourse(s). It can also be used to manage how stormflow is discharged from a property to adjacent properties. Thus, it can be an integral part of stormflow conveyance in route to the primary system or to a tributary thereof. Both are legitimate reasons for using detention facilities and any one detention facility might work toward both purposes, depending on its location in a watershed. The functional purposes for detention are further defined in foregoing Paragraph B3-b of this Section.

a. Detention Requirements

Right Uses

For optimum results detention facilities must be deployed for the right reasons at the right locations. It is the intent of these Guidelines to stipulate the conditions under which detention must be used and why. These Guidelines are not intended to preclude the use of detention at locations where qualified engineers may deem it to be beneficial. Nevertheless, where detention is required by these Guidelines designed facilities must meet the criteria stipulated herein.

Peak Flow Regulated

Where detention facilities are required, peak stormflow rates from a project area resulting from the two (2), ten (10), twenty-five (25), and one hundred (100) year storm frequency events shall not be increased at any point of discharge. Regulation of peak flows to allowable levels, as determined by the provisions of these Guidelines, shall be achieved by storage facilities on, or away from, a project area, or by participation in an approved Regional Stormwater Management Program.

b. Detention Facilities May Be Optional

Detention Limited

At the discretion of the City Engineer, land development activity is not subject to the stormwater detention requirements of these Guidelines if one or more of the four conditions listed in Sub-paragraphs 3-b(1) through 3-b(4) before are satisfied, and an engineer registered in the State of Texas submits a signed, sealed, and dated letter addressed to the City Engineer, stating the following without qualification:

> "*I have conducted a topographic review and field investigation of the existing and proposed flow patterns for stormwater runoff from* (name of subdivision or site project*) to the main stem of* (name of creek)*. At build-out conditions allowable by zoning, restrictive covenant, or plat note, the stormwater flows from the subject subdivision or site project will not cause any increase in flooding conditions to the interior of existing building structures, including basement areas, for storms of magnitude up through the 100-year event*":

(1). Adjacent to Primary System

Any development adjacent to the Primary System may demonstrate that detention is not beneficial to the system with an engineering timing analysis. The analysis should include all upstream development broken into basins of size similar to the development being studied and carried downstream until the development represents less than 2% of the total drainage basin.

(2). One Existing Lot
The proposed development project involves one single existing* legal lot that is limited to detached single-family land use by zoning, restrictive covenant, or plat note.

(3). Small Lot
The size of an existing* platted lot is equal to or less than one (1) acre for commercial use, or two (2) acres for detached single family use.

(4). Draining to Designated Streams
At locations included in the drainage watersheds of certain streams stipulated as not requiring detention in Table B-2 in Appendix B, provided Type 2 Detention is not needed for managing property-to-property stormflow.

* Existing platted lot as used above shall be defined as legal lots of record prior to January 2007.

4. Water Quality

Concurrent Objectives

The intent of these Guidelines is to cause development of stormwater management facilities that effectively collect and convey stormflow without causing water damage impacts on life and property. A concurrent objective is to achieve facilities that minimize any adverse affect(s) on the quality of water conveyed into natural waterways that traverse and/or drain the Cities.

Water Quality Matters It is important that water quality considerations be integral to all aspects of planning, designing, and constructing any facilities regulated by these Guidelines. When design alternatives are at option, the preferred design will be that offering better water quality characteristics for near-term and long-term conditions, as well as during construction, provided the public safety objectives of these Guidelines are not jeopardized.

Tradeoffs Where tradeoffs are faced between public safety and enhanced water quality in any design, greater favor shall usually be afforded to public safety by the designer. However, consistent with applicable State and Federal regulatory requirements, the City Engineer, or his/her designee, may opt to require greater attention to water quality. All information necessary to such decisions shall be the responsibility of property owners (or applicants) proposing the affective land development project(s).

5. Master Drainage Plans

Plan Consistency All land development projects and site re-development projects subject to the provisions of these guidelines must demonstrate that plans for managing the stormflow expected to emit from the project(s) are consistent with the City's Master Drainage Plan, or with any applicable publicly approved Watershed management master plan.

D. Extent of Design

1. Threshold for Engineered Design

Limited Exemptions For purposes of these Guidelines, some land development projects may be exempted from requirements for drainage plans designed by a licensed engineer and approved by the Cities. However, in designated FEMA floodplain areas no construction of any kind, including clearing, grubbing or earthwork, may begin without fully approved engineering studies. Likewise, this provision shall not be construed to obviate any requirements of the Texas Professional Engineering Practices Act regarding engineering of facilities to be constructed for public use.

Possible Exemptions Developments of the general nature listed below may be exempted from designs conforming with provisions of these Guidelines after appropriate review and approval by the City Engineer or his/her designee.

- A small lot (existing prior to 2007) less than one acre in size that does not receive stormflow from adjacent or nearby land areas.

- A platted lot (existing prior to 2007) set aside for construction of one detached single family residential unit.
- Any platted lot (existing prior to 2007) less than one acre in size for which adequate stormwater management provisions can be administered through building permit requirements.
- Where, in the judgment of the City Engineer, development of a proposed project on a platted lot will have no appreciable down-steam effect**.**

2. Study Limits

Analysis Limits

Engineering for assessment of conditions resulting from a stormwater project shall include the **project area**, **above-project area(s)**, and **pathway area(s)** as necessary, and must extend upstream and/or downstream along designated **conveyance pathways** to a point where the applicant (or his engineer) can demonstrate to the City Engineer's satisfaction that there are no appreciable drainage effects caused by the proposed project. Downstream or upstream of these points the minimum responsibility of the project engineer is to merely document the location of the "conveyance pathway" to limits otherwise specified in these Guidelines.

3. Special / Alternate Designs

a. City Engineer Approval

Equivalent Safe Design

The City Engineer may, upon request, approve an alternate design or construction methodology that differs from the requirements in these Guidelines if the City Engineer determines that:

(1). The alternate design or construction methodology is equivalent or superior to the design that would result from using these Guidelines, and

(2). The alternate design or construction methodology is sufficient to ensure public health and safety.

b. Substantiation of Alternate Designs

Responsibility

It shall be the responsibility of the owner's/developer's (applicant's) engineer to substantiate that any proposed alternate design or construction methodology deviating from these Guidelines meets or exceeds designs or construction methodologies promulgated by these Guidelines.

4. Applicable Ordinance Requirements

Design Reviews Nothing herein shall be construed to conflict with or supersede design review criteria otherwise established in applicable ordinances of the City of Bryan or the City of College Station.

E. Public Facilities

1. Principles For Public / Private Facilities

Public/Private Mix Stormwater management involves some combination of private and public facilities occurring on (or across) land, and in easements or ROW, in a mix of public and private holding (or ownership). The two-fold intent of these Guidelines is to regulate all such facilities as necessary to achieve specific objectives, while minimizing regulation where it is not fundamental to meeting those objectives.

Rural To Urban Development activities either change the character (or use) of a previously developed site(s), or generally move land from rural to urban conditions. In the later case, storm runoff is necessarily directed into various types of concentrated flow that typically did not previously exist. This can tend to change both how and where flow is delivered to immediately adjacent properties or facilities. Because the new facilities are commonly situated in easements or ROW proposed to be conveyed to a public entity, the process may create a measure of public responsibility where none had previously existed.

Discharge Options It is the responsibility of the owner/developer of any development project to properly provide for storm discharge from the project area. Where street or drainage ROW(s) or drainage easement(s) are to be dedicated to the public, and discharge is to drain across neighboring property(ies) before reaching a Named Regulatory Watercourse (or a recognized drainage way serving as a tributary thereof), it shall be the responsibility of the project owner/developer to accomplish one of the two following scenarios, or some combination thereof.

a. First Scenario: Establish Drainage Easement(s)

Receiving Easements Drainage easements must be established across down stream properties as necessary along identified conveyance pathways. Such easements must be aligned and sized to safely accommodate the design discharge(s) from the project area, and must extend to a Named Regulatory Watercourse (or a tributary thereof). The easement(s) may be conveyed to a private party or to a public entity at the discretion of the City Engineer or her/his designee.

b. Second Scenario: Pre-Development Release

Designed Release(s) Drainage facilities must be situated and designed so that discharge(s) are delivered to down stream properties with substantially the same flow characteristics (rate of flow, concentration, velocity, etc.) that existed in pre-development conditions. In addition, discharges are to be released at substantially the same locations that existed in pre-development conditions. Usually, all work necessary to accomplish this must be within the geographic limits of the project area.

2. Maintenance Considerations

A Design Function

All stormwater management projects subject to the provisions of these Guidelines that are to be dedicated to the public shall be designed with adequate provisions for maintenance of the designed facilities, regardless of their nature. Maintainability and access are important design objectives. These two factors must be an integral part of the design considerations for all stormwater facilities. The same principles must apply to the easements and/or right of way within which such facilities are to be placed.

Importance

Where, in the opinion of the City Engineer, design alternatives meet detention, flood level, and water quality criteria promulgated by these Guidelines and other regulatory requirements in essentially an equal manner, the option(s) offering lesser demand for maintenance work will be preferred. Likewise option(s) offering improved access will be preferred.

Justification Data

All information necessary to making such decisions shall be the responsibility of property owners proposing the land development project(s). Changes in proposed designs may be required in order to meet these objectives.

3. Easements and Right of Way

Drainage ROW

Where any part of a project area is traversed by a channel or stream, whether man-made or natural, an easement or drainage right of way (ROW) is to be provided for the watercourse. Likewise ROW is to be provided for drainage ways newly formed by runoff concentration within the project area of subdivision projects. In all cases ROW is required unless easements are specifically approved by the City Engineer. ROW will generally be required unless stormflow is conveyed via underground conduit, in which case easements will be considered.

Uses Limited

The purpose of easements or right of way (ROW) is to provide the necessary space for stormwater flow and for maintenance of drainage facilities. Any uses of such areas that are inconsistent with these purposes are prohibited. Prohibited uses include, but are not limited to, construction of fences or other obstructions, placement of building structures, or any uses that alter the required shape, configuration, or surface treatment needed for stormwater management functions.

a. Size Parameters

Approvals Needed Decisions about the necessary alignment and extent of ROW and easements shall be subject to approval by the City Engineer or his/her designee, and shall be based, in part, on drainage information provided by the applicant. Criteria for this determination shall be based on the anticipated amount and spread of stormwater flow, the possibility of increased flow at some time in the future, any concurrent uses to be associated with the designated areas, the space required for the appropriate maintenance equipment and personnel, and the access necessary to conduct maintenance activities.

ROW For Channels Where a land development project is traversed by a constructed swale, a constructed channel, a natural channel, or a stream, drainage ROW conforming substantially to the limits of such watercourse (plus additional width to accommodate flow from a 100-year frequency event) must be provided. Additional width may be required for maintenance purposes.

Conduit Easements Where stormwater is to be conveyed in buried conduits, drainage facilities may be situated in drainage or utility easements provided flow from a 100-year frequency event will be wholly contained within the easement.

b. Minimum Standards

The following minimum standards shall be used in determining the size and placement of drainage easements and ROW.

(1). The minimum width of any drainage easement shall be 15 feet.

(2). For buried conduit storm sewer, the minimum width for any drainage easement (or ROW) that is not congruent with any other pubic ROW or easement shall be 15 feet, and the centerline of the storm sewer shall not be closer than five (5) feet to either side of the easement. In addition, the easement or ROW (inclusive of the conduit capacity) must adequately convey the 100-year storm flow.

(3). For purposes of maintenance access for improved open channels, the minimum ROW width shall be the design top width of the channel plus an additional 20 feet (five feet along one side and 15 feet along the other side). However, where the design top width of the channel exceeds 30 feet, 15 feet of additional ROW shall be provided on both sides of the design channel width. Where special designs approved under the provisions of Section II, Paragraph C3 of these Guidelines will obviate the need for easements of these widths, smaller or narrower easements will be considered by the City. However, in no case shall adequate provisions for maintenance be seriously compromised.

(4). If access to a drainage easement or ROW is not available from public ROW, then an access easement having a width of 15 feet or more shall be provided from a public ROW to the easement or ROW containing drainage facilities.

(5). The width of all easements and ROW shall be sufficient to include areas that will be part of the designated conveyance pathways of the secondary system.

(6). The widths of all ROW for the primary system shall be sufficient to cover the designated floodway for the existing base flood as defined by the latest FEMA regulations.

F. Private Facilities

1. Detention Systems

Guidelines Apply

All stormwater detention facilities required by these Guidelines shall be sized, designed, and constructed in conformance with the criteria stipulated herein and elsewhere in City ordinances or regulations, whether to be retained as private facilities or dedicated to the public within an easement or ROW.

2. Conveyance Systems

Figure II-2

The four conditions described in this sub-paragraph are illustrated in Figure II-2.

a. Discharges Received By Private Land or Facilities

From Private

Stormwater conveyance features that will receive discharge only from private land or facilities at ultimate development conditions may be established as private conveyance systems at the discretion of the City Engineer or her/his designee. Design of such facilities in accordance with provisions of these Guidelines is generally at the discretion of the Registered Professional Engineer in charge of the work.

From Public

Where stormflow is proposed to discharge from existing or proposed public ROW(s) or easement(s) to private land or facilities it is the responsibility of the owner/developer (or applicant) to assure that the project discharge is compatible with the down stream land and conveyance features. This responsibility must be met as outlined in Paragraph E1-a /or Paragraph E1-b of this Section, or via some combination of the two concepts.

b. Discharges Leaving Private Land or Facilities

To Private

In situations were conveyance facilities that are to be permanently held in private ownership will discharge to conveyance facilities that are likewise to be permanently held in private ownership, the design is generally at the discretion of the Registered Professional Engineer in charge of the work. At the discretion of the City Engineer or his/her designee, exceptions to this may apply for watershed management purposes.

To Public

Where private lands or facilities will discharge to publicly held lands or facilities, whether in fee simple or in easement(s) or ROW(s), the design, configuration, and construction of the upland facilities shall be in conformance with these Guidelines to the extent required by the City Engineer or her/his designee. Likewise, if private land or facilities are to discharge into floodplain areas or tributaries of a Named Regulatory Watercourse without first traversing public easements or ROW or publicly held land, they are subject to application of these Guidelines at the discretion of the City Engineer or his/her designee.

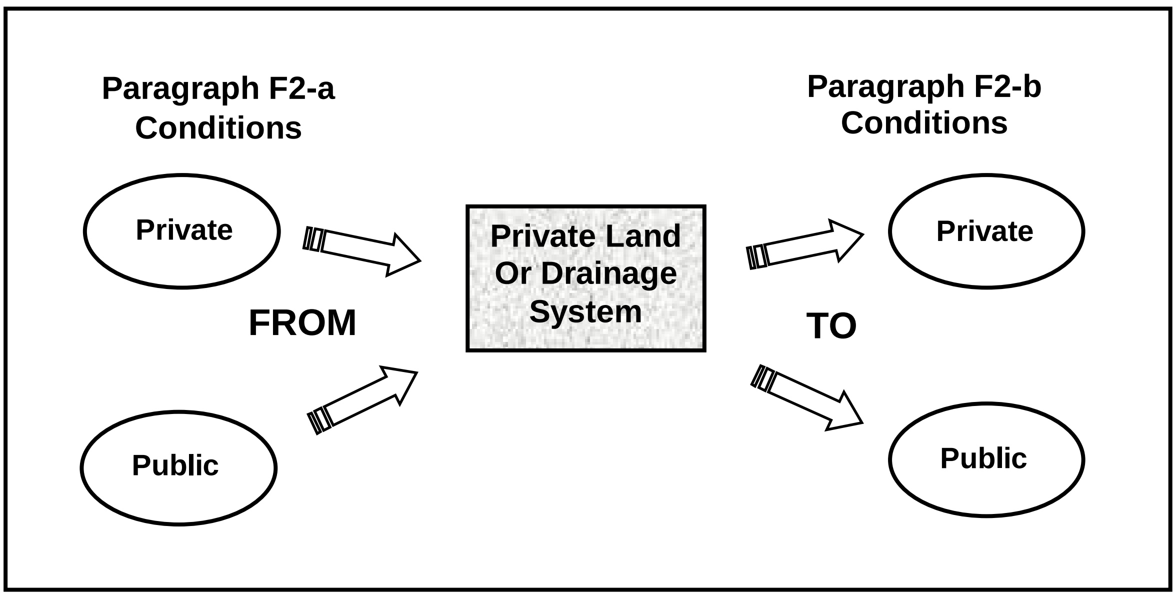


Figure II-2: Public / Private Conveyance Systems Diagram (Paragraph F2)

Section III
Stormwater Administration

Unified Stormwater Design Guidelines

City of College Station
City of Bryan

August 2012

SECTION III

ADMINISTRATION

A. Permitting Process

The review process for any drainage plan must be in compliance with requirements of the City of Bryan or the City of College Station as applicable. The following general four-step process is recommended. Depending on the size and hydrologic complexity of the proposed development project, the City may waive one or more steps.

1. Step One

This is a Stormwater Planning Conference with the engineering staff of the City. This may be satisfied in conjunction with a “pre-development conference” or other discussions about any number of other regulatory matters that may affect a particular site or proposed subdivision project.

2. Step Two

A Preliminary Drainage Plan may be required by the City Engineer or her/his designee following the Stormwater Planning Conference. This step has the benefit of formally documenting the questions and decisions reached during the Stormwater Planning Conference. Its review will allow exploration of all drainage issues that may have bearing on a particular project area and will fully identify the drainage study area (those areas requiring some level of identification and/or analysis). This will facilitate expeditious handling of subsequent steps.

3. Step Three

This is submittal of a Drainage Report that fully documents the plan and facilities for managing stormflow of a land development project. At the City’s option this may take the form of an Abbreviated Drainage Plan for smaller projects. In either case this is required for all grading permits, site plans, and subdivision development. The City will provide written notice of review findings pertaining to these reports or plans. This step is completed only when the City has approved the Drainage Report and when engineering plans and specifications for stormwater facilities are “released for construction” by the City.

4. Step Four

The fourth step is filing of a development permit application through which a grading or other construction permit(s) may be issued. The application must be completed by the applicant, and approved by the City, prior to clearing and grading operations on any part of a project area.

B. Stormwater Planning Conference (Step 1)

1. Stormwater Management Concept

Early Discussions

In order to help guide preparation of a plan consistent with City guidelines and minimize work efforts and review time, the design concept for managing storm flow within and from any proposed land development project shall be discussed with the City prior to the development of any specific design, or preparation of construction plans of any kind for drainage facilities. The hydrologic analysis method(s) to be used must be determined and approved as a result of the discussions. The parties representing the proposed development shall obtain all resources, plans, and references necessary to discuss the items outlined in this section. The conference shall address the following information relative to the proposed development.

a. General Location Map

(1). Roadways within and adjacent to the development

(2). Primary and Secondary watercourses and all drainage facilities in the vicinity of a proposed project.

(3). Names, location, and general configuration of surrounding land developments.

b. Project Area Description

(1). Acreage of property(ies)

(2). Location and size of all project phases, if any.

(3). Type of land cover (both existing and proposed)

(4). Name of owner and type of development

(5). Current zoning status and proposed change, if any

(6). Any existing natural or man-made topographic features that have the effect of storing or detaining stormwater.

c. Above-Project Areas

(1). Approximate identification of any upland areas that are expected to contribute storm flow to the **project area** (proposed land development project).

(2). Existing and foreseeable future runoff characteristics of all **above-project areas**.

d. Conveyance Pathway Areas

(1) General identification of downstream conveyance pathways for delivery of runoff from the **project area** to a Primary System watercourse

(2) Identification of land areas that generally drain to the **conveyance pathway** downstream of the **project area** and the existing runoff characteristics of those areas**.**

e. Regulatory Watershed Description

(1). Identification of the **Regulatory Watershed(s)** (and Reach thereof) in which the proposed project is located.

(2). General existing land use characteristics of the **Regulatory Watershed**.

(3). References to any available earlier drainage studies that addressed any part or all of the land proposed for development

(4). Applicable Flood Insurance Maps

f. Drainage Basin Description

Thorough Planning

The report should clearly describe the **Basin**(s) of the **Regulatory Watershed** of which the development project is a part. Drainage patterns on both the **project area** and any applicable **above**-**project area(s)** must be clearly identified, along with all anticipated impacts on existing and ultimate development. Likewise, the conveyance pathway(s) must be identified along with **pathway areas** (all areas drained by the conveyance pathway).

(1). General Facility Design

a). The report must identify typical drainage patterns and proposed concepts for managing storm flow generated by the proposed project. This shall include sketch delineation of pathways for conveying stormflow within the **drainage study area** and to the Primary Drainage System.

b). Considerations for handling runoff from **above-project areas**, and to conveyance **pathway areas** must be discussed.

c). The potential need for tables, charts, figures, or drawings to be in the report must be identified.

(2). Specific Details

a). Existing and potential drainage and erosion problems and possible solutions at specific design points must be explored. This is applicable for the entire **drainage study area**, not only the **project area**.

b). The potential need for detention/retention storage must be explored, along with the any proposed outlet design concept.

c). Aspects of the design important to reasonable maintenance access must be identified.

d). Areas to be set aside as drainage easements and/or right of way are to be identified in a general manner.

e). Needs for bridges or culverts for roadway crossing watercourse(s), including any possible need for skewed crossings or watercourse turns at crossings, must be fully identified.

f). All required permits must be identified. This includes those required from the US Army Corps of Engineers, the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission (TNRCC), the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), TxDOT, or any other State or Federal agency.

e. References

A preliminary list of all criteria, master plans, and technical information applicable to the proposed project must be provided.

2. Preliminary Drainage Plan (Report) (Step 2)

Report is Key

Upon completion of the Stormwater Planning Conference (or the pre-development conference) the City Engineer or her/his designee may require the submission of a Preliminary Drainage Report for the purposes of substantiating any assumptions and/or clearing up any questions identified via the conference. A Preliminary Drainage Report (with Drawings) shall be prepared to generally meet the most salient requirements for the Drainage Report but can be in lesser detail. When a Preliminary Drainage Report is required by the City Engineer (or his/her designee) it shall be submitted and approved prior to substantial preparation of construction plans.

C. Drainage Report Requirements (Step 3)

1. Purpose of Report

Find Needs

The purpose of the Drainage Report is to identify and define conceptual solutions to the problems which may occur as a result of the proposed development, on **project areas, on above-project areas,** and along conveyance areas. The Drainage Report must include drawings as necessary to fully and clearly describe the information required by these Guidelines. All reports shall be printed on 8-1/2” x 11” paper, bound together, and submitted in two hard copies and one electronic copy (pdf format). The report shall include a cover letter presenting the proposed design for review, and shall be prepared by a Registered Professional Engineer licensed in Texas. The report shall contain a sheet authenticating its technical accuracy as follows:

Work Certification

“This report (plan) for the drainage design of (name of development) was prepared by me (or under my supervision) in accordance with provisions of the Bryan/College Station Unified Drainage Design Guidelines

for the owners of the property. All licenses and permits required by any and all state and federal regulatory agencies for the proposed drainage improvements have been issued."

____

Licensed Professional Engineer

*State of Texas No.*________________

(Affix Seal)

2. Abbreviated Drainage Plan

a. Suitability

In certain situations, consistent with the policies and practices of each City, the owner/developer (or applicant) may provide an Abbreviated Drainage Plan in satisfaction of these Guidelines. This is applicable only to small site plan projects on platted lots, not involving the development of stormwater detention facilities, private or public. Although not precluding involvement of an engineer, the scope of such site projects generally does not involve hydrologic or hydraulic engineering analysis or the design of stormwater management facilities. Subdivision land development projects are specifically excluded from this type of submittal. As a function of the size, location, and hydrologic complexity of a project, the City Engineer or his/her designee may require submittal of an engineered drainage report.

b. Submittal Requirements

An Abbreviated Drainage Report is generally a very simple presentation of how stormwater is to be managed on a small project. At a minimum such a plan must include the information listed below. It must be accompanied by a letter of transmittal requesting approval, and all proposed site features must be subject to inspection via building permit processes.

- A site plan drawn to a standard engineering or architectural scale showing vertical dimensional controls and proposed site grading,
- Finish floor elevations of structures and illustration of how stormwater is to be routed around and away from them,
- Illustration of any flumes, walls, berms, and/or landscaping features proposed for the purpose of managing runoff,
- Documentation of how erosion and sedimentation will be prevented as a permanent part of the project,
- Description of how runoff is to be routed away from the property,

- Measures employed to preclude any negative affects on downstream properties, and
- Measures to preclude any negative effects on public or private watercourses to which runoff will be directed.

3. Drainage Report Contents

Report Or Summary

The Drainage Report may be submitted in one of two formats. It may be written in a traditional prose format complete with an executive summary at the beginning, or it may be submitted as a Technical Design Summary. In either format, the report shall be in accordance with the following outline and contain the applicable information stipulated below. The executive summary attendant to a traditional report shall include, at a minimum, the same information as required in Part 1 of a Technical Design Summary, and shall be presented in the same format.

a. General Location and Description of Project Area

(1). Location

a). Streets and roadways within and adjacent to the Project Area (proposed land development project)

b). Named Regulatory Watercourses and facilities

c). Names of existing or approved developments or plats surrounding the proposed Project Area whether adjoining it, or separated from it by a street (or highway) or watercourse.

d). Names and location(s) of master plan(s), preliminary plat(s), and/or site plan(s) for adjoining properties that may be in pending status with either City as of the date of the report, to the extent such information is available from local jurisdictions.

(2) Description of Project Area Property

a). Total acreage of Project Area

b). Acreage of Project Area proposed for near term and any future phased improvements

c). Name of property owner(s) and land developer(s) and applicant (s)

d). Land cover characteristics

e). Primary and secondary system watercourses within or adjacent to the property

f). General description of proposed project

b. Drainage Watershed (s) and Study Area(s)

(1) Regulatory Watershed Description

a). Reference to Named Regulatory Watercourse planning studies such as flood hazard delineation reports and flood insurance rate maps.

b). General existing land use characteristics of the Regulatory Watershed and the applicable Reach(s) thereof.

(2). Drainage Basin(s) (sub-Watershed) Description

a). Identification of drainage flow patterns from above-project areas

b). Impact of proposed development on existing and proposed conveyance pathways to Named Regulatory Watercourse(s)

c). Description of historic drainage patterns in areas proposed for development

d). Description of existing natural or man-made topographic features that have the effect of storing or detaining stormwater within the Project Area.

(3). Drainage Study Area

a). Clear delineation of all of the Project Area (the proposed land development project), all Above-Project Areas contributing, or proposed to contribute, stormflow to the Project Area, and all Conveyance Pathway Areas.

b). Existing drainage conditions and flow patterns for all of the proposed Project Area, and for all Above-Project Areas.

(4). Drainage Plan

a). Proposed drainage conditions and flow patterns for all of the proposed Project Area and for all Above-Project Areas contributing stormflow to the Project Area must be shown.

b). General review of the Conveyance Pathway(s) and identification of any points along it (them) were capacity limitations are known or suspected to exist.

c). General location and size of any proposed detention/retention facilities.

d). Identification of the location and type of all collection and conveyance facilities proposed to serve the Project Area.

c. Drainage Design Criteria

(1). The range of design storm flows anticipated at critical points throughout the proposed drainage system must be shown, in addition to how flow will be accommodated at each point. All assumptions and hydrologic parameters must be shown.

(2). Stormwater Management Criteria Reference(s) and Site Constraints

a). Identification of earlier drainage studies for or including the Project Area or any portion of Above-Project Areas that influence, or are influenced by, the selected drainage design.

b). Demonstration of how conditions in any Above-Project Area(s) will affect drainage design for the Project Area.

c). Explanation of how existing and proposed topographic constraints such as streets, structures, and layout of proposed facilities (including building pads if applicable) will impact plans for managing storm flow.

(3). Hydrological Parameters

a). Documentation for determination of design rainfall

b). Identification of runoff calculation method

c). Identification of detention discharge and storage calculation method, if any

d). Identification of design storm recurrence intervals

(4). Conveyance System Hydraulic Parameters

a). Identification of capacity of various existing and proposed conveyance systems, citing any design or study references used

b). Identification of detention/retention outlet type, if any

c). Identification and explanation of any drainage facility design criteria not presented in these Guidelines.

(5). Any criteria, methods, or design techniques that deviate from these Guidelines must be identified and fully justified.

d. Drainage System Design

(1). General Concept

a). Identification of anticipated and proposed drainage patterns and the proposed stormflow management concept(s).

b). Documentation of compliance with all requirements for managing Above-Project Area runoff in terms of discharge and capacity.

c). Documentation of compliance with requirements for analysis and design of conveyance pathways as determined necessary during the pre-development conference or other meetings with the City Engineer or her/his designee.

d). Explanation of the content of tables, charts, figures, or drawings presented in the report

(2). Specific Details

a). Descriptions of drainage problems and proposed solutions at specific design points

b). Description of detention storage design and outlet design including measures for minimizing erosion at discharge points

c). Identification of access ways for maintenance of all proposed stormflow management features, whether to be privately held or conveyed via platting to the City.

e. Conclusions

(1). Statements of compliance with the Bryan/College Station Unified Drainage Design Guidelines.

(2). Effectiveness of drainage design to control flooding or damage due to design stormflows, including minimization of erosion along conveyance pathways serving the project.

(3). Explanation of the effectiveness of existing and proposed drainage improvements for controlling discharges of the 2-year, 10-year, 25-year, and 100-year storms, assuming ultimate development conditions within the Drainage Study Area of the proposed land development project.

f. References

Reference all criteria, master plans, and technical information applicable to the proposed land development project must be referenced.

g. Appendices (where applicable)

(1). Hydrologic Computations

a). Land use assumptions regarding adjacent properties

b). Minor and major storm runoff at specific design points

c). Runoff computations at specific design points for both existing and ultimate development of all Design Drainage Areas.

d). Hydrographs at critical design points

(2). Hydraulic Computations

a). Culvert capacities

b). Storm sewer capacity

c). Street capacity

d). Storm inlet capacity including inlet control rating at connection to storm sewer

e). Open channel design

f). Detention area/volume capacity and outlet capacity calculations

(3). Municipal Approvals and Permits

This appendix to a drainage report is for the purpose of documenting any approvals or permits issued by either City as applicable. Examples include (but are not limited to) zoning, final or preliminary plats, clearing and grading permits, or building permits. The status of all pending requests is to be documented as well as any issued approvals or permits. Presentation of this information may take the form of a simple list that includes the pertinent identifying data such as case codes, property identification, applicant, and application/action dates. Alternatively, photocopies of application and/or approval documents may be included. Specific requirements for this information should be addressed during the stormwater planning conference.

(4). Non-Municipal Permits

a). Issued or pending permits regarding FEMA-designated Regulatory Watercourses.

b). Issued or pending permits required by the US Corps of Engineers

c). Issued or pending permits regarding water quality or endangered species in stormwater management or land development activities, whether required by units of State or Federal Government.

d). Easements or statements of technical reviews required to satisfy other governmental units including TxDOT, Brazos County, and the Texas A& M University System.

4. Drainage Report Drawings

a. Sheet # 1 – General Location Map

(1). Depict drainage flows entering and leaving the Project Area

(2). Identify construction along drainage ways, including all areas where natural ground cover is to be removed or significantly disturbed

(3). Illustrate general drainage flow within entire Drainage Study Area

(4). Draw at a scale of between 1’ = 500’ and 1” = 2000’

b. Sheet #2 – Floodplain Information

(1). Copies of existing 100-year floodplain maps showing the location and approximate boundaries of the land development project.

c. Sheet #3 – Drainage Plan Maps(s) Showing:

(1). Complete Drainage Study Area boundary including: Above-Project Areas and how stormwater flows from them to the Project Area, Conveyance Pathways draining the Project Area, and Pathway Areas.

(2). Entire Project Area, including depiction of areas proposed for near term construction activity, at a standard engineering scale providing complete legibility and on drawings not exceeding 24 inches by 36 inches in size.

(3). Existing and proposed contours at maximum intervals of two feet

(4). Property lines and easements with purposes noted

(5). Existing and proposed streets and highways including ROW lines

(6). Existing drainage facilities, roadside ditches, drainage ways, gutter flow directions, and culverts. All pertinent information such as material, size, shape, slope, and location shall also be included.

(7). Boundaries of all Design Drainage Areas.

(8). Proposed type of street flow (roadside ditch and/or gutter flow) and flow directions.

(9). Plan and profile of proposed storm sewers and open drainage ways, including inlets, manholes, culverts, junction structures, and other appurtenances.

(10). Clear indication of changes in pipe size in storm sewer system

(11). Proposed outfall point(s) for runoff from areas proposed for construction and facilities to convey flows along proposed Conveyance Pathways to outfall points in the system of Named Regulatory Watercourses.

(12). Routing and accumulation of stormflow at various critical points for the minor storm runoff

(13). Path(s) chosen for computation of time-of-concentration

(14). Location of detention/retention storage facilities and outlet works

(15). Location and elevations of all documented floodplains affecting the properties proposed for land development.

(16). Location and elevations of all existing and proposed utilities affected by or affecting the drainage design.

(17). Routing of any drainage that must flow through the development project from Above-Project Areas.

(18). Finished floor elevations of existing structures in flood plains adjacent to Primary or Secondary watercourses.

(19). Existing 100-year water surface elevations for each lot or building site in flood plains adjacent to Primary or Secondary watercourses.

(20). Notation about any off-project features influencing the proposed land development

D. Construction Drawings and Specifications

1. Compliance With Drainage Report

Plans Fulfill Report

Where drainage improvements are to be constructed they must be in accordance with the approved Drainage Report. Construction plans and specifications must demonstrate how and where the stormwater management concepts of the Drainage Report will be implemented. Plans on sheets no larger than 24 inches by 36 inches, together with any specifications not consistent with B-CS Technical Specifications, shall be submitted for review and approval prior to construction. Plans (plan and profile sheets) and specifications for the drainage improvements will include all of the following information as applicable.

a. Storm Sewer Systems

- Line sizes, alignments, flow line elevations
- Junction boxes, man holes
- Inlets and outlets

b. Culverts

- Size, alignment, flow line elevations
- End treatments
- Inlet and outlet protection

c. Open Watercourses

- Channel alignment, section, and flow line elevations
- Sizes and flow lines of ditches and swales
- Surface treatments

d. Detention Facilities

- Pond size, placement, grading and elevations
- Pond outlets, and outfall treatments
- Pilot channel alignment, grade, and section (when used)
- Landscaping

e. Related Structures / Facilities

- Erosion control features
- Provisions for maintenance access
- ROW and/or easements, both public and private as applicable

f. Flood Information

- Finished floor elevations of buildings adjacent to stormwater facilities
- 100-year water surface elevations

g. Approvals

- Engineer's certification
- Action by the respective City to "release for construction" as evidenced by titles and signatures of required City officials

2. Compliance With Design Guidelines (Step 4)

Thorough Plans

The information presented by the drawings and specifications shall be in accordance with sound engineering principles, the design parameters herein, and requirements for subdivision design stipulated by the City of Bryan or City of College Station, as applicable. Construction documents shall include geometric, dimensional, structural, foundation, bedding, hydraulic, geotechnical, ecological, landscaping, erosion control, project limits, and other details as needed to construct the project. The approved Drainage Report shall be included as part of the construction documents for all facilities affected by the drainage plan.

E. Record Drawings

1. Required Plans

Before Acceptance

Plans documenting all constructed public drainage facilities and private detention/retention ponds ("Record Drawings") shall be submitted to the city upon completion of the construction work. These documents (on 24" by 36" three-mil mylar) must be received and deemed consistent with all applicable regulations by the City before the improvements will be accepted. The construction drawings are acceptable as Record Drawings provided construction has not significantly deviated from them.

2. Engineering Attestation

Accuracy Of Plans

A registered professional engineer licensed to practice in Texas must attest that the "Record Drawings" provided in satisfaction of the forgoing paragraph are a reasonably accurate representation of the location and characteristics of public storm drainage facilities and all detention facilities (private or public) as actually constructed. The center line alignment within plus or minus six (6) inches, and size of buried conveyance conduit shall be shown. Information about the size, elevation, and conveyance attributes of detention outlet structures and spillways shall be shown. The storage capacity and perimeter elevations of public and private detention ponds shall be shown. Attestation shall be via the following statement affixed with signature and seal to each sheet of the Record Drawings:

"I hereby attest that I am familiar with the approved drainage plan and associated construction drawings and furthermore, attest that the drainage facilities have been constructed within dimensional tolerances prescribed by the Bryan & College Station Unified Stormwater Design Guidelines and in accordance with the approved construction plans or amendments thereto approved by the City of

____ *."*
(Bryan or College Station)

____
Licensed Professional Engineer

*State of Texas No.*________________

(affix seal)

3. Construction Attestation

Full Construction

Each plan and profile sheet of materials presented as Record Drawings shall bear a certification from the general contractor as follows:

"I certify that the subdivision improvements shown on this sheet were actually built, and that said improvements are substantially as shown hereon. I further certify, to the best of my knowledge, that the materials of construction and sizes of manufactured items, if any, are stated correctly hereon"

____
General Contractor

Section IV
Related Permitting

Unified
Stormwater
Design Guidelines

City of College Station
City of Bryan

August 2012

A. FEMA-Designated Floodplains

1. Regulatory Floodplains

Named Watercourses

Based on long experience with helping offset the costs suffered by flood victims, The Federal Emergency Management Administration (FEMA) has developed a flood insurance program centered on the concept of floodplain management. Based on a series of engineering studies FEMA has mapped flood-prone areas along principal watercourses and their tributaries in urban areas nationwide. Termed "Flood Insurance Rate Maps", these indicate areas where citizens may obtain flood insurance at favorable rates due to FEMA subsidies. For purposes of these Guidelines the FEMA-designated watercourses and their tributaries are designated as the "Named Regulatory Watercourses" of the Cities. The pertinent watercourses are identified in Table B-1, Appendix B.

Floodplains

The Cities administer FEMA regulation of the floodplains of the Named Regulatory Watercourses as necessary to ensure the availability of affordable flood insurance to area citizens.

2. Regulations

Minimize Flooding

FEMA has established certain criteria that must be met by the Cities along specific watercourses. The purpose is to minimizing flooding, so use of "flood fringe" areas is purposely limited. Complex criteria affect both mapped areas and, in some instances, areas that are not yet fully mapped based on engineering studies. Where a land development project or construction of any kind will have the effect of limiting the cross sectional area of a FEMA-designated watercourse, engineering studies are necessary to determine the hydraulic effects, and to assess whether flood stage water surface elevations will be affected outside of allowable criteria. Where the upper reaches of a FEMA-designated watercourse are not adequately mapped, engineering studies will be necessary to do so.

3. Managing Encroachment

Watersheds

Development of lands along FEMA-designated watercourses may involve the proposed use of "flood fringe" areas, overbank areas not usually involved with conveyance of stormwater during low flow conditions. Use of such areas is considered "encroachment" into regulated floodplains, and is therefore, limited. Encroachments generally have the affect of restricting the cross sectional area of a watercourse, so the objective is to avoid causing water surface elevations at flood stage to rise above certain predetermined levels as necessary to the characteristics of each watercourse.

4. Procedures

Other Sections

The possible need for engaging FEMA in review and approval of flood studies or crossings of FEMA-designated watercourses must be identified at the Stormwater Planning Conference outlined in Section III of these Guidelines. Different levels of FEMA approval are required as a function of the proposed activity and its potential impact on flood-prone areas. The approval appropriate to a project must be obtained and documented to the City Engineer's satisfaction before authorization will be given to start construction.

Encroachments

The rationale for determining the extent of allowable encroachment and specific limitations are stipulated in Sections V and VI of these Guidelines. Both general criteria and criteria applicable to specific watercourses are included. Associated information is included in the Appendix.

B. Stormwater Quality

Permits If Needed

There are a number of national and state regulations that have bearing on the quality of stormwater emitted from land development projects in the Cities. These are principally focused on efforts to minimize the amount of sediments and pollutants carried into streams and waterways by storm runoff. Specific permitting requirements that may, from time to time, be required under any of the legislative provisions listed below must be met by owners/developers (or applicants) of land development projects. Proof that required permits have been issued by the appropriate authority must be provided before construction will be authorized by the City.

- Section 10 US Harbors and Rivers Act as administered by the US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE).
- Section 404 of the US Clean Water Act as administered cooperatively by the US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the USACE.
- Section 401 of the US Clean Water Act as administered by the EPA.
- Section 402 of the US Clean Water Act as administered by the EPA in cooperation with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ).
- Texas Administrative Code (30 TAC, Chapter 319) as administered by the TCEQ pursuant to the Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination Program in cooperation with the EPA's Section 402 regulation of small MS4s.

Sections Apply

More specific information about these regulatory requirements is included in the appropriate sections of these Guidelines. Section 402 provisions about Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plans (SW3Ps) are addressed in Section VII, Erosion and Sedimentation. Section VIII, Water Quality, provides more information about all of the regulatory citations listed above. Appendix E outlines several Best Management Practices (BMPs) that might be used in minimizing the pollutants discharged from a land development project through storm runoff.

C. Governmental Entities In Bryan-College Station Region

Planning Required

If a land development project of any size or complexity might possibly involve one or more of the entities listed in this Paragraph (Section III, Paragraph C), that potential must be made known as early as possible in the development review process. Ideally the needed coordination and approvals will be fully discussed during the Stormwater Planning Conference outlined in Section III of these Guidelines. At the very least, such coordination must be identified as an open matter at that time and fully addressed in the project Drainage Report.

1. Brazos County

Approvals Required

Certain land development projects may directly or indirectly involve Brazos County Government. This may include site construction projects as well as subdivisions, and includes the creation of public drainage easements or ROW. Approvals by the office of the County Engineer must be substantiated in the form of letters or any documentation acceptable to the County Engineer and the City Engineer, or their respective designees.

Site Projects

Any site development project that is wholly or partially in the corporate limits of the City is subject to these Guidelines. Where a project will discharge stormwater directly or indirectly into roadway areas administered by Brazos County, it will be necessary for the project owner/developer (or applicant) to secure the necessary approvals by the office of the County Engineer, or his/her designee. Likewise, if stormwater is to be discharged into a drainage way of any character that is maintained or administered by the office of the County Engineer, approvals must be obtained. Approvals must be substantiated before site drainage plans will be approved by the City.

Subdivisions

Subdivisions are commonly proposed within the corporate limits or the Extra Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) of the City, and may be partially in both. Also, a subdivision project area may be partially in a City's ETJ and extend outside of the ETJ. Under any of these conditions stormwater facilities may be planned to discharge into roadside ditches or watercourses that are under the jurisdiction of Brazos County. In such circumstances County roadway facilities may be affected within or adjacent to the project area, or downstream thereof. For this reason the project owner/developer (or applicant) must secure the necessary approvals by the office of the County Engineer, or his/her designee. City approval of plats is subject to this approval after full coordination between the offices of the City Engineer and the County Engineer.

2. Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT)

TxDOT Facilities

Any land development project that is adjacent to or astride a highway route administered by TxDOT must be fully coordinated with the office of the TxDOT Area Engineer or his/her designee. All ROW and drainage easements under TxDOT jurisdiction must be fully identified, as well as any stormwater discharge(s) received from TxDOT facilities. Likewise any proposed discharges to TxDOT facilities or easements must be identified in detail.

Documented Action

Evidence of adequate coordination with TxDOT must be provided to the City Engineer or her/his designee. Documentation of the necessary coordination must be to the mutual satisfaction of the offices of the TxDOT Area Engineer and the City Engineer. Approval of site construction projects and final plats is subject to satisfaction of this requirement by the project owner/developer (or applicant).

3. Brazos River Authority

State Agency

The Brazos River Authority is a State agency charged with overall management of the water resources of the entire Brazos River Watershed stretching from far west Texas to the Gulf of Mexico. The Agency's focus is on water treatment and sewage treatment services for communities along the river's route. Its mission includes development and management of several water and flood control reservoirs.

Limited Role

During recent years the Agency has been given a broader role in support of the TCEQ's water quality mission. This largely parallels the Agency's other activities so it is focused on effluent point sources like sewage treatment and industrial processing enterprises. The Agency has no known role in reviewing or permitting stormwater facilities proposed in land development projects in the Bryan-College Station Region. The one possible exception would be in situations where permanent water impoundment is proposed directly on tributaries to the Brazos River. The Agency should be contacted as early as possible if impoundment is proposed in order to determine the extent of permitting that might be required, if any. Any associated permitting requirements must be met by the project owner/developer (or applicant). Documentation thereof must be provided to the office of the City Engineer before design plans will be accepted for construction.

4. Texas A&M University System

Land Owner

The TAMU System (TAMUS) has no authority over land development activities outside of its own land ownership. However, it must be accorded all of the rights and most (if not all) of the responsibilities ascribed to property owners by Texas surface water law. Stormwater discharges by the TAMUS into facilities under jurisdiction of the City will be directly coordinated between the TAMUS and the City.

Documented Action

Stormwater discharges to or through land owned by the TAMUS must be coordinated with the System Facilities Office located in College Station. Where a land development project proposes to discharge stormwater onto or though TAMUS properties it will be the responsibility of the owner/developer (applicant) to handle that coordination with the TAMUS and to substantiate the results to the City Engineer or his/her designee. The coordination must be documented to the satisfaction of the City Engineer or her/his designee before site or subdivision development projects can be approved.

Section V
Hydrology

Unified
Stormwater
Design Guidelines

City of College Station
City of Bryan

August 2012

A. Introduction

Analysis Methods

The two types of hydrologic analyses most often required are the computation of the peak discharge at a specific location and the computation of a hydrograph at a specific location. Two methods are recommended for computation of peak discharges and two methods are recommended for computation of hydrographs. The application of these methods is a function of the purpose of the hydrologic examination and the size of the Design Drainage Areas being examined as outlined in these Guidelines. Other methods of proven use may be submitted to the City for approval. It is highly recommended that approval be obtained before significant hydrologic work is accomplished for a project.

B. Stormwater Runoff Calculation Methods

1. The Rational Formula

a. Variables

The formula shall be expressed as:

$$Q = ciA$$

Where the variables are defined below.

"Q" is the discharge in exact units of acre-inches per hour and accepted to be equivalent to units of cubic feet per second (cfs). This value is taken as the peak or highest discharge expected at a designated design point.

"c" is a coefficient, having no units, that represents the average runoff characteristics of the land cover within the drainage area delineated for a designated design point.

"i" is the rainfall intensity in units of inches per hour (in/hr.).

"A" is the area of land in acres that contributes stormwater runoff that passes through or at a designated design point.

(1). Intensity-Duration-Frequency Relationship

Rainfall intensity (**i**) is defined as the average rate of rainfall in inches per hour. It can be determined for storms of various return frequencies as commonly represented by several intensity-duration-frequency (IDF) curves in graphical form. Duration ranges from ten minutes to 24 hours, and is assumed to be the time of concentration. Rainfall intensities may be determined from (IDF) curves or from the equations presented in Table C-1, Appendix C. These equations approximate the IDF curves within a reasonable margin of error. For the Rational Method, the critical rainfall intensity is that having a duration equal to the time of concentration of the design drainage area. Determination of time of concentration (t_c) is discussed in Paragraph B1-a(3) below.

2). Runoff Coefficients

a). Tables C-2 and C-3 in Appendix C shall be used to select the runoff coefficient "**c**" for the appropriate land cover and land use. Linear interpolation shall be used to choose specific values within the ranges given.

b). For areas that consist of different types of land cover or land use, a weighted average runoff coefficient shall be computed using the following equation.

$$c = \frac{c_1 A_1 + c_2 A_2 + \ldots c_x A_x}{A}$$

Where:

$A = A_1 + A_2 + \ldots = A_x$ the total drainage area,

$c_1, c_2, \ldots c_x$ are the runoff coefficients for sub-areas,

$A_1, A_2, \ldots A_x$ are the areas of land cover or land use that correspond to the runoff coefficient **$c_1, c_2, \ldots$ and c_x** respectively, and

c is the runoff coefficient for use in the formula for the Rational Method.

c). The runoff coefficient "**c**" shall be determined using the "land use" when using the rational formula to compute the peak discharges within or from specific sites and developments.

d). Referring to Tables C-2 and C-3 in Appendix C, the runoff coefficient "**c**" may be determined from the "land use" when using the rational formula to compute the peak discharge from more than one site or development.

(3). Time of Concentration

a) Principles --Time of Concentration (t_c) is the theoretical time required for a drop of rain to travel from the most hydraulically remote point in a Design Drainage Area to a point where storm flow is to be determined (the point of calculation). Assuming rainfall is uniform over time and uniform on the watershed, the time of concentration is the first moment when the entire Design Drainage Area is contributing to the runoff at the point of calculation, because during that time all other parts of the Design Drainage Area will also be contributing flow to that point. This is fundamental to estimating total flow at the point of calculation based on the assumption of uniform rainfall over time, as accomplished using the Rational Method.

Hydrograph Peak

When used within computations using shaped unit hydrographs, the time of concentration is used (usually indirectly) to determine the timing of the peak of the hydrograph in relation to the beginning of the storm event.

Watershed Factors

The length of time will depend on several characteristics of the Design Drainage Area. Slope, ground cover, degree of concentration, and the antecedent moisture content of the soil are principle among these. When such characteristics are not entirely uniform it is necessary to assess the composite effects of differing characteristics found in parts of the Design Drainage Area. Because hydraulic equations are rarely linear in nature, the averaging of characteristics, such as slope, can readily create inaccuracies. Likewise, multiple variations in characteristics of the Design Drainage Area can cause compounding of inaccuracies, thus generating unreliable results.

Segment Analyses

In order to ensure accurate results, each segment having different characteristics must be calculated independently, and the resulting times then added to obtain the overall time of concentration ($\mathbf{T_c}$). The time of concentration should be determined for each segment of significantly differing slope, surface roughness, and/or cross sectional area. Values of velocity (**v**) for determining (t_c) for each segment are given in Table C-4 in Appendix C. The time needed for runoff to flow through each of these segments is known as Travel Time ($\mathbf{T_t}$).

Flow Characteristics

To expedite these calculations, formulas have been developed to estimate travel time by factoring out certain variables from the basic hydraulic equations. Some are assumed to be effective for the initial sheet flow state where the runoff is spread very thinly over a relatively wide area. Some equations are applied to a condition known as 'shallow concentrated flow' in which the runoff is not in a uniform sheet, but is concentrated in an irregular manner not allowing determination of flow cross sections. Where flow is channelized in a reasonably uniform manner allowing use of cross section information, Manning's Equation is normally used to determine velocity, and thus time of travel.

b). Analysis Criteria -- For purposes of consistency, these Guidelines provide a single set of equations for the estimation of Time of Concentration. These equations and related criteria are adapted directly from the TR-55 manual published in 1986 by the Soils Conservation Service (now the Natural Resources Conservation Service). Other accepted methods may be submitted and considered as special designs.

Initial Sheet Flow: For initial flow areas, which are both uniform and planar, Manning's Kinematic equation (shown below as published by Overton and Meadows, 1976) should be used. Its use is based on the four assumptions listed below. In no case should a length exceeding 300 feet be considered.

- Shallow uniform steady flow
- Constant rainfall intensity
- Rain duration of 24 hours
- Infiltration does not impact travel time

$$T_t = \frac{0.007(nL)^{0.8}}{(P_i)^{0.5} s^{0.4}}$$

Where:

T_t = Travel time (hours)

n = Mannings' roughness coefficient for sheet flow (Table C-5, Appendix C).

L = Overland flow distance (feet)

P_i = Recurrence interval for the 24-hour rainfall depth (inches) in the **i^{th}** year (Table C-6, Appendix C)

S = Slope of land (feet per foot)

Shallow Concentrated Flow: For reaches where the flow is no longer uniform and planar, and a flow cross section cannot be determined, the equation for shallow concentrated flow should be used. This equation estimates flow velocity, which can be translated into travel time.

$$T = \frac{D}{60V}$$

Where:

T = Travel time (minutes)

D = Flow distance (feet), and

V = Average velocity of runoff (feet per second)

Channel Flow: Where a flow cross section can be determined, Manning's Equation should be used with appropriate factors for the segment being analyzed.

In any case the time of concentration need not be taken as being less than 10 minutes.

b. Assumptions and Limitations

(1). The Rational Formula shall only be used to estimate peak discharges at specific designated design points.

(2). The contributing area **"A"** of runoff shall not exceed 50 acres.

2. Natural Resource Conservation Service (formerly SCS) Methods

a. Hydrology Principles

"SCS" No. 55

Technical Release No. 55 – Urban Hydrology For Small Watersheds forms the basis for examination of watersheds considered large as regulated by these Guidelines. These "SCS" methods are empirically derived relationships that use precipitation, land cover, and physical characteristics of Design Drainage Areas to calculate runoff amounts, peak discharges, and hydrographs. Of the various methods available, the following two are adopted for use:

(1). Chart Method – used to determine the peak stormwater discharges and the effect of development on those peak discharges at a designated design location.

(2). Tabular Method – used to determine a hydrograph of stormwater discharges at a designated design location.

b. Variables

(1). 24 Hour rainfall depths for the Bryan-College Station area (Table C-6 in Appendix C) shall be used to select the rainfall depth for selected storm return periods. This value shall be used for the variable "P" as input to all equations, graphs, and tables as applicable. A Type III rainfall distribution developed in 1990 shall be used to determine incremental totals.

(2). Hydrologic Land Cover Parameters (SCS Curve Numbers)

a) The engineer shall determine the land cover parameters based on soil type from the county soils maps and natural vegetation only. All development shall be input as impervious percentage per Table C-7.

(3). Determination of Peak Discharges – The TR-55 Chart Method

a). Calculations must include the appropriate factors and modifications for the shape and slope of the Design Drainage Area, and urbanization (percent of impervious area and percent of hydraulic length modified).

b). Where a Design Drainage Area consists of several types of land cover and/or land use, a composite percent of impervious area shall be determined using the same methodology outlined in Paragraph B1-a-(2)-b) of this Section.

(4). Determination of Time of Concentration

One of two methods shall be used, the "Lag Method" or the "Upland Method". Details on the use of both are available in "TR-55".

c. Assumptions and Limitations

(1). The accepted methods from Technical Release No. 55 are for use in determining stormwater discharges and hydrographs in the Secondary Drainage System only.

(2). Application of these methods shall be in strict conformance with the instructions and recommendations given in Technical Release No.55 and the latest updates and revisions issued by the Natural Resource Conservation Service (formerly SCS), except as superseded or altered by the requirements of this section.

(3). The Design Drainage Area for application of these methods shall not exceed 2000 acres.

3. Hydrograph Methodology

a. Methods

Hydrographs

Two methods of determining a hydrograph are accepted for use. These are the Tabular Method of NRCS (formerly SCS) Technical Release No. 55, and the NRCS (formerly SCS) Dimensionless Unit Hydrograph method. The principal aspects of each are outlined below.

(1). Tabular Method of NRCS (SCS) Technical Release No. 55 --The hydrograph is computed by an empirical method that relates drainage area, land use, and time of concentration.

(2). NRCS (SCS) Dimensionless Unit Hydrograph – The hydrograph is computed using basin area, land cover, lag, and precipitation as modifiers to a dimensionless unit hydrograph.

(3). Combining Hydrographs – In larger Design Drainage Areas covering large Basins or entire Watersheds it may be necessary to combine hydrographs in order to accurately depict the runoff with one hydrograph where two or more sub-areas intersect and combine flows. If this occurs, the drainage report shall explain the location of these intersections, and provide the necessary input files in conjunction with the report.

b. Assumptions and Limitations

(1). Tabular Method of NRCS (SCS) Technical Release No.55

a). This method shall be applied according to the instructions and limitations outlined in NRCS (SCS) Technical Release No. 55, and revisions issued by the Natural Resource Conservation Service.

b). This method shall only apply to analysis of the Secondary Drainage System.

(2). NRCS (SCS) Dimensionless Unit Hydrograph Method

a). This method is used in the hydrologic analysis for the adopted Flood Studies of the Cities.

b). The method shall be used to compute hydrographs at locations in the primary system where the adopted Flood Study does not determine a hydrograph.

c). The method shall be applied using the Generalized Computer Program, HEC-HMS, Flood Hydrograph Package developed by the Hydrologic Engineering Center of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. At the discretion of the City Engineer the HEC-1 Program may be used.

d). Data from the adopted Flood Study shall be used with only the modifications necessary to account for the desired location of the hydrograph. This will typically involve deletion of data for areas outside of (or downstream of) the study location, and modification of the most downstream drainage area and/or routing reach.

c. Computer Analysis and Simulation

(1). A comprehensive hydrologic model of several of the Primary Systems has been adopted by the Cities. Most of the models are applied using Generalized Computer Program, HEC-1, Flood Hydrograph Package of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

(2). The model uses the following methods available in HEC-HMS:

a). Precipitation is computed using the 24 hour rainfall depths (see Table C-6 in Appendix C) distributed according to the Natural Resource Conservation Service Type III Distribution.

b). Basin Hydrographs are computed using the NRSC (SCS) Dimensionless Unit Hydrograph Method.

c). Routing of hydrographs is computed by Normal Depth Storage and Outflow (“Channel Routing”).

(3). Amendment of the adopted FEMA flood study will be processed by the City as conditions in the drainage basins change based on revised flood study data submitted to the City for review.

Range of Analyses

The model consists of analyses of the 10-year, 25-year, 50-year, and 100-year storms for two Design Drainage Area conditions: ”Existing” and “Ultimate”. The “Existing” condition analysis reflects the land uses and channel conditions in the Design Drainage Area as they exist at the time of analysis. The “Ultimate” condition analysis reflects the fully developed conditions defined by the adopted Comprehensive Land Use Plan guiding development within the City, coupled with the existing channel and floodplain conditions at the time of the study. No allowance is to be made for proposed channelization in determining the “Ultimate” condition flood discharges or elevations.

C. Applications

1. The Rational Method

Limited Use

The Rational Formula shall be limited to use in determining the peak discharge from small areas of overland or sheet flow, and concentrated flows in street gutters, storm sewer, and man-made channels. It shall not be used for determining peak discharge from any Design Drainage Area exceeding 50 acres in size nor for determining or estimating storage or discharge requirements for design of detention facilities. Likewise it shall not be used to estimate stormwater discharges of the primary system. Its use is strictly limited to small Design Drainage Areas discharging to the secondary drainage system.

2. Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) Methods

Primary Use

Methods promulgated by the NRCS (formerly the Soil Conservation Service – SCS) have a variety of applications. Those detailed in Technical Release No. 55 are for use in determining stormwater discharges and hydrographs in the Secondary Drainage System only and for Design Drainage Areas not exceeding 2000 acres. For purposes of these Guidelines these methods are applicable to Design Drainage Areas of 50 to 2000 acres. In the event a Design Drainage Area exceeding 2000 acres is to be analyzed, the methodology must receive specific approval of the City engineer.

3. Dimensionless Unit Hydrograph Method

This method must be used where analysis and design of the primary drainage system is involved.

4. Detention Facilities

Storm flow hydrographs for use in designing detention facilities shall be determined using one of the methodologies defined in Paragraph B3 of this Section. The applications and limitations therein stated shall apply.

<u>Section VI</u>
Hydraulic Design

Unified
Stormwater
Design Guidelines

City of College Station
City of Bryan

August 2012

SECTION VI

HYDRAULIC DESIGN

A. Street Drainage

1. Design Principles

Street Purposes

The primary purpose of streets is transportation: to offer effective mobility for all users, and to ensure that each land parcel has reasonable access. Stormwater collection and conveyance is an important, but secondary purpose. Consequently, designs for handling storm flow should minimize interference with transportation uses. In general, the more important the street (in terms of functional classification) the more important it is that stormwater design not interfere with transportation uses. Conversely, moderate interference with transportation uses is more acceptable on lower class streets.

Flow Parameters

The design flow of water in streets shall be related to the extent and frequency of interference with traffic as related to street functional class and the chance of flood damage to surrounding properties. Interference with traffic is regulated by design limits of the spread of water into traffic lanes. Flooding of surrounding properties is regulated by limiting the depth of flow at the curb and by containment of the 100-year design storm flow within the street right of way.

2. Performance Standards and Limitations

a. Velocity of Flow

(1). The maximum velocity of street flow shall not exceed 10 feet/second. At “T” street intersections flow velocity must be checked on the stem of the “T” to ensure that flow will not traverse the crown and opposing curb of the crossing street and enter onto private property.

(2). A minimum velocity shall be maintained to ensure cleansing flushes at low flows by keeping the minimum gutter slope to six tenths of one percent (0.006 ft/ft).

b. Allowable Depth of Flow

Top of Curb

The depth of flow shall be limited to the top of curb for a design storm having a return period of ten years.

Within ROW

Design flows for storms with an average return period up to and including 100 years shall be confined within the limits of the street right-of-way until discharged into a drainage easement or drainage ROW that is part of the designated Conveyance Pathway system, or directly into a main channel of the primary drainage system. The capacity of the storm drain system shall be increased beyond other design criteria in these Guidelines as necessary to ensure this objective. Design computations shall demonstrate satisfaction of this criterion.

c. Grades and Cross-slopes

Street grades and cross-slopes shall be consistent with B-CS Technical Specifications.

d. Allowable Water Spread

(1). Local Streets – The design storm flow in local streets shall be limited to the top of crown or the top of curb, whichever is less. Stormwater shall be removed from the streets by inlets or openings into adjacent drainage systems. These shall be placed at low points and as frequently as necessary to avoid exceeding water spread and depth criteria. The design storm shall have a return period of ten years.

(2). Collector Streets – Design storm flow in collector streets shall be limited so that one 12-foot wide area (one traffic lane width) at the center of the street will remain clear of water. Stormwater shall be removed from the street by inlets or openings into adjacent drainage systems. These shall be placed at low points and as frequently as necessary to avoid exceeding water spread and depth criteria. The design storm shall have a return period of ten years.

(3). Arterial and Parkway Streets – Design storm flow in arterial and parkway streets (any street having a raised median regardless of classification) shall be limited so that one (1) twelve-foot traffic lane each direction at the center of the street (or one on each side of a raised median) will remain clear of water. Stormwater shall be removed from the street by inlets or openings into adjacent drainage systems. These shall be placed at low points and as frequently as necessary to avoid exceeding water spread and depth criteria. The design storm shall have a return period of twenty-five years.

(4). Intersections – Inlet placement and storm sewer size shall ensure that design storm flows are intercepted ("dried up") along street legs entering the intersection in advance of the curb returns connecting the streets based on the criteria provided below. In no case shall inlets be placed in the curved portion of curbs connecting intersecting streets. Where storm flow is allowed to pass through an intersection, valley gutter design must provide for smooth, uninterrupted traffic flow as stipulated by B-CS Technical Specifications.

Intersection Pair	Intercept	Valley Gutter Criteria
Arterial – Arterial	All legs	No valley gutters
Arterial – Collector	All legs	No valley gutters
Arterial – Local	All legs	No valley gutters
Collector – Collector	All legs	No valley gutters
Collector – Local	Local legs	Valley gutters can parallel Collector
Local – Local	Two legs preferred	Valley gutters acceptable

(5). Mid block Cross Drainage – Where storm drainage is collected on one side of a street and must be conveyed to the other side, it shall be accomplished via underground conduit unless the roadway is functionally classified as a local street. Where storm flow is to cross such a local street the preferred conveyance is via underground conduit, however, at the discretion of the City Engineer, very low design flow may be conveyed in a valley gutter that satisfies B-CS Technical specifications.

3. Design Procedure

a. Straight Crowns

Flows in streets which have a straight crown will be calculated using the following equation for triangular channels:

$$Q = 0.56 \frac{z}{n} S^{0.5} Y^{2.67}$$

where,

Q = gutter discharge (cubic feet per second)

z = reciprocal of the crown slope (ft/ft)

S = street or gutter slope (ft/ft)

n = Manning’s roughness coefficient

Y = depth of flow (ft)

When flows over concrete or asphalt pavement are being calculated, the valve of “**n**” shall be taken as 0.018.

b. Parabolic Crowns

Flows in streets which have a parabolic crown become complicated and difficult to precisely solve for each design case. Design equations must be used to determine gutter flow when street design is to include parabolic crown sections. If parabolic crowns are planned, the concept is to be discussed during the Stormwater Planning Conference with the City Engineer or her/his designee.

B. Storm Drain Inlets

1. Principles

The purpose of a storm drain inlet is to intercept street or surface runoff and direct it into another component of the drainage system, usually an underground conduit. Inlets are typically of the curb opening type for streets and grate type for area drainage. Curb inlets occur at low points or on grade, and can have a throat that is either depressed or flush with the gutter invert grade. Grate inlets can only occur in low points and may or may not be depressed.

2. Street Inlet Criteria

Recessed Inlets

Inlets along arterial or major collector streets shall be recessed (horizontally displaced) away from the line of the curb so that any depression at the mouth of the inlet occurs wholly within the limits of the gutter, with no irregularity of elevation extending into the travel lane. A diagram of a recessed inlet is illustrated in Figure C-1, Appendix C.

Inlets on minor collector streets shall be recessed away from the line of the curb when a depression of four (4) inches or greater is used at the mouth of the inlet.

Optional Design

Inlets along streets classified as “local” may or may not be recessed.

Inlet Length

Curb opening inlets shall have a minimum length of five (5) feet, and construction details shall conform to the B-CS Technical Specifications.

3. Types of Inlets

Standard Inlets

Standard inlets are classified into two groups: inlets in sumps (Type A) and inlets on grade (Type B). These are further subdivided as follows:

Inlets in Sumps

- Curb openings (with or without gutter depression) Type A-1
- Grate inlet; Type A -2

Inlets on Grade

- Curb openings with gutter depression Type B-1
- Curb openings without gutter depression Type B-2

Combination Inlets

A combination inlet is a side-by-side placement of a standard curb inlet and a grate inlet. The upstream inlet may be a standard curb inlet or simply part of an inlet. The benefit is that the curb opening tends to intercept debris that might otherwise clog the grate inlet. Such arrangements typically offer very little additional capacity over standard depressed inlets. In order to determine the capacity of a combination inlet on grade, it is recommended that the capacity of each (standard and grate) be calculated and the greater capacity be assumed for the pair for design purposes.

4. Inlet Location

Limit Conflicts

Inlet locations shall conform to the requirements of paragraph A of this section of these Guidelines, and shall be located as feasible to limit conflicts (caused by the inlet itself or associated stormwater) with vehicle, bicycle, or pedestrian traffic.

Limit Cross-Flow

Inlets shall be located along streets to prevent concentrated stormwater flow from crossing traffic lanes, except as outlined in paragraph A of this section. Typical locations for these conditions are at transitions to super elevated sections, at the ends of long traffic islands, or at the ends of medians in super elevated sections.

Meet Standards

Specific configuration and exact location of inlets shall be consistent with requirements of the B-CS Technical Specifications but shall not be in conflict with provisions of Paragraph A2-d of this Section.

5. Inlet Sizing

a. Inlets in Sumps

Minimize Ponding

These inlets are placed at low points to relieve ponding of surface water. For purposes of design, inlets having a gutter depression greater than five (5) inches on streets with less than a one percent (1%) grade may be considered as inlets in sumps.

Maximum Depth

Under no circumstances shall inlets at low points in streets allow water to pond to a depth exceeding 24 inches above the gutter flow line for up to 100-year frequency design storms based on project buildout and ultimate development conditions. Where computations show that this would be exceeded, provision must be made for an overflow outlet designed to handle the excess flows. This can take the form of a flume draining the street or a swale in an adjacent drainage easement, provided neither present an obstruction to non-motorized travel. Alternatively, the inlet system and receiving facilities shall be oversized as necessary.

(1). Curb Openings Inlets (Type A-1) that are not submerged are considered to function as a rectangular weir with a discharge coefficient of **3.0**. The capacity of a curb opening inlet is found by the following equation:

$$Q = 3.0Ly^{1.5}$$

where:

Q = capacity in cubic feet per second (cfs)

L = length of the opening which water enters into the inlet

y = total depth of water or head on the inlet

Clogging Factor

Because of the tendency for curb opening inlets in sumps to collect debris, their calculated capacity shall be reduced by ten percent (10%) to compensate for potential clogging.

(2). Grate Inlets (Type A-2) are considered to function as an orifice with a discharge coefficient of 0.60. The capacity of a grate inlet is based on the following equation:

$$Q = 4.82 A_g y^{0.5}$$

where:

Q = capacity in cubic feet per second

$\mathbf{A_g}$ = clear opening area in square feet

y = total depth of water or head on the inlet in feet.

Clogging Factor

Because of the tendency for grate inlets to collect debris, their calculated capacity shall be reduced by twenty-five percent (25%) to compensate for potential clogging, except where used as a controlling device in a detention facility.

b. Inlets on Grade

(1). Curb Inlets (without gutter depression) Type B-1

The capacity of such inlets is based on the weir equation, reduced to account for street grade and cross-flow effects. The head, "**y**", shall be taken as the depth of flow at the upstream end of the opening determined via criteria stipulated in Paragraphs A2 and A3 of this Section. Equation 1 in Table C-8 (Appendix C) shall be used to determine the capacities of these inlets on grade, with the value for "**a**" set equal to zero.

(2). Curb Opening Inlets (with gutter depression) Type B-2

The same guidelines and criteria apply as for those inlets without a gutter depression, except the value "**a**" shall be taken as the gutter depression. The gutter depression is defined as the difference in elevation from the normal gutter grade line to the pavement grade at the throat or entry of the inlet (see Figure C-2 in Appendix C).

(3). The equations in Table C-8 in Appendix C are to be used to determine the necessary size of curb inlets on grade. The applicable determinates and variables are defined in the table and the purpose of each equation is described.

C. Storm Drainage Systems

1. Principles

Conduit System

Storm Drain systems are conduits for the collection and conveyance of surface water to desired points of discharge. Design is accomplished by application of the Manning equation either directly, or through charts and nomographs derived from the equation. The following general conditions apply to the design.

Accept Design Flow The system must be designed to accommodate all intercepted flow for the design storm at each inlet and opening that allows stormwater into the system. Preferably the system shall operate "flowing full" and within the theoretical limits of open channel flow for the required design flows.

Future Runoff Design and construction shall take into account any stormflow from future subdivision areas contributing to the system. No existing system shall have flows added (or directed to it) that will exceed its theoretical design capacity.

100-Year Runoff The system shall be evaluated with associated drainage systems for the flow conditions that will result from a 100-year frequency rainfall event under ultimate development conditions over the Design Drainage Area. Design shall be revised as required to prevent formation of any conditions that could be considered hazardous to life, property, or public infrastructure, or that could create conditions inconsistent with the requirements of other sections of these Guidelines.

2. Initial Design Considerations

a. Minimum and Maximum Velocities

Minimum velocities are necessary to prevent excessive deposits of sediment that could lead to clogging. The minimum design velocity for conduits flowing full shall be 2.5 feet per second.

Maximum velocities are necessary to prevent excessive erosion of the inverts. The maximum design velocity for conduits flowing full shall be 15 feet per second.

b. Roughness Coefficients, "n"

Selection of a roughness coefficient should reflect the average condition present during the life of the conduit. Factors to consider are erosion of the interior surface, displacement of joints, and introduction of foreign material and deposits. The following values shall be used for the materials listed:

Reinforced Concrete: 0.013

Ductile Iron or steel (Smooth): 0.010

Corrugated Metal: 0.024

Smooth lined High Density Poly-Ethylene (HDPE): 0.012

Non-lined High Density Poly-Ethylene (HDPE): 0.020

c. Location of Manholes and Junction Boxes

(1). Junction boxes shall be provided at all changes in conduit size and grade, and where changes in alignment are made at pipe joints

Manhole access shall be provided as part of the design of all junction boxes unless otherwise approved by the City Engineer.

(2). Manholes shall be provided at intervals not to exceed 300 feet for conduits 54 inches in diameter or smaller. For conduits exceeding 54 inches in diameter, the interval between openings shall not exceed 500 feet.

d. Minimum and Maximum Grades

(1). The minimum grade for conduits shall be that necessary to produce the minimum acceptable velocity per Paragraph C2-a.

(2). In order to prevent formation of a hydraulic jump conditions at the terminus of a conduit, the maximum grade along the outfall shall be less than the calculated grade that would result in supercritical flow, except where approved energy dissipation measures are used.

e. Minimum Pipe Diameter

18-Inch Usual

In most instances conduit that will become an integral part of the public storm sewer system shall have a diameter of 18 inches or greater. For design purposes, conduits having a diameter of 24 inches or less shall be assumed to have a twenty-five percent (25%) reduction of cross-sectional area to compensate for potential partial blockage.

Limited 12-Inch

At the discretion of the City Engineer, short laterals connecting inlets to a main line, and the last run of conduit at the uppermost end of a main line, may be twelve (12) inches in diameter. In no case shall a run of twelve-inch conduit serve more than one inlet or exceed a length of 30 feet.

f. Other Considerations

(1). Designs shall attempt to increase the velocity in the downstream direction.

(2). Pipe sizes shall increase in the downstream direction, regardless of additional capacity developed by increased grade, and pipe soffit (inside top) elevations shall be aligned.

(3). An elevation drop is to be provided at all inlets, manholes, and junction boxes equal to the change in pipe diameter or a minimum of one tenth of a foot.

(4). Pipe shall be placed on the design friction slope as much as practical.

3. Hydraulic Design Requirements

a. Flow Assumptions and Manning's Equations

Design shall be by application of the Continuity equation and Manning's Equation as follows:

$$Q = AV$$

$$Q = \frac{1.49}{n} AR^{0.67} S_f^{0.5}$$

where :

Q = flow in cubic feet per second

A = cross sectional area in square feet

V = velocity of flow in feet/sec

n = roughness coefficient of conduit

R = hydraulic radius = **A/WP** in feet.

WP = wetted perimeter in feet **S_f** = friction slope of conduit in feet/foot

Capacity of a given size conduit is based on an assumption that it is "flowing full". Thus, **R** is equivalent to the cross sectional area divided by the inner circumference, while a value for **n** and **S_f** must be chosen.

b. Head Losses and Friction Losses

Head losses computed at junctions, inlets, and manholes shall be determined using the following equation:

$$h_j = k_j \left(\frac{V_2^2 - V_1^2}{2g} \right)$$

where:

h_j = head loss in feet at structures

V_1 = velocity at upstream entrance of structure (feet per second)

V_2 = velocity at downstream exit of structure (feet per second)

k_j = structure coefficient of loss (Table C-9, Appendix C)

g = 32.2 feet per second per second

Head losses due to friction for open channel flow conditions are found by the following equation:

$$h_f = S_f L$$

where:

h_f = head loss due to friction in feet

S_f = friction slope (normally equal to the slope of the conduit, S_o), in feet per foot

L = length of conduit in feet

c. Computation of Hydraulic Grade Line

All designs shall verify the elevation of the hydraulic grade line by calculation along the length of the system for two conditions. For the 10 year design storm the theoretical hydraulic grade line shall be verified as being at least one half foot (0.5 feet) below the inlet opening elevation, the gutter elevation, or the ground surface which ever is lowest. The hydraulic grade line shall also be calculated for the 100-year frequency storm assuming ultimate development conditions in the Design Drainage Area, and must be kept within the limits specified in all other sections of these Guidelines.

d. Allowance for Surcharging

Design of the system and evaluation of hydraulic grade lines shall take into account the tail water elevation at the outlet or final discharge point. Discharge at free outfalls shall assume a starting water surface elevation at the soffit of the conduit. For outlets that might operate in a submerged or partially submerged condition, the starting water surface elevation shall be taken as the water surface elevation of the receiving facility at that location or the conduit soffit, whichever is highest.

4. Use of WINSTORM Program

Use of the WinStorm computer program is acceptable for calculating the capacity of inlets and storm drain systems. The program is available at no cost through TxDOT's web site. If WinStorm is used as a design aid for a project, the complete report the program can generate shall be submitted as part of the drainage report. In addition, both an analysis layout and an electronic medium (diskette or CD) of the analysis shall be provided.

D. Open Channels

1. Principles

Analysis of open channels is necessary to determine the depth and velocity of a given flow for an established cross-section. Typical uses are to determine the tail water and/or the back water condition(s) at a culvert structure, flood elevation for selected discharge of natural streams and watercourses, and discharge capacities for existing or proposed designed channels.

Design Objectives

Design of open channels involves the selection of a cross-section, surface treatment, and alignment to accommodate some series of design discharges. A successful channel design can take one of two basic forms. It can replicate the features and characteristics commonly found in natural streams, or it can provide the characteristics of traditional constructed channels. In either case the design objective is to provide stable structural components that will not develop excessive sediment deposits or erosive cuts, that will maintain a stable cross-section, that will minimize the need for maintenance, and that will not be damaged by entry of uncontrolled surface flows.

Natural Designs

Leaving streams in their natural state offers numerous advantages, so this practice is preferred. Designs that replicate the characteristics of natural streams are encouraged, provided they meet the objectives of the provisions in these Guidelines. Such a design approach may be required at the discretion of the City Engineer. Where plant growth and hydro-environments can be created or maintained to accomplish stabilized channels they are encouraged. Such designs must ensure that long term maintenance costs are not likely to be greater than would be expected from the use of traditional channel lining treatments.

2. Determination of Water Surface Profiles

a. Methods of Analysis

(1). Manning's Equation

The equation is expressed as follows:

$$Q = \frac{1.49}{n} AR^{0.67} S^{0.5}$$

where:

Q = the discharge in cubic feet per second

n = Manning's Roughness Coefficient

A = cross-sectional area representing the depth of flow in feet

R = hydraulic radius = **A/WP** in feet.

WP = wetted perimeter of channel section for area "**A**" in feet

S = slope of channel bed in feet/foot

The equation is applied to a single cross-section and assumes a uniform channel cross-section and slope as well as steady, uniform flow in the channel. Consequently, its use shall be limited to designed channels and suitable natural channels in the secondary drainage system.

(2). Standard – Step Procedure

This procedure shall be used in analyzing natural or man-made channels of the primary drainage system. It may also be applied to open channels in the secondary drainage system.

Bernoulli's Equation

The procedure involves application of Bernoulli's Equation to a series of stream cross-sections using the continuity equation, the velocity head, and Manning's Equation as inputs. A detailed description is beyond the scope of these Guidelines.

HEC-RAS Software

The method shall be applied using the HEC-RAS software endorsed by the Hydraulic Engineering Center of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, or other computer analysis programs employing the same methodology. The application shall be according to the recommendations contained in the user's manual for the program.

b. Primary Design Parameters

(1). Channel Section

Cross-section(s) should be representative of the channel reach being studied.

(2). Manning's Roughness Coefficients ("**n**" values)

Section of values for "n" shall fall within the range of values and descriptions given in Table C-10 in Appendix C.

(3). Channel Slope

The slope of the channel shall be taken as the average slope along the reach being studied.

c. Determination of Flow Character

In order to prevent formation of areas of supercritical flow and hydraulic jumps except where planned, flow must be kept within the limits of sub-critical flow. To do this, design flow depth must be greater than critical depth. For non-rectangular channels, the critical depth can be found through application of trial depths and the following relationship:

$$\frac{Q^2}{g} = \frac{A_c^3}{T_c}$$

where:

Q = discharge in cubic feet per second

g = 32.2 feet per second per second

$\mathbf{A_c}$ = cross-sectional area of flow at critical depth in square feet

$\mathbf{T_c}$ = top width of critical flow in feet.

For non-uniform cross sections, a rating curve of critical depth versus discharge shall be constructed.

Once the discharge **Q**, area **A**, and depth **d** are determined, the slope necessary to produce these conditions in a channel can be computed from Manning's Equation.

3. Design of Open Channels

Traditional Designs

The criteria outlined in this section are intended to guide the development of traditional designed/constructed open channels. Roadside ditches shall be designed as open channels per the Guidelines in Paragraph D4 of this Section. Alternate channel designs will be considered by the City Engineer provided they are shown to meet the intent of these Guidelines.

Natural Designs Encouraged

Designs intended to replicate the characteristics of natural streams are encouraged but must be shown to satisfy the essential purposes of the provisions of this paragraph. Example features that might be considered for such designs are among those outlined in Appendix E.

a. Physical Considerations

(1). Cross-Section Geometry

The minimum standards acceptable for use in traditional lined channel design are in the B-CS Technical Design Specifications. The maximum side slope shall be four horizontal to one vertical (4:1).

(2). Minimum and Maximum Grades

The minimum longitudinal slope shall be 0.006 foot per foot (0.6 percent) for earthen or vegetative lined channels to prevent formation of standing water. The maximum allowable grade shall be a function of allowable flow velocity as related to channel lining materials stipulated in Table C-11 (Appendix C). If the proposed maximum grade will exceed 70 percent of the calculated critical slope values for the required range of design flows, special channel linings and energy dissipation features must be used to compensate for the high velocities and hydraulic jumps associated with supercritical flow. Designs for supercritical flow are limited to straight sections having a minimum grade that is at least 130 percent of the critical slope values calculated for the required range of design flows.

(3). Bends and Horizontal Curves

The maximum allowable deflection angle for bends in designed channels shall be 45 degrees. The outside of horizontal curves shall provide additional channel bank height and surface treatment as necessary to fully contain the design flow and prevent erosion and overtopping.

(4). Erosion Protection Measures

Measures required for protection of earthen channels are described in Section VII of these Guidelines (see Paragraph C3).

(5). Berms

If earthen berms are proposed as permanent features for stormwater management they shall meet a structural compaction of 98 percent Standard Proctor. Berm side slopes shall be a maximum of three horizontal to one vertical (3:1) if to be privately maintained and four horizontal to one vertical (4:1) if to be publicly maintained. As a function of height, berms shall have a minimum top width as follows:

- Height 2 feet or less 3 feet top width
- Height between 2 and 6 feet 5 feet top width
- Height exceeding 6 feet 10 feet top width

b. Flow Considerations

(1). Design Flows

a). Channel capacity shall be determined to accommodate the discharge from a 25-year storm assuming buildout conditions for all of the Project Area of a land development project that can be foreseen to discharge to the channel, plus the 100-year storm flow from existing conditions on all other land areas served by the channel.

b). Channels shall be designed to flow supercritical for the range of discharges resulting from the 5-year, 10-year, 25-year, and 100-year design storms on the Design Drainage Area.

c). When a low-flow flume is to be constructed in an open channel, an invert section of concrete or other materials acceptable to the City Engineer must be designed to carry 33 percent of the peak design discharge of a 5-year storm for the channel as stipulated in the previous sub-paragraph.

(2). Velocity Limitations

a). Velocity of flow shall not be less than two and one half (2.5) feet per second for the 25 year design storm.

b). Maximum velocities for the design flow shall be less than the values given in Table C-11 in Appendix C for the type of surface treatment(s) specified.

(3). Freeboard Requirements

Channels shall be designed with a minimum freeboard equal to one foot above the 25 year design depth of flow.

c. Outfall Junctures

Junctures Important

Where part of a storm drainage system discharges into another part of the system, on-going long-term maintenance difficulties can result, particularly where the receiving facility is an open channel. The complexity and importance of these junctures warrants careful design attention.

Juncture Categories

Junctures can be grouped into three categories: discharge from an under ground storm sewer conduit into the secondary or primary drainage system; discharge of an open flume into the secondary or primary drainage system; and the confluence of two channels (secondary/secondary or secondary/primary).

Public System

The following guidelines apply to points of discharge into the public stormwater conveyance system, whether from a private or public drainage facility.

(1). Storm Sewer Outfall Points

Acute Connections

Where storm sewer lines are to discharge directly into culverts or channels they must do so at an acute angle (preferably not exceeding 45 degrees) so that flow is generally in the same direction as the flow of the receiving facility. Where discharge is into a culvert, the connection should match the soffit elevation of the two facilities as closely as practical. Connection details and grouting shall be in conformance with the B-CS Technical Specifications.

Match Inverts

Where discharge is directly into a designed or natural watercourse, the discharge invert elevation should match that of the receiving facility as closely as practical. Alternatively, special channel treatment designs may be proposed so that the outfall discharge will not inhibit or obstruct flow in the receiving channel. In either case, the design must work to manage the velocity of the outfall discharge to prevent scour of the bottom or sides of the receiving channel.

(2). Flume Outfall Points

No Erosion, Scour

Flumes that convey stormflow into a natural or designed watercourse shall be designed to prevent storm flow from interfering with the integrity of the bottom or sides of the receiving facility. This will necessarily involve managing discharge velocity to avoid scour, as well as possible treatment of portions of the receiving water course. No such connection shall inhibit or obstruct conveyance of the design storm flow of the receiving water course.

(3). Points of Channel Confluence

Control Turbulence

Channel confluences should be at 45 degrees or less, and the design should bring flows together as nearly as possible at the same velocity in order to minimize turbulence. The design must include treatments to ensure adequate erosion control consistent with provisions in Section VII of these Guidelines.

4. Roadside Ditches

Where the use of roadside ditches is approved by the City Engineer, the design shall be governed by provisions for open channel flow as set out in the forgoing paragraphs of this Section, unless superseded by higher or more explicit standards as outlined below.

a. Hydraulic Design of Ditches

(1). Ditches must completely contain the flow from the design 25-year storm with a water surface elevation six (6) inches below the top of the ditch.

(2). The maximum 25 year design depth of flow shall be limited to three (3) feet.

b. Ditch Geometry

(1). Culverts must be at least 18 inches in diameter.

(2). The top of the ditch bank must be separated laterally from the roadway shoulder (edge of base course) by at least two (2) feet.

(3). Ditch sections shall have a minimum depth of one and one half (1.5) feet.

(4). Side slopes shall be no steeper than four horizontally to one vertical (4:1).

c. Ditch Construction

(1). Culverts and grading shall be constructed in compliance with B-CS Technical Specifications.

(2). All ditches must be completely vegetated in accordance with B-CS Technical Specifications.

(3). All computations and design drawings shall demonstrate satisfaction of design provisions of these Guidelines.

5. Modification of Natural Watercourses

a. FEMA and "Non-FEMA" Systems

Both the Primary and Secondary Systems include natural watercourses of various sizes and capacities. The great majority of these watercourses form the FEMA-designated Floodplains as defined in paragraph G of this Section. Most of the remaining natural watercourses are generally upstream extensions of those forming the FEMA-designated system. For purposes of these Guidelines natural watercourses shall be considered to be in one of two categories: as part of the Named Regulatory Watercourses defined in Section II (the "FEMA-Designated Flood Plain System"), or as "Non-FEMA" watercourses.

b. FEMA-Designated Flood Plain System

Watercourses making up the FEMA-Designated Flood Plain System must be in compliance with the requirements of paragraph G of this section, in addition to provisions of this paragraph (D-5) and its subparagraphs.

c. Principles

(1). Modifications shall be defined as physical changes in a watercourse's vertical and/or horizontal alignment, cross-section geometry, surface characteristics, or over-bank areas. Movement or addition of earthen materials, grubbing, and wholesale removal of vegetation is considered modification activity, but trimming of vegetation is considered maintenance and is not governed by these Guidelines.

(2). At a minimum, all modifications to natural watercourses shall meet the requirements governing design or improvement of open channels stipulated elsewhere in these Guidelines.

(3). Changes to natural watercourses must be consistent with an approved master plan for modification of a complete reach of the Primary System if such a master plan exists. If no plan exists, one may be required at the discretion of the City Engineer. Changes to short parts of a natural watercourse must demonstrate compatibility with similar modifications along the length of that reach, whether existing or planned.

(4). On any site that is a single platted lot, minor encroachments, consisting of fill and earthwork changes in existing defined floodway fringe areas may be allowed at the discretion of the City Engineer. Any encroachments shall meet all requirements listed in the following sub-paragraphs.

d. Determination of Floodway and Floodplain Areas

(1). For streams forming the primary drainage system, a comprehensive hydraulic model, referred to as the City's Flood Study, has been adopted. This study shall be used as the principal source defining floodway and floodplain areas for streams and channels making up the primary system.

(2). Along streams and channels lacking an existing study, floodway and floodplain areas shall be determined by extending the adopted Flood Study using the standard step procedure. Where new flood discharges must be determined, they shall be computed using the methods outlined in Section V of these Guidelines.

(3). Land development projects proposing to use land filling or berms or structural features to raise existing floodplain areas above flood levels are considered encroachments into floodplain areas. Because this will raise the base flood elevations (BFE) in the vicinity of the proposed work the extent of encroachment must be limited so that the BFE is not raised by more than one foot. These geographic limits will define the resulting “floodway” for that Watercourse, or tributary thereof. This effect is illustrated in Figure C-3, Appendix C.

(4). The floodway shall be determined using an encroachment method based on proportionate conveyance reduction (as a function of hydraulic cross sectional areas) from both sides of the channel over-bank. However, the limits of encroachment shall not extend into the designated channel area. The engineering studies necessary to identify “floodways” rests with the owner/developer (or the applicant) of the proposed project at the discretion of the City Engineer or his/her designee.

e. Design Considerations

(1). Analysis for System Impacts

Modified Channels

When existing channels are straightened, improved in cross-section, and/or lined, their hydraulic efficiency increases. Such action results in reduced travel times and reduced times of concentration. It can also result in loss of over bank storage capacity. These factors cause higher flood discharges and higher flood elevations downstream of the area of improvement. Any changes to channels within the Primary System shall be accompanied by a revised analysis of the hydrologic model (both current condition and ultimate condition) of the adopted Flood Study. The changes will be reflected in the routing reaches and lag factors for affected channel reaches and s.

Downstream Effects

Downstream impacts shall be reviewed to prevent damage to existing property and structures. Key items shall include the effect of higher discharges at bridges and culverts, and the changes in flood elevations. Channel improvements shall not cause increases in flood discharges that will exceed the capacity of downstream crossing structures, and shall not raise ultimate 100-year flood elevations.

(2). Transition Sections

Smooth Transitions

Modification of any channel section shall include designs to affect smooth transitions with the existing channel features, both upstream and downstream. These transitions should be gradual to prevent the formation of excessive energy losses and turbulence, or the creation of inappropriate velocities in upstream or downstream sections of the channel. Any proposals for abrupt changes in section, profile, or alignment must be accompanied by engineering studies demonstrating that planned energy dissipation measures will preserve the long term integrity of channel elements. Energy dissipation measures must be acceptable to the City Engineer.

E. Detention Facilities

1. Principles

Controlled Discharge

The purpose of a detention facility is to store excess stormwater runoff and discharge it at a predetermined controlled rate. Typically, this is done so that discharge rates from a development site will be limited to those that existed prior to any land development activities. This is accomplished for a range of design storms.

Facility Types

As a function of how they are designed to operate, detention facilities can be grouped into three categories. One type is effectively a permanent pond. That is, it retains a significant water pool on a year-round basis, but acts to detain stormflow, metering water release until some predetermined pool level is reached. This might be termed a "pool-type" (retention) facility. Another type might be termed a "wetland-type" facility. This type retains storm flow and meters its release, but is not intended to drain fully dry. Rather, an aquatic ecosystem is specifically designed into part or all of the facility so that it is sustained by the storm flow that passes through the facility. The third type is designed to drain fully dry between storm events, a "dry-type" facility.

Detention Philosophy

These Guidelines are largely oriented toward development of "dry-type" facilities. However, where topographic, water, and other physical characteristics make it feasible to design viable "wetland-type" facilities, they are encouraged. Successful "wetland-type" or "pool-type" facilities can be difficult to establish and are highly dependent on an expert multi-discipline design team for their success. Use of a "wetland-type" or "pool-type" facility will be considered a special design, and must be approved by the City Engineer on a case-by-case basis. The City Engineer must be informed early during the planning of a project. In addition, the design must be handled by qualified professionals, experienced in establishing self-sustaining wetland environments. The stormwater detention function shall not be compromised by such special designs.

Drained Areas

Detention facilities may be site-specific, or may be designed for a specific land development project comprised of multiple lots, streets, utilities, and other infrastructure elements. In any case, their primary purpose is to protect immediate downstream properties and drainage system from excessive stormflow. One detention facility, or a system of facilities, may be necessary to meet stormwater management objectives for an entire Project Area. A site-specific example would be using a detention facility in a large parking area to avoid overwhelming adjacent streets and storm sewers of the secondary system. Common methods include use of depressions in parking lots and/or landscaped areas that drain dry between rainfall events.

Regional Detention Detention facilities also may be regional in scope, receiving stormwater from many land development Project Areas and/or sites. In such situations a limiting capacity is often that of the drainage system that traverses an exiting developed area.

Multi-Purpose Areas A regional facility requires a large land area for the required storage and, thus, is usually designed for multiple uses compatible with its stormwater purpose. For best results, these are permanent storage ("pool-type") facilities designed to hold water between rainfall events, and may be combined with green-space and recreation areas.

"Regional" Limited Detention facilities will only be considered "Regional" at the discretion of the City Engineer.

2. Design Parameters

a. Design Storm

Secondary System Any detention facilities to be located in the Secondary Drainage System that are site-specific, or will serve a specific development project, shall use a maximum design storm based on specific detention requirements stipulated in these Guidelines. The following sequence of design storms shall be used until the maximum design storm is reached: 2-year, 10-year, 25-year, 50-year, and 100-year. Full consideration must be given to the receiving facilities of the secondary system relative to performance standards and Conveyance Pathway requirements. In addition, the 100-year design storm shall be evaluated to check emergency overflow requirements of the detention facility and the effects of resulting flows on downstream drainage systems.

Primary System Where detention facilities are required to be located in the primary drainage system, either on-line (astride the main channel) or as an adjacent flood relief feature, they shall use a maximum design storm having an average return period of 100 years or greater as determined by the City Engineer.

b. Delineation of Drainage Area

Each detention facility shall serve a Design Drainage Area that contributes (or will contribute) runoff to the facility. The Design Drainage Area and the runoff computations shall be determined for existing pre-development conditions and for expected post-development conditions.

c. Pre-development and Post-development Hydrographs

A pre-development hydrograph representing the Design Drainage Area and land cover conditions existing prior to the proposed development shall be determined. Likewise, a post-development hydrograph shall be determined representing the Design Drainage Area and land cover conditions proposed to exist after buildout of the Project Area that contributes runoff to the detention facility.

Hydrographs shall be determined using the appropriate methods from Section V (Hydrology) of these Guidelines.

d. Determination of Storage Volume

Pre/Post Flows

Storage volume shall be adequate to ensure that the peak discharges from the detention facility determined via the post-development hydrographs will be limited to values equal to, or less than, the peak discharges determined by the pre-development hydrographs for the design storms.

Existing Storage

Any land features, such as low areas or ponds, having the effect of storing or detaining stormwater during pre-development conditions shall not be ignored in determining the required post-development storage volume. If such features are to be altered or eliminated, then the required storage volume must be increased to account for their pre-development detention characteristics. The existence and effects of such features shall be disclosed during the design review process.

Storage Routing

All detention facilities shall have the necessary storage volume determined from storage routing analysis procedures.

e. Storage Routing Analysis

The basis of this method is the continuity equation modified to yield the following:

$$(I_1 + I_2) + \left(\frac{2S_1}{dt} - O_1 \right) = \left(\frac{2S_2}{dt} + O_2 \right)$$

where:

I = the inflow over time period t,

O = the outflow over time period t,

S = the storage volume,

dt = the designated time period, and

subscripts 1 and **2** represent the beginning and end of time period respectively.

The use of this procedure is based the following assumptions:

- The inflow hydrograph is known.
- The starting conditions of storage volume and outflow are known at the beginning of the routing.
- The discharge rate at the outlet structure(s) is only a function of the head available.

- The relationship between depth and storage are known.
- The time period "**dt**" shall be taken as less than or equal to 1/5 $\mathbf{t_c}$ (time of concentration).

f. Outlet Structures

(1). Design of outlet structures shall consider the conditions for all required design storms. The structure shall limit the peak discharge to be equal to, or less than, the peak discharge that existed under pre-development conditions for all design storms.

(2). Except for facilities designed to have a permanent storage component, outlet structures shall be designed to allow the facility to be drained dry by gravity.

(3). An emergency overflow outlet shall be provided with a capacity to carry the peak discharge from a 100-year frequency storm for buildout conditions over the entire Design Drainage Area. This discharge must be limited and directed in a manner that will: prevent damage to adjacent properties or public infrastructure; avoid damaging the structural integrity of any element of the detention facility; and present no hazardous conditions. In addition, the discharge shall be evaluated for its effect on the downstream receiving drainage system, and shall not exceed its capacity to control and contain the storm discharge assuming ultimate conditions.

(4). Analysis and design of outlet works shall use the methods promulgated by these Guidelines, namely those dealing with drainage inlets, drainage conduit, open channel flow, and culverts. In addition the B-CS Technical Specifications shall apply.

3. Physical Characteristics for Dry-Type Facilities

a. Side and Bottom Slopes

(1). Side slopes shall not exceed 4:1 for vegetative cover and 2:1 for non-vegetative cover.

(2). Bottom slopes must be a minimum of 5 percent (5%) for a vegetative cover and 0.5% for a flume section or steeper and directed to the low flow outlet.

(3). A low-flow invert section of concrete or other materials acceptable to the City Engineer shall be provided for all facilities proposed to have a bottom with vegetative cover. To minimize the need for these sections, designs are encouraged to locate the inflow and outflow points as close to each other as practical.

b. Emergency Overflow Requirement

(1). All detention facilities shall be fitted with an emergency overflow feature that discharges into a recognized drainage facility acceptable to the City Engineer.

(2). The geometry of an emergency overflow structure shall be that of a rectangular or trapezoidal weir.

(3). The surface treatment of the structure and its discharge path to a recognized drainage facility shall give due regard to maintenance. Velocities shall be limited to be consistent with the proposed surface treatments to prevent erosion, prevent undercutting of structural components, and avoid other maintenance difficulties.

(4) The elevation of the weir crest shall not be less than the water surface elevation resulting from the design 100-year storm, assuming a fully operating discharge structure. See diagram presented in Figure C-4 in Appendix C.

(5). The entire perimeter of the facility shall have at least one half (0.5) foot of freeboard above the water surface elevation generated by the 100-year storm assuming buildout conditions of the Design Drainage Area, a completely clogged discharge structure, and a fully functioning spillway.

c. Storage Depth

In parking areas the maximum design storage depth, based on site buildout conditions, shall not exceed six (6) inches.

d. Retention (Permanent Storage) Facilities

All facilities located astride natural streams or water courses that are designed with a permanent storage component shall meet all design and construction criteria for dams and reservoirs as required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ).

e. Allowance For Sedimentation

The design storage capacity of detention facilities shall be increased by ten percent (10%) to allow for sedimentation.

F. Culverts and Bridges

1. Principles

Transportation Purpose

The purpose of a culvert or bridge is to allow a transportation facility to cross a drainage way. Consequently, its primary function is to satisfy transportation purposes. Designs to accomplish this end necessarily involve satisfying both hydrologic and transportation parameters.

Design Objectives

Hydrologic parameters are established to achieve important design objectives: safety of transportation users; safety of surrounding properties; long term integrity of constructed facilities; minimum maintenance costs; and integrity of the natural environment.

Parameters Vary

Not all parameters are universally applicable to drainage way crossings. Because transportation facilities (roadways) vary in their function and importance, related hydrologic parameters are varied accordingly. Conversely, parameters relating to the integrity and maintenance of constructed facilities, and those relating to potential flooding of adjacent properties cannot vary.

2. General Parameters

100-Year Discharge

The design storm discharge shall be based on the ultimate development conditions that are projected to exist in the Watershed or served by the watercourse to be crossed. In addition to satisfying parameters for passing the design discharge, the 100-year storm flow must be accommodated. Arterial and major collector roadways are not to be toped by flow from the 100-year design storm. Certain minor roadways may be toped according to criteria set out in Paragraph F3-c below.

Minimize Erosion and Siltation

Structures shall include design features that can receive the discharge of street or storm drain flow in a manner that will prevent erosion or scour of adjacent embankments or the floor or walls of the channel. Typically, a concrete apron or other suitable surfacing shall be provided to receive the discharge. <u>Multiple barrel culvert crossings shall be designed such that a single barrel has a “lower flow-line” where the proposed 2 year design flow velocity will match or exceed the channel during a 2 year storm event. Similarly, bridge crossings shall have a “low-flow channel” designed to meet the same velocity design. This design intent is to ensure that the smaller, more frequent storms passing through crossings do not lose velocity and energy causing siltation deposits which commonly become performance and maintenance problems.</u>

Flood Hazard Areas

Structures within established areas of special flood hazard as defined by the flood plain management ordinance(s) of the City shall meet all the requirements for those areas as a minimum. These Guidelines supersede provisions for such areas only to the extent that more stringent requirements are promulgated.

3. Design Limitations and Performance Criteria

a. Determination of Design Discharges

(1). For structures over Named Regulatory Watercourses or their direct tributaries, the design discharges shall be determined from the adopted Flood Study of the City per Section II of these Guidelines.

(2). For structures over watercourses making up the secondary system, the design discharges shall be determined using the appropriate methods outlined in Section V of these Guidelines.

b. Maximum Operating Headwater

(1). For all discharges up to and including the 100-year frequency storm culverts shall be designed to limit upstream headwater to elevations that will not endanger their structural integrity or cause flooding to adjacent structures or properties.

(2). At bridge crossings the water surface elevation of the 100-year storm flow shall not be higher than one (1.0) foot below the lowest bridge support stringers.

(3). For culvert crossings the upstream headwater elevation for the design discharge shall be at least one (1.0) foot below the lowest top of curb at the crossing.

c. Allowable Over-Road Flow

Over Minor Roads

Where a roadway classified as a local street or minor collector will be toped by flow from a 100-year frequency storm due to allowable lesser design storms for a culvert, the excessive storm flow may be conveyed over the roadway provided the following criteria are met.

(1). Roadway and storm drainage features must be designed so that all over-road storm flow is conveyed across the road and routed to the downstream watercourse without endangering adjacent properties or structures.

(2). The maximum depth of over-road flow shall be two (2.0) feet, measured from the roadway crown at the lowest point in the roadway profile.

(3). Considered together, the velocity and depth of over-road flow provide an indication of the potential detriment to the structural integrity of the roadway. Therefore, the product of the velocity of the overflow discharge (in feet per second) and the maximum depth of flow (in feet) as described in the foregoing paragraph shall be less than six (6), a dimensionless number. The overflow velocity shall be determined from the continuity equation as follows.

$$V = \frac{Q_{over}}{A}$$

where:

V = velocity in the overflow discharge, feet per second.

$\mathbf{Q_{over}}$ = maximum discharge over roadway, cubic feet per second.

A = area of the overflow section described by the headwater elevation and roadway profile at the crown.

d. Maximum Discharge Velocities

The velocity of discharge through a structure shall be limited based on channel conditions immediately downstream of the structure. Reference is made to Table C-11 in Appendix C. For discharges from the five-year design storm, downstream conditions will be evaluated to the point where normal flow characteristics are re-established in the receiving channel, but not less than a distance that is four (4) times the difference between the width of the downstream flow and the width of the structure opening. This does not apply for discharges from less frequent storms.

4. Physical Configuration

a. Alignment Criteria

Match Flow Lines

Bridges and culverts beneath roadways should provide flow lines that match, as closely as possible, the alignment of the watercourse they are to serve. At the same time, it is desirable for watercourses to cross roadways in a perpendicular manner. Where both of these design objectives can not be reasonably satisfied, the amount of skew in crossing a roadway should be minimized. In addition, the hydraulic demands resulting from introducing any artificial turns in a watercourse must be fully accommodated by the design.

Driveway Culverts

Where driveways must cross roadside ditches, culverts shall be placed in public right-of-way, generally parallel to the street, and aligned with the flow line of the ditch.

Straight Structures

Changes in bridge or culvert alignment shall not occur within the right-of-way of the roadways they cross.

b. Right-of-Way / Easements

ROW At Roadways

At roadway crossings right of way must be provided to fully contain all bridge and culvert features, including headwalls, end-walls, wing-walls, and any support structures. This can be in any combination of right-of-way for the roadway and/or the watercourse.

100-Year Easements

Where culverts are designed to convey flow less than that generated by the 100-year design storm, areas inundated by backwater conditions shall be wholly contained in right-of-way or drainage easements.

Pass 100-Year

Bridges are to be designed to pass the flow from the design 100-year storm and, therefore, are not to create a design backwater condition requiring easements or right-of-way. If storm flow exceeding the 100-year design is to be routed around a bridge opening and over the roadway approaches, right-of-way must be provided for the path of the routed flow.

c. Culvert Ends

The following guidelines shall be used in designing culvert end treatments. Figure C-5 (Appendix C) shows a schematic diagram illustrating terms commonly used to describe a typical culvert structure.

(1) Concrete headwalls and end-walls shall be provided to be functionally monolithic with the culvert conduit and must generally be parallel with the alignment of the crossing roadway. Related wing walls shall generally be oriented according to the flow characteristics of the crossing watercourse. In no case shall headwalls or wing walls restrict the clear opening of the structure.

(2) Flared wing-walls shall be used where both of the following conditions apply:

- Approach velocities exceed six (6) feet per second for the design discharge
- The approach channel is irregular and not well defined.

(3) Wing-walls parallel to the flow line of a watercourse may be used where all of the following conditions are met:

- Approach velocities are less than six (6) feet per second for the design discharge, and
- The channel is well defined and regular in cross section, and
- Downstream channel surface protection is not necessary.

(4) The maximum side slopes for all grading in the vicinity of culvert headwalls shall be six horizontal to one vertical (6:1), unless 4:1 or flatter is approved via a design exception approved by the City Engineer.

5. Bridge and Culvert Hydraulic Design

a. Analysis Methodology

Bridge Hydraulics

The following items shall be addressed as part of the engineering design and analysis of crossing structures. Bridges shall be analyzed for hydraulic conditions using the HEC-RAS Water Surface Profiles computer program applied using the guidelines and recommendations of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Unless other parameters can be substantiated to the satisfaction of the City Engineer, the following nine shall apply:

- A combination of TP40 and Hydro 35 Precipitation Data as provide in Table C-6, Appendix C.
- 10, 25, 50, 100, and 500 year rainfall runs.
- Lag Times for the unit hydrograph should be computed using the NRCS (SCS) lag equation.

- Rational Formula should be used for the peak Q from Design Drainage Area less than 50 acres in size.
- Balanced triangular hydrograph for the PH record in HEC-1 should be used for draining between 50 and 200 acres, and lag times less than 30 minutes.
- NRCS (SCS) Type III, 24-hour duration storm should be used for drainage s larger than 200 acres or lag times exceeding 30 minutes.
- Modified-PULS for Channel Routings and PULS may be used for steep slopes.
- Losses should be computed using the NRCS (SCS) curve number method.
- The NRCS (SCS) unit hydrograph technique is encouraged where no data is available to estimate other parameters.

Culvert Hydraulics

Culverts may be analyzed using the same method as for bridges. Additionally, they may be analyzed using accepted charts and nomographs for the type of structure and material proposed for use. TxDOT's Hydraulic Manual contains a complete treatment of culvert analysis and design, including nomographs. The latest version of TxDOT's Hydraulic Manual shall be considered the standard for analysis of culverts by these Guidelines.

b. Culvert Operations

The rate of flow through a culvert barrel is limited by several direct factors such as slope, length, and surface roughness. Where conditions at the culvert entrance (inlet) prevent optimum flow based solely on these factors, the culvert is considered to operate under "inlet control". When the flow permitted through the barrel is less than the flow allowed at the upstream entrance, the culvert is considered to operate under "outlet control" (sometimes referred to as "barrel control"). For each design discharge the type of control shall be determined.

c. Headwater and Tail Water Elevations

(1). Tail water elevations shall be determined using one of the methods described in the portion of this Section guiding open channel design (see paragraph D2-a).

(2). Headwater elevations shall be determined by adding the total head losses through the structure to the tail water elevation, for the given discharge.

d. Head Losses

The total head losses, **H**, on a structure is the sum of all losses due to exit, friction, and entrance conditions for the given discharge.

(1). Entrance losses are caused by the narrowing of flow from the normal channel width to the structure opening (predominant for bridges), or to the shape or condition of the actual inlet or opening (predominant for culverts). Channel losses of this type must be computed using a standard step procedure as outlined in the part of this Section dealing with open channels. Entry losses shall be computed using the following equation:

$$H_e = k_e \left[\frac{V_2^{\;2}}{2g} - \frac{V_1^{\;2}}{2g} \right]$$

where:

H_e = entrance head loss, feet

V_2 = velocity of flow in culvert, feet per second

V_1 = velocity of flow in approach channel, feet per second

g = 32.2 feet per second per second

k_e= entry loss coefficient from Table C-12, Appendix C.

(2). Exit losses are caused by the expansion of flow from the structure opening to the normal downstream channel width. The same equation for entrance losses applies to those for exit losses except **k_e** may be taken as **1.0** and **V_1** shall be defined as the velocity of flow in the downstream receiving channel after full expansion.

(3). Friction losses are those that occur within the structure itself. These can range from open channel flow losses, and pressure flow losses, to losses caused by physical obstructions within the structure (bridge piers for example). All friction losses shall be accounted for in the analysis and design of crossing structures.

e. Erosion and Scour Protection

(1). All culverts determined to be functioning under inlet control for the design discharge shall have an energy dissipation structure at the outlet of the culvert or meet the requirements of Paragraph 5e-(2) below.

(2). The velocity of the design stormflow in the structure shall not exceed the requirements for the downstream channel condition stipulated in Table C-11, Appendix C.

G. Floodplains

1. Principles

Floodplain Definition

A "floodplain" is generally land areas along and near a waterway that are inundated during large and relatively infrequent storm events. The runoff from smaller, more frequent storm events is generally contained within the main channel of the waterway and has little to no effect on adjacent "over-bank" land areas.

Width Varies

Fundamentally, every watercourse has attendant floodplain areas that can be situated along one or both sides of the main channel, depending on topographic features. Along smaller streams or channels there may be little distinguishable difference between the main flow area and the floodplain. However, on larger streams or channels floodplain areas may be very broad and shallow, and may provide for very little conveyance of stormwater.

Public Policy

Due to rather infrequent flooding of over-bank areas and other factors, property owners often have interest in establishing urban land development in flood-prone areas, particularly in broad shallow floodplain areas. Consequently, public policy, by all levels of government, has established mechanisms designed to mitigate the negative effects of using floodplain areas. One of the purposes of these Guidelines is to facilitate those policies in the Bryan-College Station area.

2. Identification of Floodplains

Identified Floodplains

Floodplains are principally associated with the primary drainage system. The primary system and its tributaries make up the Named Regulatory Watercourses listed in Table B-1 (Appendix B) of these Guidelines. The over-bank areas of these waterways are considered to be the "identified" floodplains, even though the specific geographic limits of some reaches of each watercourse system are not dimensionally defined in hydrologic and/or topographic terms.

Floodplain Limits

As land development occurs along the Watercourses identified in Table B-1 (Appendix B) of these Guidelines, and along upstream extensions thereof, it will be necessary to fully define the geographic limits of the attendant floodplains. This will allow application of these Guidelines to those areas in a precise manner, thus defining hydraulic engineering needs, land development parameters, and private/public interests.

3. Regulations

FEMA Flood Studies

A series of several FEMA-approved hydrologic studies have been conducted to determine the floodplain areas along the majority of the reaches of the Named Regulatory Watercourses listed in Table B-1

(Appendix B). These are the FEMA-designated watercourses in the Bryan-College Station area. Taken together, the flood studies conducted for these Watercourses represent the "Flood Study" of the City.

Areas Not Defined In some instances the floodplain areas along upper reaches of a Watercourse are undefined even though the floodplain clearly extends beyond areas shown on FEMA maps. In other instances floodplain areas may be ill-defined due to topographic or other constraints.

Define Limits Land development or building projects proposed on properties astride of, or adjacent to, the Watercourses listed in Table B-1 (Appendix B) may require flood studies in order to precisely identify the elevation and geographic limits of potential floods, and thus the mitigation measures necessary for the project(s). If a proposed development will involve more than 50 lots or five (5) acres at buildout, a comprehensive flood study may be required at the discretion of the City Engineer.

Special Use Areas In land areas set aside for parks or other recreational or green space uses, or proposed for such uses, special regulations by the City may require adjustments in how these Guidelines are applied. Any deviation from provisions of these Guidelines in such areas will be at the discretion of the City Engineer or his/her designee.

4. Procedures

If Study Needed When a comprehensive flood study is needed for a land development or building project, a number of procedures are required. The hydrologic analyses criteria and methods stipulated in Section V (Hydrology) of these Guidelines and those stipulated in Paragraph D5 of this Section will apply. For minor streams or channels that are tributaries to the Named Regulatory Watercourses, existing and ultimate flood elevations shall be established by extending the adopted Flood Study as described in foregoing Paragraph D5-d.

Plot Limits Water surface elevations based on the configuration and limitations of the existing channel shall be determined for the ultimate development conditions planned by the City for the Watershed involved. The resulting geographic limits of projected flooding will be plotted by the engineer conducting the study.

Channel Changes When existing channels are straightened, improved in cross-section and/or lined, existing floodplain and floodway areas are likely to be altered. Redefinition shall follow the methodology for floodway determination outlined in Paragraph G2 of this Section.

Limited Effects Proposed changes in channel section or alignment shall not increase the existing or ultimate flood elevations (established by the adopted Flood Study) within, or upstream or downstream of, the area of modification, more than allowed by these Guidelines. Any changes shall be made part of the adopted Flood Study and submitted to the required authorities for approval prior to construction work in floodway or floodplain areas.

Section VII
Erosion & Sedimentation

Unified Stormwater Design Guidelines

City of College Station
City of Bryan

August 2012

A. Principles

1. Temporary and Lasting Measures

Measures to mitigate the effects of erosion and resulting sedimentation are divided into two categories: temporary (non-permanent) and permanent.

a. Non-Permanent Measures

Non-permanent (temporary) measures are designed to manage soil materials in a manner that will minimize their migration away from any land development or site improvement project during clearing, grubbing, grading, excavation, filling, and construction activities. This includes capturing sediments eroded by stormwater that traverses areas where established vegetation has been disturbed or removed, or that impacts loose materials, including stockpiles. The emphasis is on preventing sediment from being transported and deposited, by wind, water, or actions of man, onto adjacent properties, or into the primary or secondary drainage systems.

b. Permanent Measures

Permanent measures are designed to prevent erosion and resulting sedimentation from occurring over time, whether within earthen channels, in various facilities constructed for purposes of managing storm flow, or across unpaved land areas. Properly conceived, designed, and constructed, permanent measures can also promote the proper management of storm flow.

2. Erosion Reference

A general guide and reference service for erosion and sediment control methods and protection is published by the National Resource Conservation Service (formerly Soil Conservation Service). The publication entitled “Erosion and Sediment Control Guidelines for Developing Areas in Texas” is adopted as the definitive reference for purposes of these Guidelines, and can be obtained at the address listed below. The agency can also be reached through its web site at: www.NRCS.USDA.gov.

U.S. Natural Resource Conservation Service
P.O. Box 6567
Fort Worth, TX 76115

3. Scope of Actions

Measures to prevent the movement of sediment by erosion or action of man shall be implemented at all areas undergoing development or construction. Positive steps shall be taken by those conducting such work to accomplish the following:

a. Prevention

Prevent the transport of sediment from all work areas onto adjacent properties or into any part of the primary or secondary drainage systems.

b. Clean Up

Promptly remove all sediment resulting from their activities if it enters onto adjacent properties or into any part of the primary or secondary drainage systems.

B. Non-Permanent Erosion Control Measures

Methods

Non-permanent methods to control or contain sediment materials generally fall into two categories: sediment basins and barriers. One or more methods shall be used on areas where construction activity of any kind results in earthen soils that are not covered by vegetation or impervious surfaces prior to final completion of a project.

Regulations

Non-permanent erosion control measures as required by the latest regulations of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (formerly the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission) shall be used on all applicable land development or site projects approved for construction in the City. Compliance with such regulations during project construction shall be a requirement for continued operation of construction activities. Construction plans for grading, excavation, and street and utility construction in subdivision projects must include stormwater pollution prevention plans (SW3Ps).

C. Permanent Erosion Control Measures

The following actions shall be incorporated into the design and construction of permanent land development or permanent improvements to properties.

1. Land Grading

a. Excavation

The cut face of earth excavation that will be in publicly maintained areas and is to be vegetated shall not be steeper than four horizontal to one vertical (4:1). Such excavated areas that will be vegetated and remain privately owned shall not be steeper than three horizontal to one vertical (3:1). Cut slopes that will not be vegetated shall be protected by approved surface treatments to protect them from erosion.

b. Earthen Fills

Permanent exposed faces of fills shall be no steeper than three horizontal to one vertical (3:1) and shall be vegetated or otherwise surfaced to protect them from erosion.

c. Runoff Management

Provisions are to be made to safely convey surface water to storm drains or suitable natural water courses and to prevent surface runoff from damaging cut faces and fill slopes.

d. Adjoining Properties and Facilities

Near Property Lines

Excavations shall not be made so close to property lines as to endanger adjoining property without protecting such property from erosion, sliding, settling, or cracking. No fill is to be placed where it will slide or wash onto adjacent or down stream properties, including structures.

Near Channels/Streams

No fill shall it be placed adjacent to the bank of a channel or natural stream in a manner that will allow it to migrate into the channel or stream, cause bank failure, or reduce the capacity of the channel or stream in any way.

2. Unpaved Areas and Swales

a. Stripped Areas

All areas that are graded and stripped of natural vegetative cover shall receive at least a finish layer of topsoil at least six (6) inches in depth and be seeded or covered with sod according to approved plans. The result shall be reestablishment of a protective vegetative cover capable of resisting the erosive effects of surface flow.

b. Swale Treatments

Earthen swales that will not be lined with hard surfaces shall be formed allowing for a finish layer of topsoil at least six (6) inches in depth and one inch of vegetation below the design invert elevations, and shall be seeded or covered with sod according to approved plans.

3. Channels

a. Banks and Inverts

Earthen channel banks and inverts shall be treated with vegetative materials according to the requirements of the B-CS Stormwater Construction Standards.

b. Surface Treatments

Design velocities shall be less than the recommended maximum velocity acceptable for the proposed surface treatment as outlined in Table C-11, Appendix C. Where multiple surface treatments are to be situated in a length of channel in close enough proximity to have interactive effects, the limiting velocity shall be the minimum recommended value among those representing the proposed surface treatment types.

c. Supercritical Flow

Channels designed to function with supercritical flow shall be fitted with lining and energy dissipation features adequate to handle the resulting velocities and hydraulic jumps.

d. Channel Protection

The integrity of channel linings and cross sections shall be protected at all locations where stormwater enters a channel from other stormwater facilities. See “Outfall Junctures” in Section VI, Paragraph D3-c of these Guidelines.

4. Energy Dissipation

Energy dissipation features are required at any point where stormflow design velocities are expected to exceed the surface erosion characteristics of the receiving facility, or empirical criteria established elsewhere in these Guidelines.

a. Allowable Velocities

Design velocities shall be less than the recommended maximum velocity acceptable for the proposed surface treatment as outlined in Table C-11, Appendix C.

b. Examples Designs

Acceptable configurations for energy dissipation structures at outfall structures and channels are reflected in B-CS Technical Specifications, but other special designs will be considered.

Designs suitable to specific situations are encouraged. Reinforcing steel shall be designed to resist the anticipated hydraulic, hydrostatic, dead, and live loads for the structures.

c. Natural Dissipation Features

Energy dissipation features designed to replicate those occurring due to interaction between stormflow and the stream bed along natural streams are encouraged. Plunge pools in series, stilling "basins", surfaces, and vegetative materials are examples of elements that might be used in combination to achieve such designs.

5. Best Practices

Managing erosion and sediment must be an integral part of designing effective stormwater management and conveyance systems for urban areas. Design techniques are subject to ongoing development and assessment, particularly from the standpoint of environmental quality. Consequently, if special designs call for deviation from the empirical criteria (and the traditional design approach) promulgated by these Guidelines, the following reference is recommended:

> Storm Water Phase II Menu of Best Management Practices, published by the US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

Section VIII
Water Quality

Unified
Stormwater
Design Guidelines

City of College Station
City of Bryan

August 2012

SECTION VIII

WATER QUALITY

A. Principles

Polluted Runoff It is well understood that stormwater runoff in urban and suburban environments tends to carry an assortment of sedimentation and pollutants into the streams and waterways that drain a region. The nature of those materials depends on numerous variables. Among them are the type and intensity of land use in the areas drained, the characteristics of rainfall flushing those areas, the urban development parameters used, and the effects of natural or specially deployed features that work to enhance or aggravate the quality of storm runoff.

Design Effects Based on scientific information derived and promulgated at the State and National levels, it is clear that hard surfaces that quickly drain areas tend to do nothing to enhance the quality of stormwater runoff. Likewise, stormflow across exposed earthen areas tends to carry undesirable sediment loads. Conversely, runoff that first travels through or over turf, wetland, or sedimentation features tends to transport smaller quantities of undesirable materials. For this reason one of the objectives of these Guidelines is to encourage the use of innovative facilities that minimize adverse affect(s) on water quality, provided the primary objective of protecting life and property is not compromised.

Known Problems Where persistent, known drainage problems exist, the primary focus must necessarily be on promoting public safety and minimizing flooding of property. In such areas improving the quality of storm runoff will be a carefully considered in light of public safety objectives.

B. Imbedded Objective

Foster Water Quality One of the objectives of these Guidelines is to foster improvement of the quality of stormwater runoff in the Bryan – College Station region. Part of the intent is to cause water draining from newly developing areas to carry smaller amounts of pollutant loads than would occur under former guidelines.

Design Encouraged Water quality objectives are clearly delineated in policy statements in Section II, and in the sedimentation control guidance outlined in Section VII. They are also imbedded in Section VI in two areas of hydraulic design. Special designs aimed at improving stormwater quality are encouraged for detention facilities and at points where traditional facilities outfall to streams and waterways. In some instances such designs may be less expensive to construct than traditional stormwater features.

Early Teams Special water quality designs must be coordinated with the City Engineer or his/her designee as early as possible in design processes, preferably during the stormwater planning conference described in Section III. Emphasis is placed on use of qualified specialists for deriving designs intended to reduce pollutant loads. This is important because long term maintenance needs and cost may not be exacerbated by such designs.

SW3P Required

As stipulated in Section VII of these Guidelines, non-permanent erosion and sedimentation control measures are required during construction projects. The latest requirements of the TCEQ must be satisfied.

C. Regulatory Context

The quality of storm runoff into streams and waterways is regulated by law in several ways both at the National and State levels.

1. National Regulations

a. Section 10 Rivers and Harbors Act

Navigable Waters

Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 places jurisdiction over certain waters squarely in the hands of the Federal Government. The US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) operates a regulatory program under the authority of this and subsequent law. This deals with the "navigable waters of the United States". "Navigable waters" are those that are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide shoreward to the mean high water mark and/or are presently used, or have been used in the past or may be susceptible to use, to transport interstate or foreign commerce. The Brazos River and its tributaries (with some limitations) are included in this definition.

Basic Provisions

The Corps of Engineers regulates all work and structures in, or affecting, the course, condition, or capacity of navigable waters of the United States. Example activities and structures include dredging, filling, excavation, bulkheads, revetments, riprap, and pilings. This has obvious application to roadway crossings, on line or adjacent detention facilities, and most types of earthwork along the banks of applicable watercourses.

b. Section 404 Clean Water Act

Waters 0f The US

Administered jointly by the USACE and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), Section 404 has the objective of restoring and maintaining the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the "waters of the United States". This deals with the surface water tributary system. It includes the smallest of streams, any lake, pond, or other water body on those streams, and adjacent wetlands. Under this Act the US Army Corps of Engineers has certain regulatory powers.

Basic Provisions

The Corps of Engineers' Wetland Delineation Manual provides guidelines for determining whether wetland areas are regulated by

Section 404. Placement of dredged or excavated materials into waters of the US is regulated. This includes the addition of material associated with mechanized land clearing, ditching, channelization, side-casting, temporary stockpiling, and other ground-disturbing activities, especially if materials have the effect of replacing water or wetland environments, or changing the bottom elevation of waters of the US.

c. Section 401 Clean Water Act

Point Sources

Dating from 1977, Section 401 established permitting requirements for allowing discharges of effluent into navigable waters of the US. The focus was on permitting for construction of plants or facilities that would discharge potentially polluted water, primarily from point sources, as from food processing, industrial processes, or waste treatment. Later legislation began applying water quality regulation to stormwater runoff.

d. Section 402 Clean Water Act

Stormwater Quality

In 1987 the US Congress amended Section 402 of the Clean Water Act regarding administration of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES). As to the quality of stormwater discharge, a comprehensive two-phased permitting framework was initiated for dealing with “municipal separate storm sewer systems”. “Separate” is important because it differentiates between systems that collect and discharge only storm runoff from those that may include effluents from such sources as sewage treatment or industrial processes. Fundamentally, it requires municipalities to initiate comprehensive programs for minimizing pollutant loads discharged into streams and waterways.

Phases I & II

Phase I regulates large and medium “municipal separate storm sewer systems” (MSSSS or MS4). Municipalities having a population in excess of 100,000 are known as “Phase I MS4s”. These have been required to implement some system of practices designed to improve the quality of stormwater discharges. Under Phase II rules issued by the EPA in 1999, smaller MS4s must also be in compliance with NPDES requirements. Smaller MS4s are defined as municipalities having less than a population of 100,000 and located in “urbanized areas” as defined by the US Census. These are knows as “Phase II MS4s”. Both Bryan and College Station are in this category.

2. State Of Texas Regulations

In 1998 administration of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) was partially delegated by the Environmental Protection Agency, via a memorandum of understanding, to the State of Texas. However, the EPA retains its enforcement authority.

a. Texas Administrative Code (30 TAC, Chapter 319)

Texas Waters

The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) is the State agency responsible for the quality of "Waters of the State", including stormwater quality. Since 1998 stormwater quality has been regulated pursuant to the Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination Program administered by TCEQ. Prior to that, individual permits were issued to larger MS4s by the EPA, but since 2002 the TCEQ has issued renewal permits and addressed various issues for those MS4s. The TCEQ has responsibility for administering Phase II permitting. This will include designating small MS4s, developing a template general permit, providing suitable BMPs for use by municipal entities, and administering the permitting process.

Requirements

Under Phase II requirements, small MS4s are required to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable. MS4s are to accomplish this by developing and implementing a Stormwater Management Program (SWMP) for their jurisdiction. Each local SWMP is to deploy acceptable BMPs that use the six minimum control measures listed in Paragraph C1-d above. The intent is to provide general permitting to MS4s that deploy an acceptable SWMP, thereby avoiding the need for an individual permit from the TCEQ.

b. Permitting Requirements

Although Phase II requirements for small MS4s have been established by the EPA, the TCEQ remains in the rule-making phase.

Pursuant to the Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) permit issued by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) to the City of Bryan and the City of College Station for the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4), the Cities are implementing these guidelines. The purpose of these guidelines is to satisfy the requirements promulgated in the TPDES permit regarding the implementing of a program to reduce the discharge of pollutants into the Cities MS4.

Construction site activities shall be conducted in a manner as to meet the minimum requirements mandated in the TPDES General Permit No. TXRI50000. The General Permit is required by the TCEQ for any construction activities.

Less than 1 acre disturbance 1 to 5 acres disturbance

Greater than 5 acres disturbance

List of Best Management Practices **not** approved by the City of Bryan or the City of College Station are as follows:

- Oil / Grit Separators
- Traditional Sand bags for inlet protection (environmental control socks are preferred)

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES – STORMWATER QUALITY CONTROLS

	Construction Stages / Sequencing	Non-Structural	Structural
1	Pre-construction / Survey clearing / limited ground disturbance	• Establishment of Trees to protect (if desired) • Limited equipment (no tracked equipment)– no significant ground vegetation disturbance	
2	Install Detention Facilities – rough graded to capture runoff	• Install waste receptacles on site • Temporary Sanitary Facilities (port-a-potties) • Designate concrete / equipment washout area • Install Temporary Construction Access • Install storm sewer inlet protection (existing inlets)	• Silt Retention Devices (ex. Silt fence, check dams) • Sedimentation Traps / ponds / baffles • Rough grade detention ponds • Outlet structure installed • Slope protection measures
3	Full Clearing and Grading	• Dust Control (wetting disturbed areas) (daily) • Street Sweeping (daily)	• Maintain Silt Retention Devices • Rough Grade property to drain to ponds • Slope protection measures
4	Utility Infrastructure & Drainage System	• New Storm inlet protection • Proper directing of rainwater pumping from construction ditches	• storm sewers / inlets • Detention Pond • Onsite Utilities installed
5	Site Development (buildings)	• Utilize washout areas • Maintain trash and sanitary facilities • Installation of roof gutters directed to storm system • Dust Control (wetting disturbed areas) (daily) • Street Sweeping (daily)	• Install paving on site (minimize erosion) – done before building foundations
6	Site Stabilization	• Maintenance Bond (1 year) provided to cover public infrastructure and final site stabilization	• Full grass / landscape coverage and establishment • Removal of silt retention devices upon grass establishment

c. Compliance

Compliance with the above General Permits is required. The City of Bryan and the City of College Station have the authority to enforce compliance with the General Permit including the SWPPP prepared for each development. Copies of Notice of Intent, Construction Site Notices, Notice of Change and Notice of Termination along with the SWPPP shall be submitted to the City Engineer's office.

Section IX
Appendices

Unified
Stormwater
Design Guidelines

City of College Station
City of Bryan

AUGUST 2012

Appendix A
Authority

Unified
Stormwater
Design Guidelines

City of College Station
City of Bryan

AUGUST 2012

SECTION IX

APPENDIX A – AUTHORITY

These Uniform Stormwater Design Guidelines regulate the design philosophies and criteria that are to be used in assessing the need for and design of stormwater management facilities planned and engineered for land development projects within the jurisdictions of the City of Bryan and the City of College Station. Important purposes are: 1) to offer the citizens of the both cities a single set of requirements that clearly define what must be done to satisfy the broad policies of each city, and, 2) to achieve greater uniformity of resulting stormwater facilities. To those ends, these Guidelines work to implement stormwater management ordinances adopted respectively by the City of Bryan and the City of College Station for use in their respective jurisdictions.

These Guidelines derive their authority from the stormwater management ordinances and floodplain management ordinances adopted from time to time by the City Council of each of the two cities. The respective ordinances are referenced below.

City of Bryan:

Stormwater Management Ordinance, adopted via Ordinance No. 669, September 28, 1987, as amended:
Ordinance No. 849 – October 27, 1992 (effective November 26, 1992)
Ordinance No. 1156 – January 26, 1999

~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

Codified Municipal Ordinance: Chapter 10 – Flood Prevention and Protection

City of College Station:

~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

Codified Municipal Ordinance: Chapter 13 – Flood Hazard Projection

Appendix B
Region's Watersheds

Unified
Stormwater
Design Guidelilnes

City of College Station
City of Bryan

AUGUST 2012

APPENDIX B – REGION'S WATERSHEDS

Table B-1
Detention Requirements by Watershed and Watershed Reach

Reference Section II, Paragraph B, page 2 of 18

Watershed Name	Channel Reach		Detention For Flood Control
	From	To	
Alum Creek	Carter Creek	SH 6	Not Required
	SH 6	Upstream	Required
Bee Creek	Carter Creek	Texas Avenue	Not Required
	Texas Avenue	Southwest Parkway, Welsh, Deacon	Evaluate
	Southwest Parkway, Welsh, Deacon	Upstream	Required
Briar Creek	Carter Creek	Quail Hollow, SH 6	Not Required
	Quail Hollow, SH 6	E. Villa Maria	Evaluate
	E. Villa Maria	Upstream	Required
Brushy Creek	Wickson Creek	Cole Lane	Not Required
	Cole Lane	Elmo Weedon Road	Evaluate
	Elmo Weedon Road	Upstream	Required
Burton Creek	Carter Creek	E. 29th Street	Not Required
	E. 29th Street	E. Villa Maria	Evaluate
	E. Villa Maria	Upstream	Required
Carters Creek	Navasota River	Upstream	Evaluate
Cottonwood Branch	Burton Creek	FM 2818	Evaluate
	FM 2818	Upstream	Required
Hudson Creek	Carter Creek	Boonville Road	Not Required
	Boonville Road	Miramont	Evaluate
	Miramont	Upstream	Required
Lick Creek	Navasota River	Greens Prairie Road	Not Required
	Greens Prairie Road	SH 6	Evaluate
	SH 6	Upstream	Evaluate
Little Wikson Creek	Wickson Creek	Dilly Shaw Tap Road	Evaluate
	Dilly Shaw Tap Road	Upstream	Required
Peach Creek	Navasota River	Peach Creek Road	Not Required
	Peach Creek Road	Upstream 14,000 feet	Evaluate
	14,000 ft. above Peach Creek	Upstream	Required
Spring Creek	Lick Creek	SH 6	Evaluate
	SH 6	Upstream	Required

APPENDIX B – REGION'S WATERSHEDS

Table B-1 (continued)

Detention Requirements by Watershed and Watershed Reach

Reference Section II, Paragraph B1, page 2 of 18

Watershed Name	Channel Reach		Detention For Flood Control
	From	To	
Steep Hollow Branch	Wickson Creek	Green Branch Loop, Easterling Drive	Evaluate
	Green Branch Loop, Easterling Drive	Upstream	Required
Still Creek	Thompsons Creek	FM 2818	Evaluate
	FM 2818	Upstream	Required
Thompsons Branch	Thompsons Creek	N. Texas Avenue	Evaluate
	N. Texas Avenue	Upstream	Required
Thompsons Creek	Brazos River	SH 21	Not Required
	SH 21	Thompsons Branch	Evaluate
	Thompsons Branch	Upstream	Required
Turkey Creek	Brazos River	SH 47	Not Required
	SH 47	W. Villa Maria Drive	Evaluate
	W. Villa Maria Drive	Upstream	Required
White Creek	Brazos River	Unnamed Road off White Creek Road	Not Required
	Unnamed Road off White Creek Road	FM 2818	Evaluate
	FM 2818	Upstream	Required
Wolf Pen Creek	Carter Creek	Dartmouth Street	Not Required
	Dartmouth Street	George Bush Drive at Texas Avenue	Evaluate
	George Bush Drive at Texas Avenue	Upstream	Required

Table B-2

Minimum Floor Elevations Along Selected Named Regulatory Watercourses

Reference Section II, Paragraph C1-b, page 8 of 18

Regulatory Watercourse	Channel Reach		Elevation Above Base Flood
	Fro m	To	
Bee Creek (Main Watercourse)	Bee Creek Trib. B	Texas Ave.	3 feet
Bee Creek Trib. “A”	Walsh Ave.	Main Bee Creek below* East Bypass	2 feet
Bee Creek Trib. “B”	South Fork Trib. “B’ above Welsh Ave.	FM 2818	4 feet
	FM 2818 at Rio Grand	Main Bee Creek	2 feet
	North Fork Trib. “B” at FM 2818 and at Southwest Parkway	South Fork Trib. “B” near Welsh Ave.	2 feet
	South Fork Trib. “B” at Wellborn Road	Bee Creek Trib. “B”	2 feet
Lick Creek	Graham Road	Alum Creek confluence	3 feet
South Fork of Lick Creek	First trib. above CS city limits	Main Lick Creek	3 feet
Spring Creek	Confluence of North and South Forks	Main Lick Creek	3 feet
North Fork of Spring Creek	Upper limits	Confluence with South Fork	3 feet
South Fork of Spring Creek	Upper limits	Confluence with North Fork	3 feet

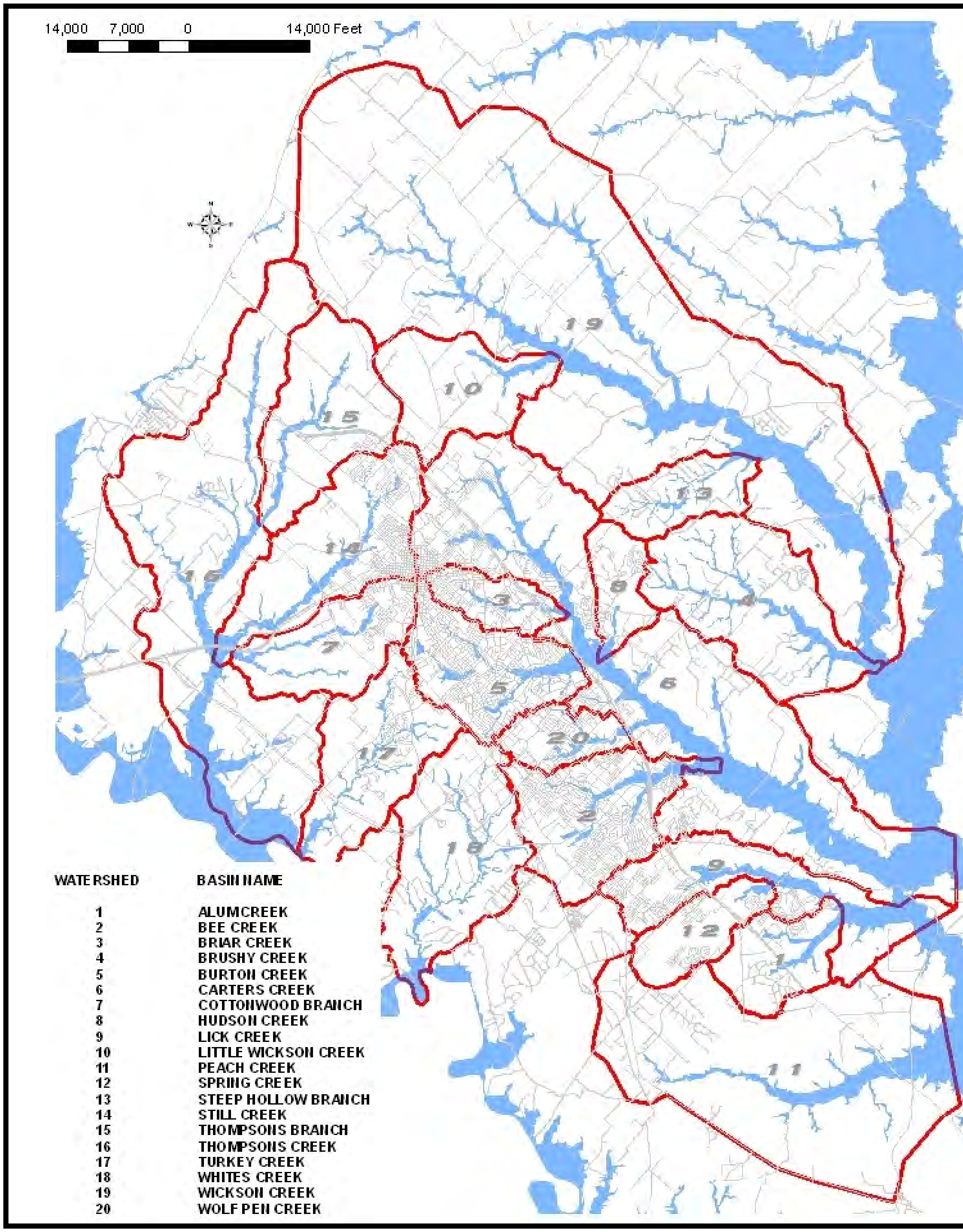


Figure B-1: Watersheds of Bryan / College Station Region

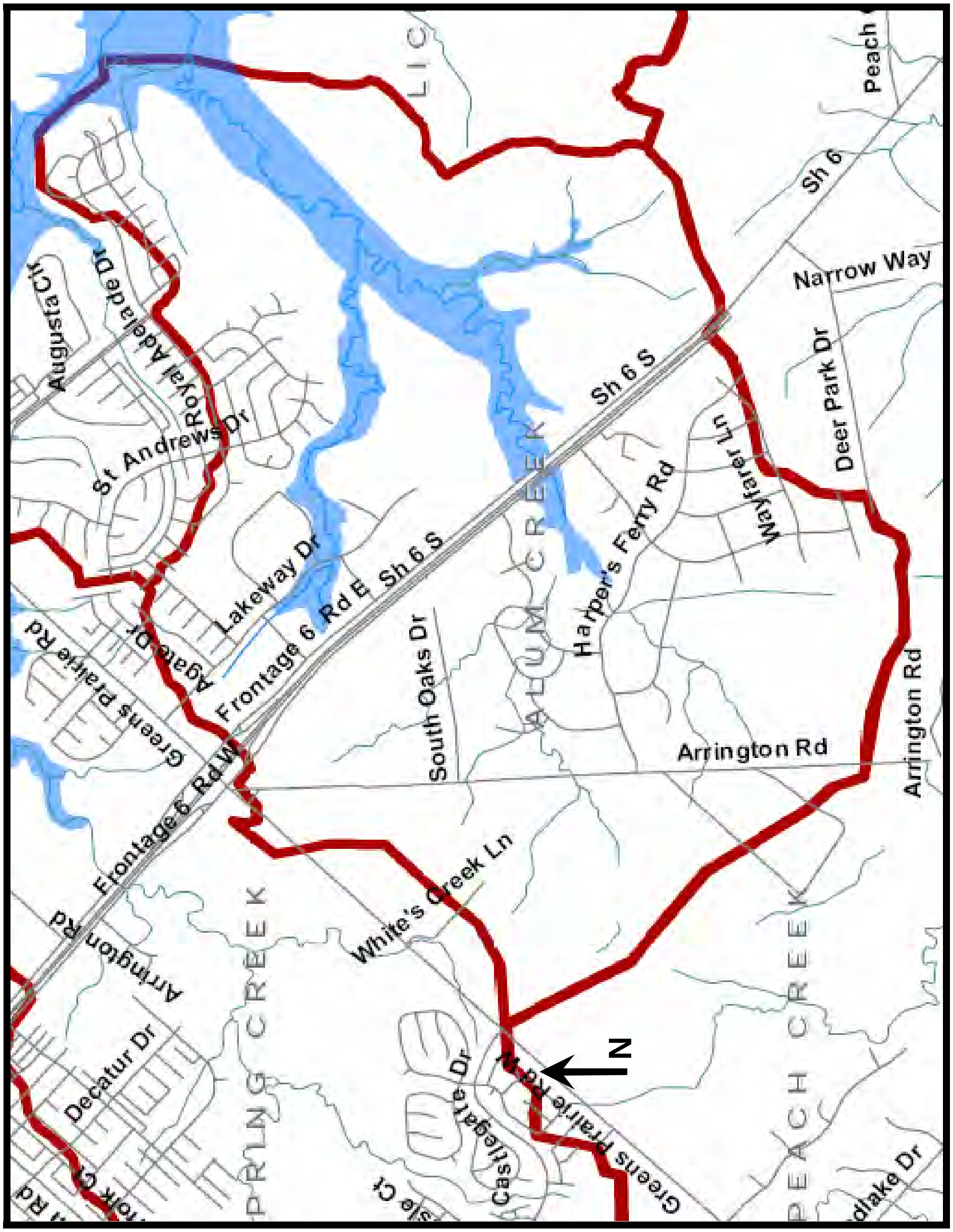


Figure B-2: Alum Creek Watershed Area

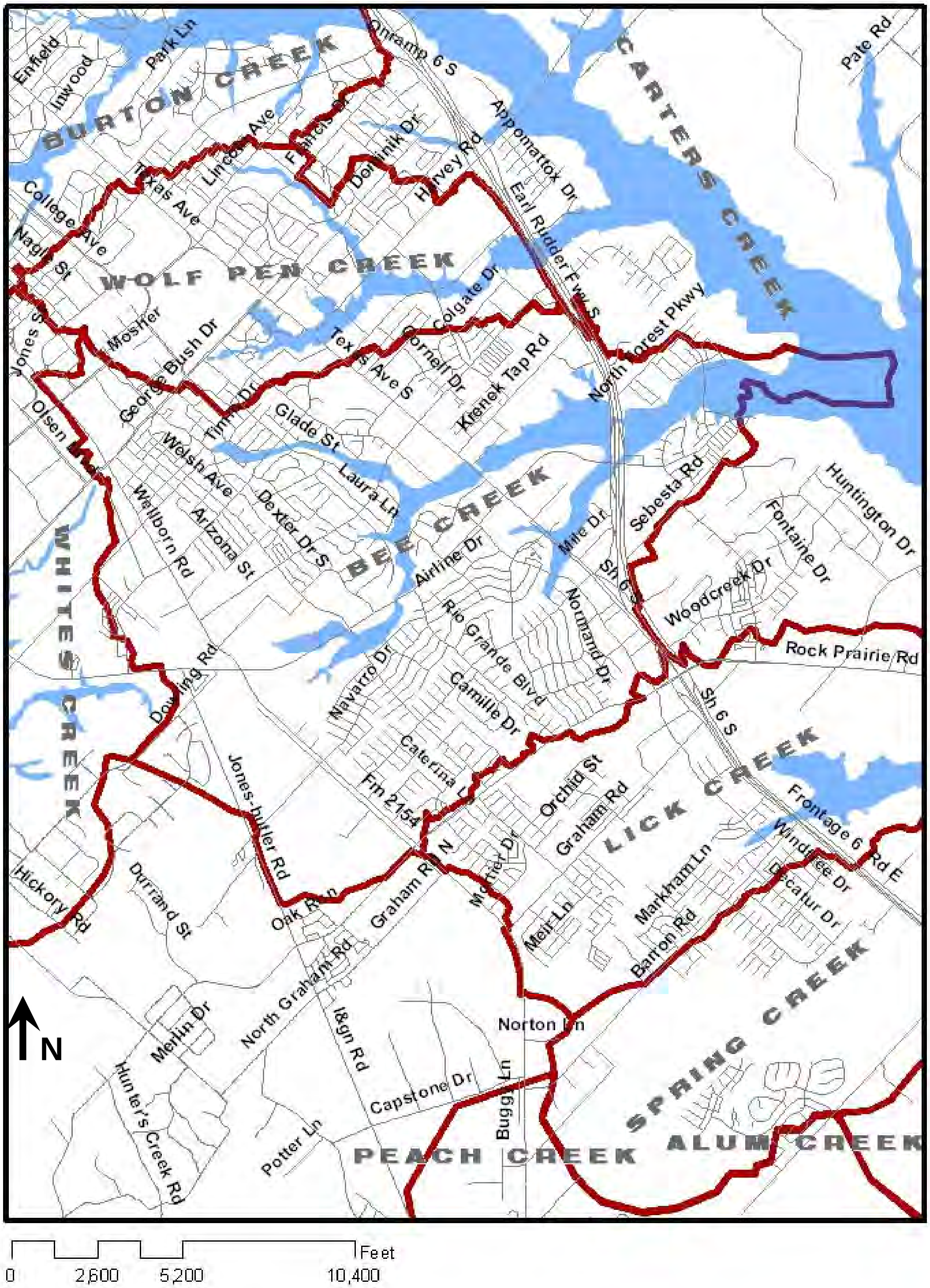


Figure B-3: Bee Creek Watershed Area

Figure B-4: Briar Creek Watershed Area

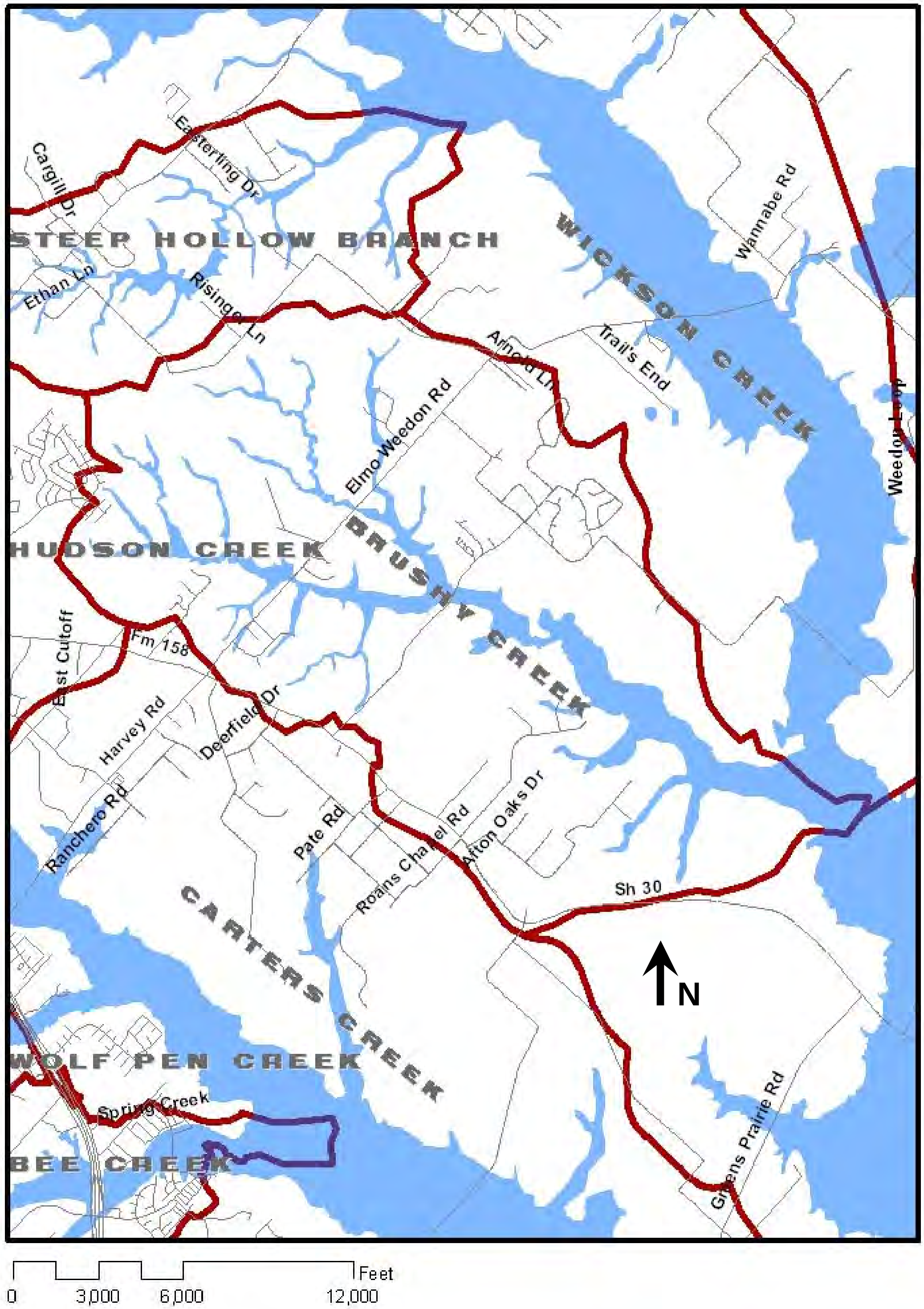


Figure B-5: Brushy Creek Watershed Area

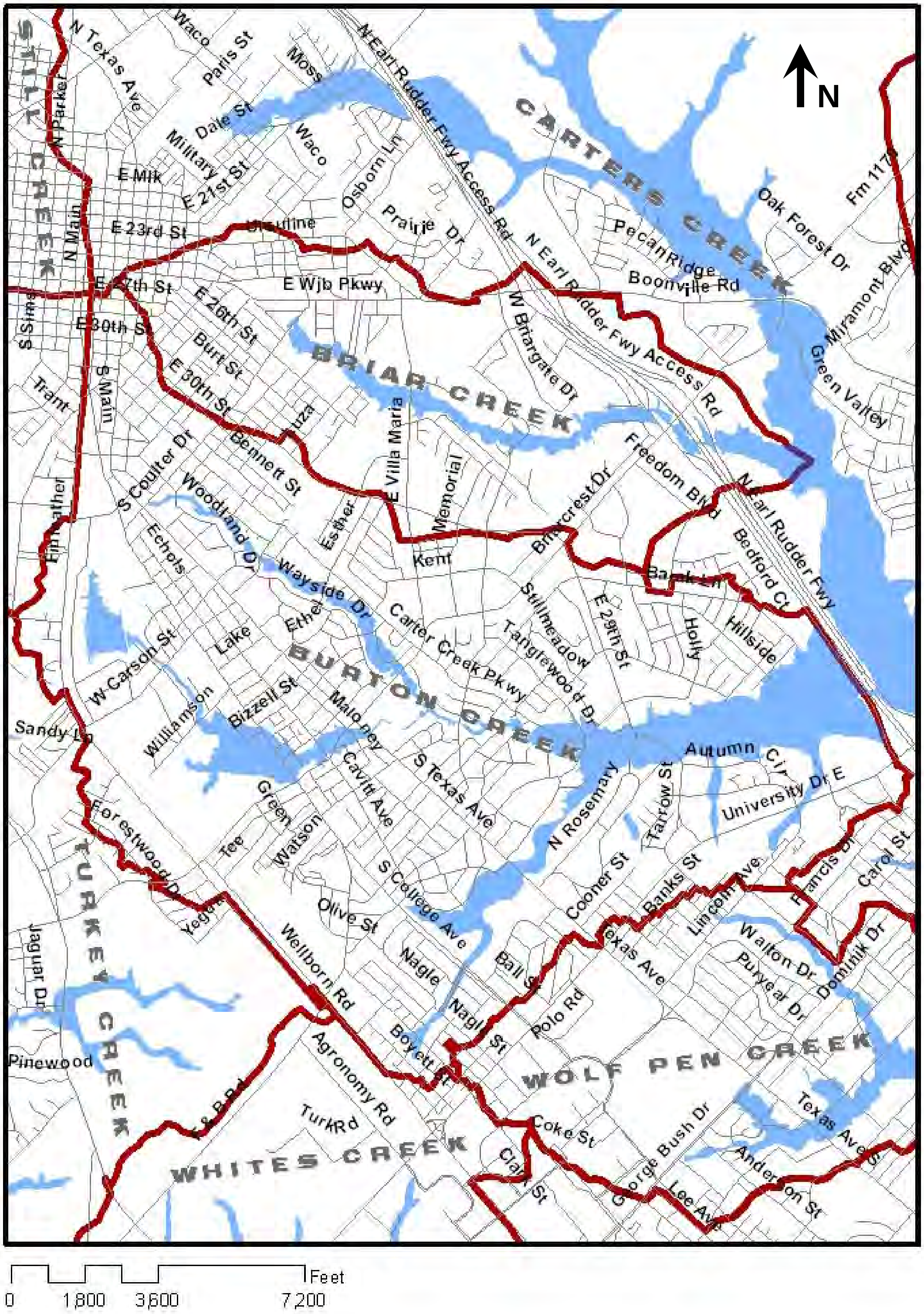


Figure B-6: Burton Creek Watershed Area

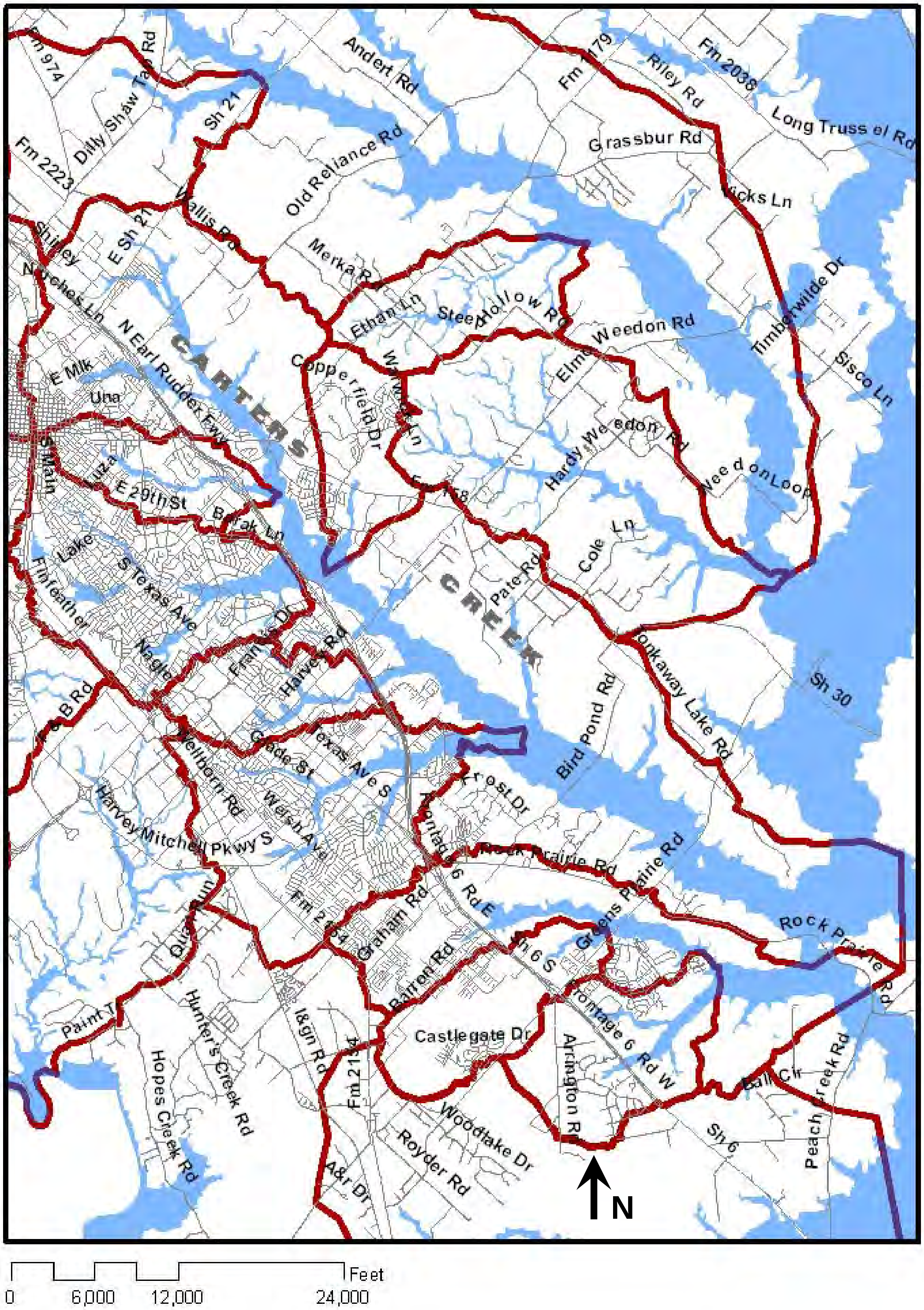


Figure B-7: Carters Creek Watershed Area

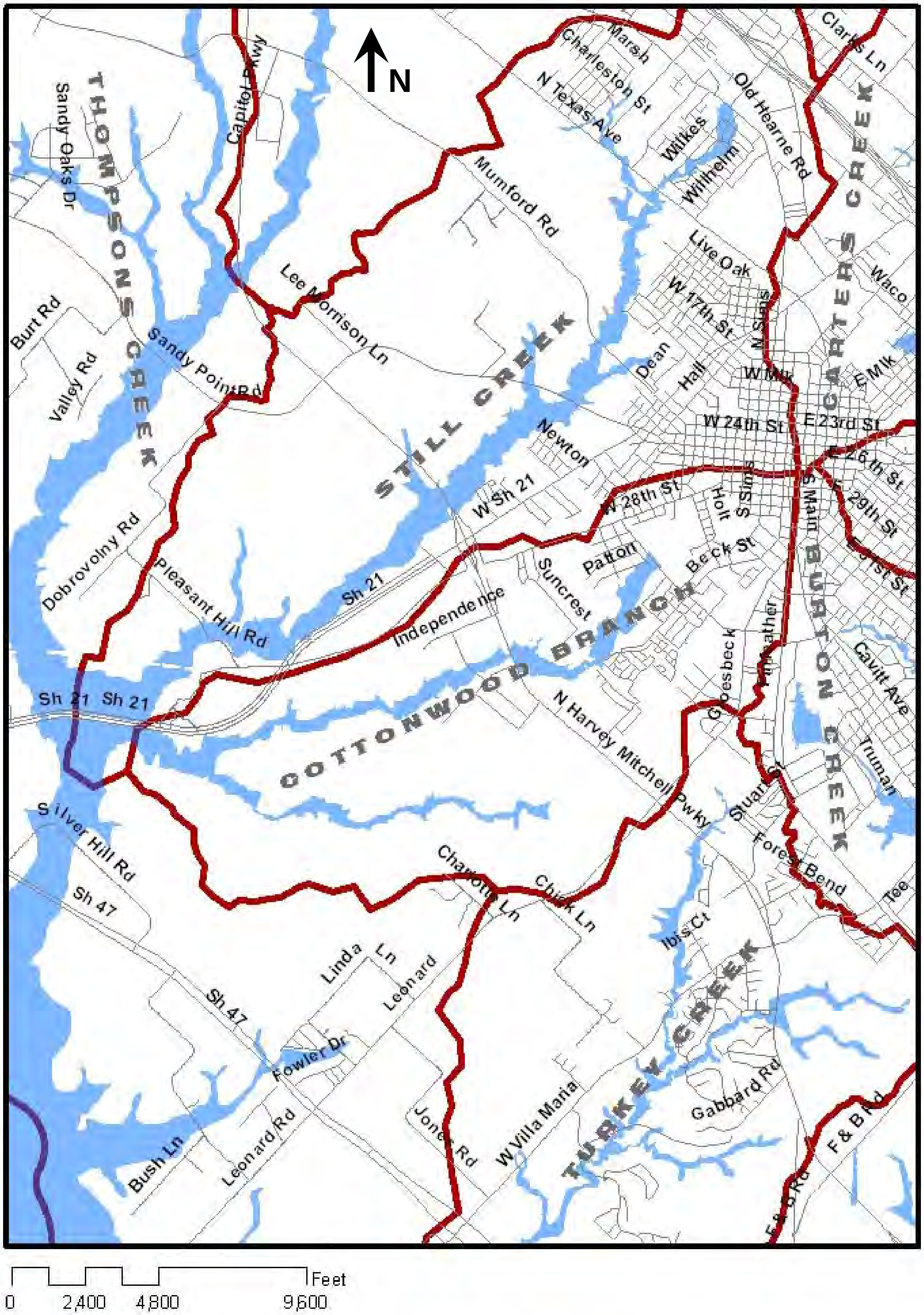


Figure B-8: Conttonwood Branch Watershed Area

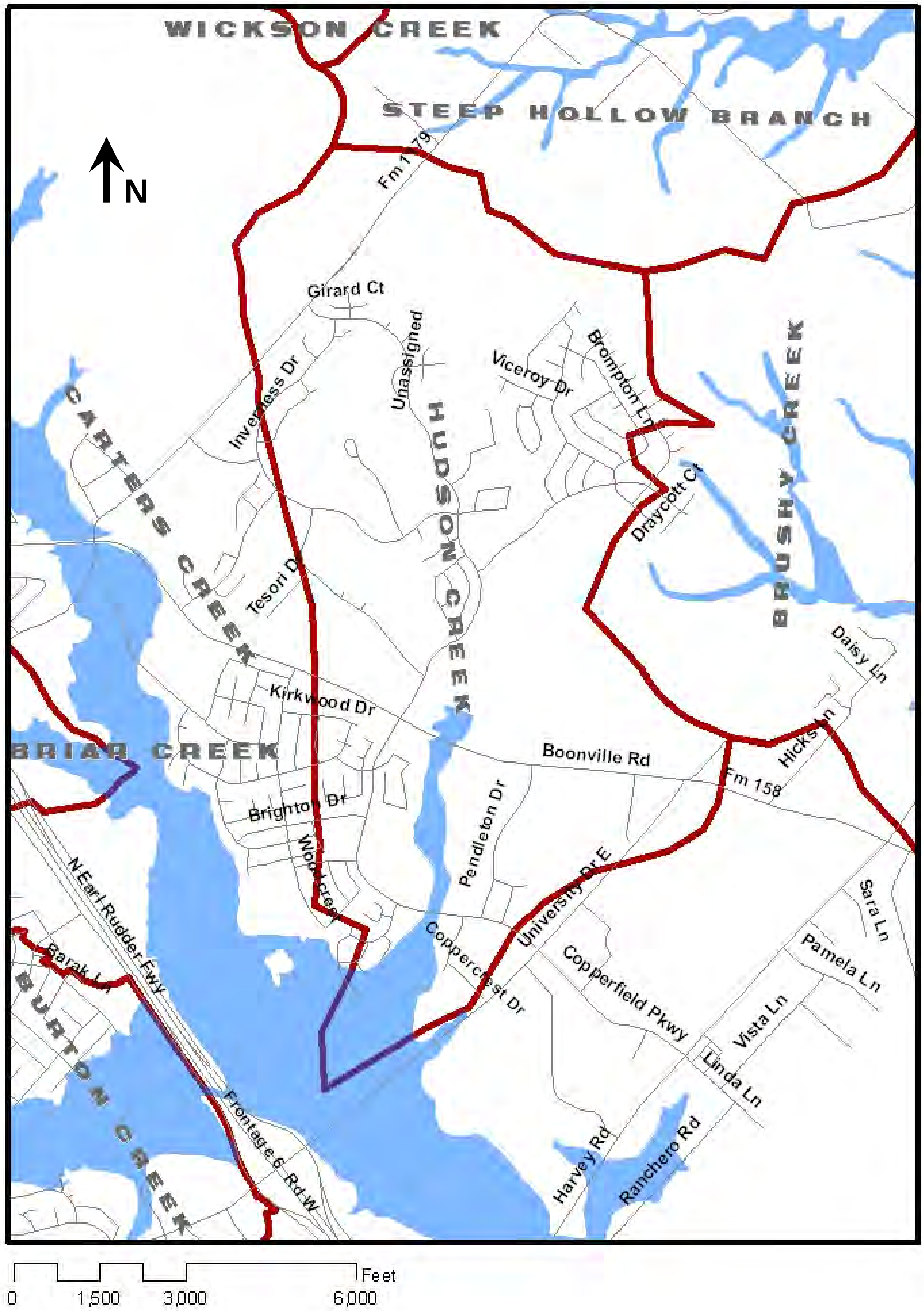


Figure B-9: Hudson Creek Watershed Area

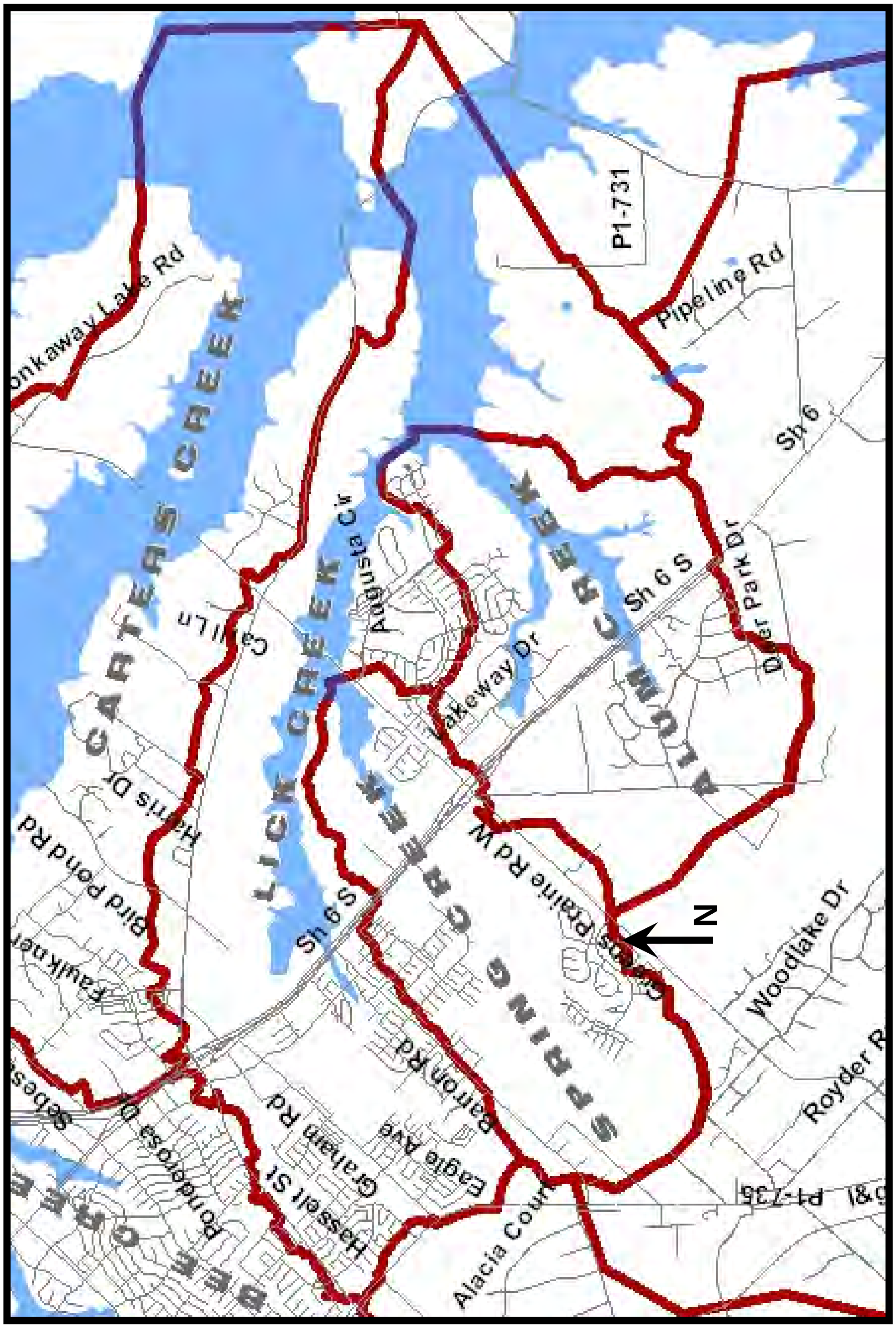


Figure B-10: Lick Creek Watershed Area

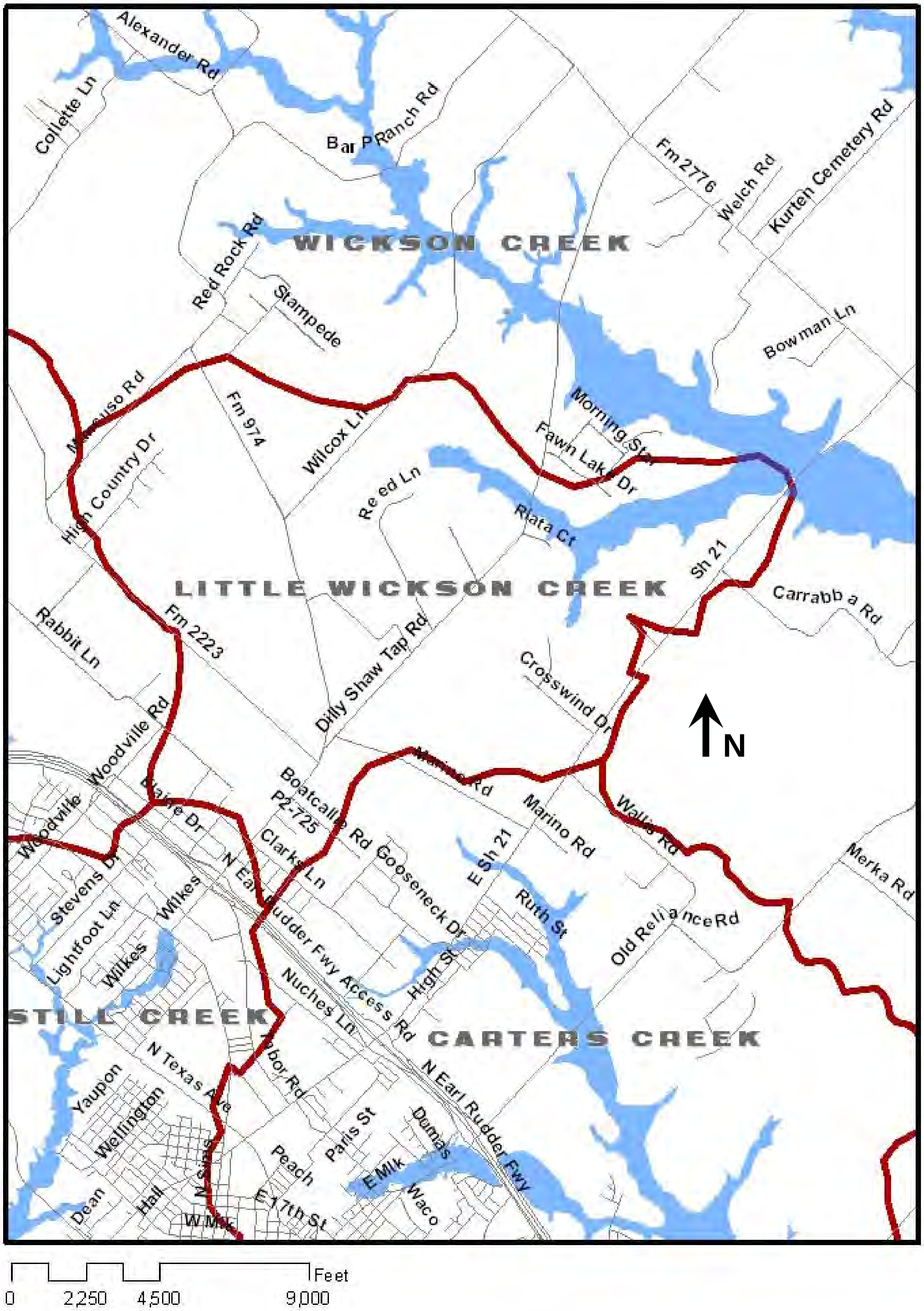


Figure B-11: Little Wickson Creek Watershed Area

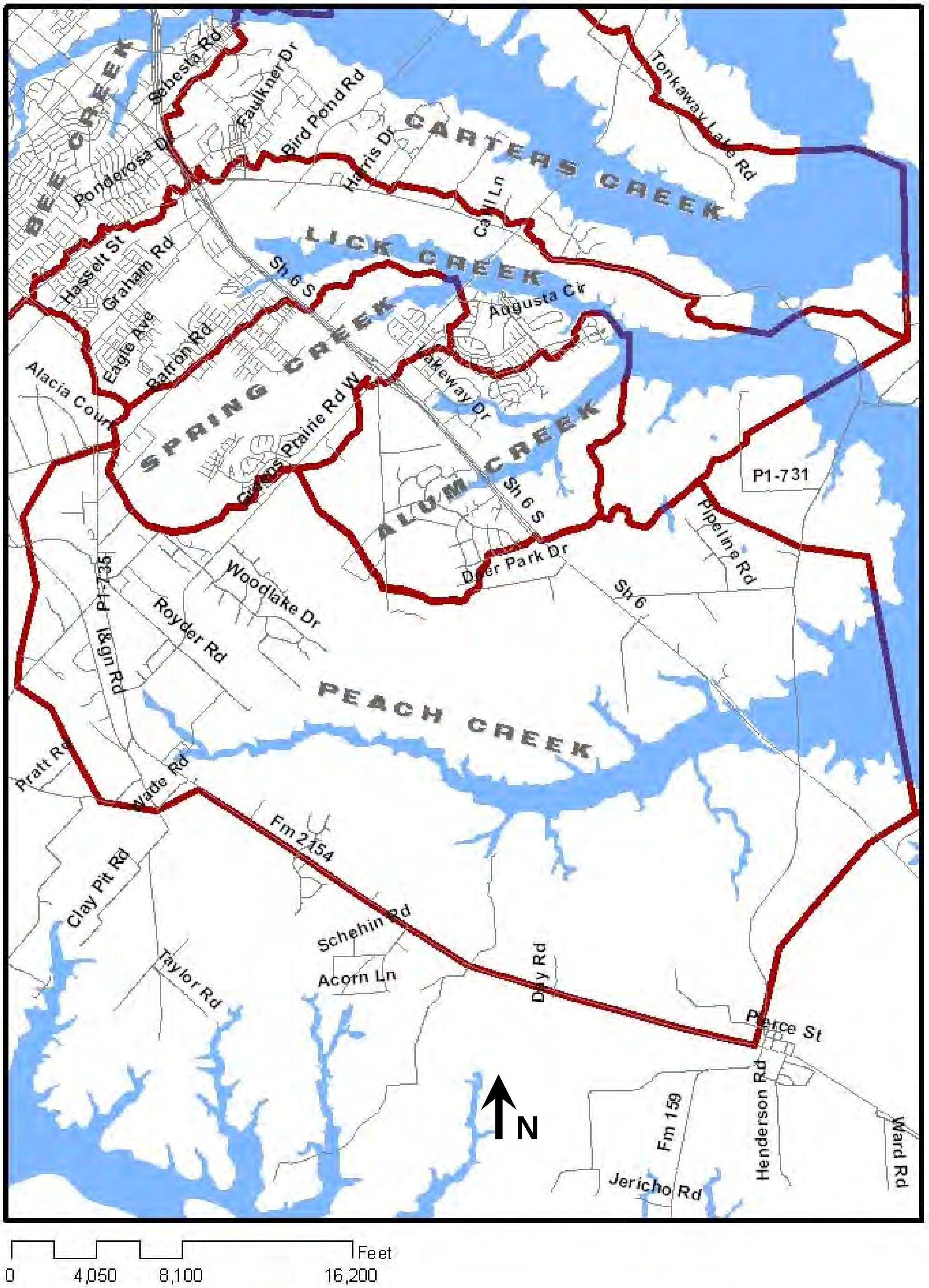


Figure B-12: Peach Creek Watershed Area

Figure B-13: Spring Creek Watershed Area

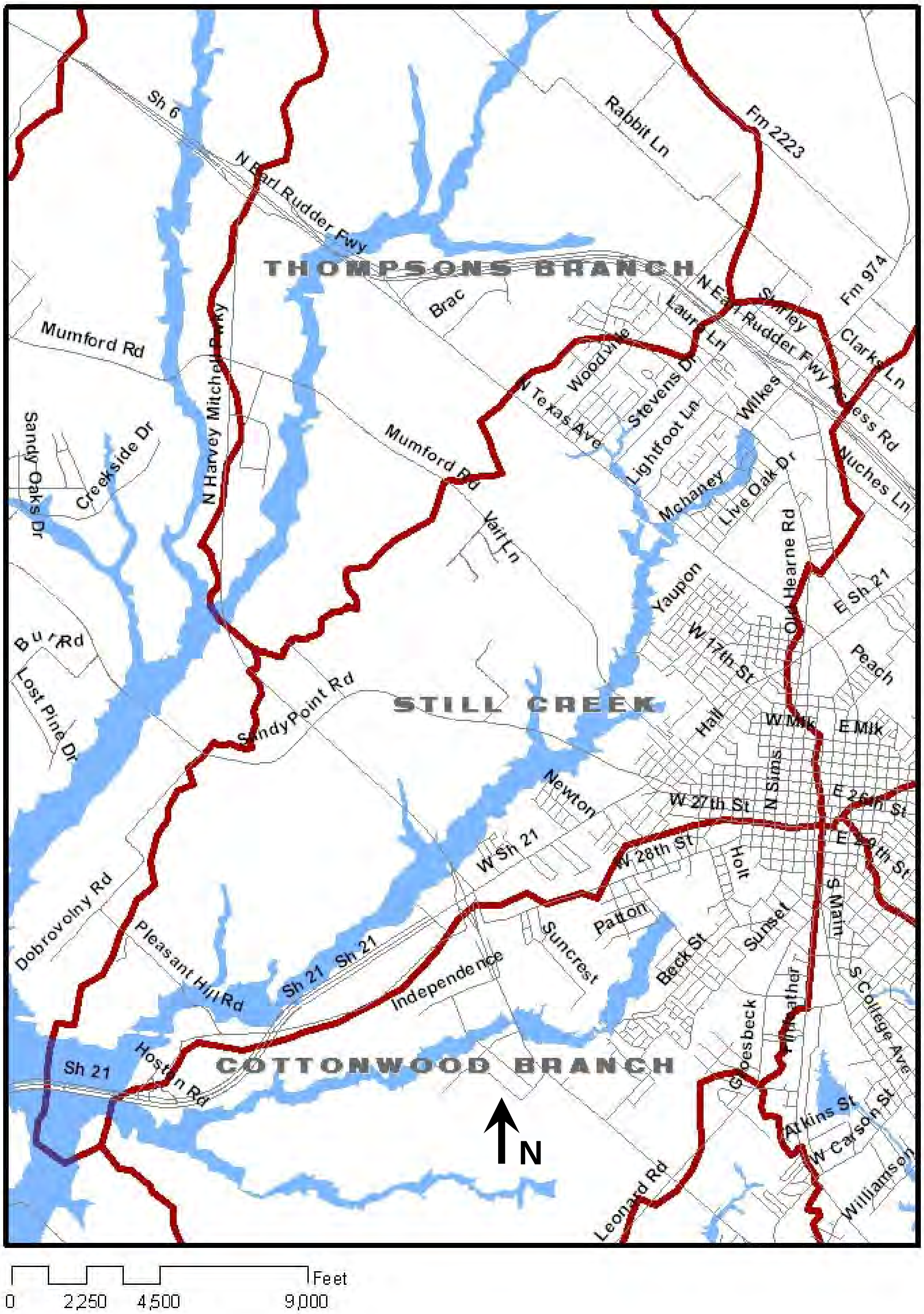


Figure B-14: Still Creek Watershed Area

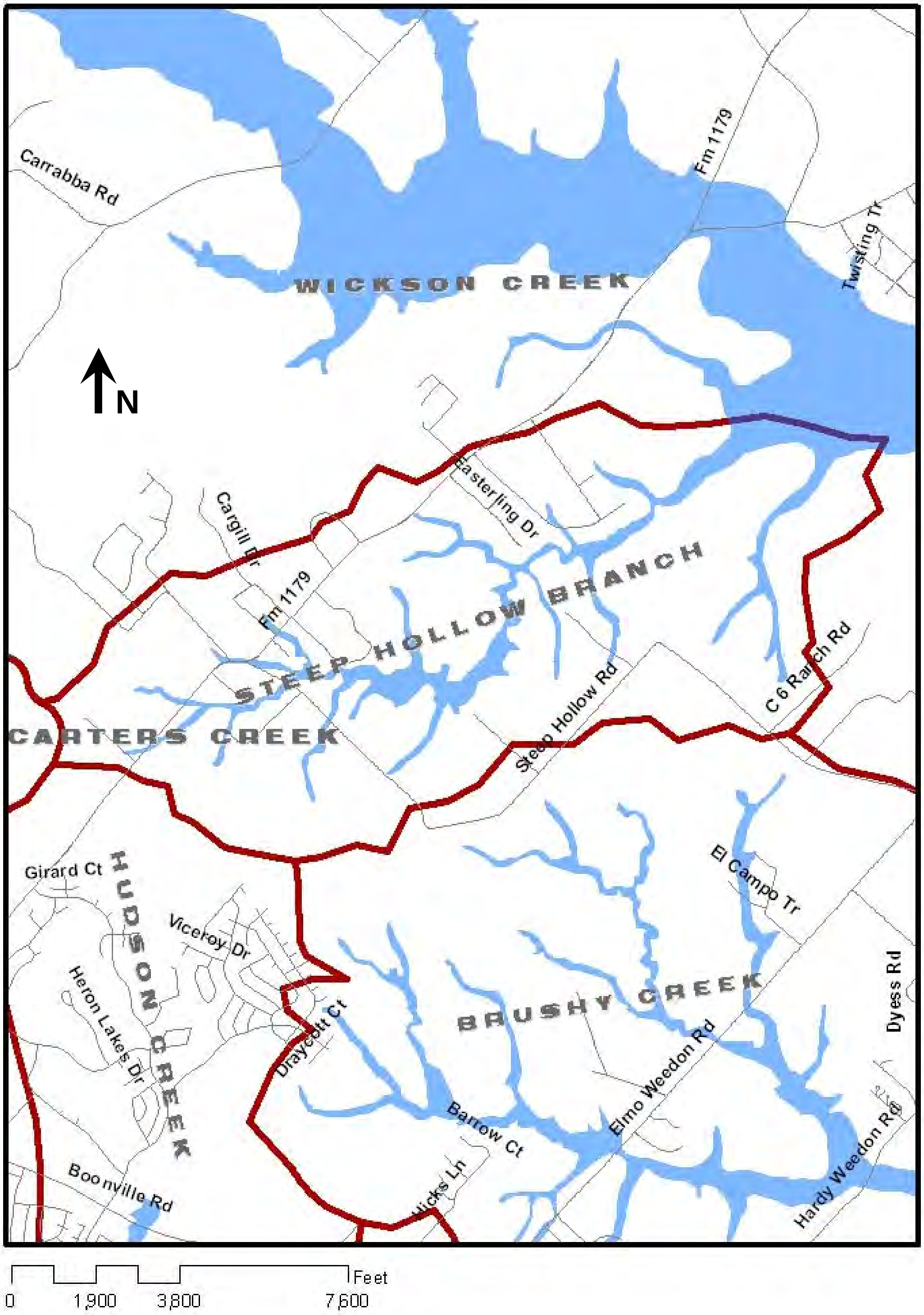


Figure B-15: Steep Hollow Branch Watershed Area

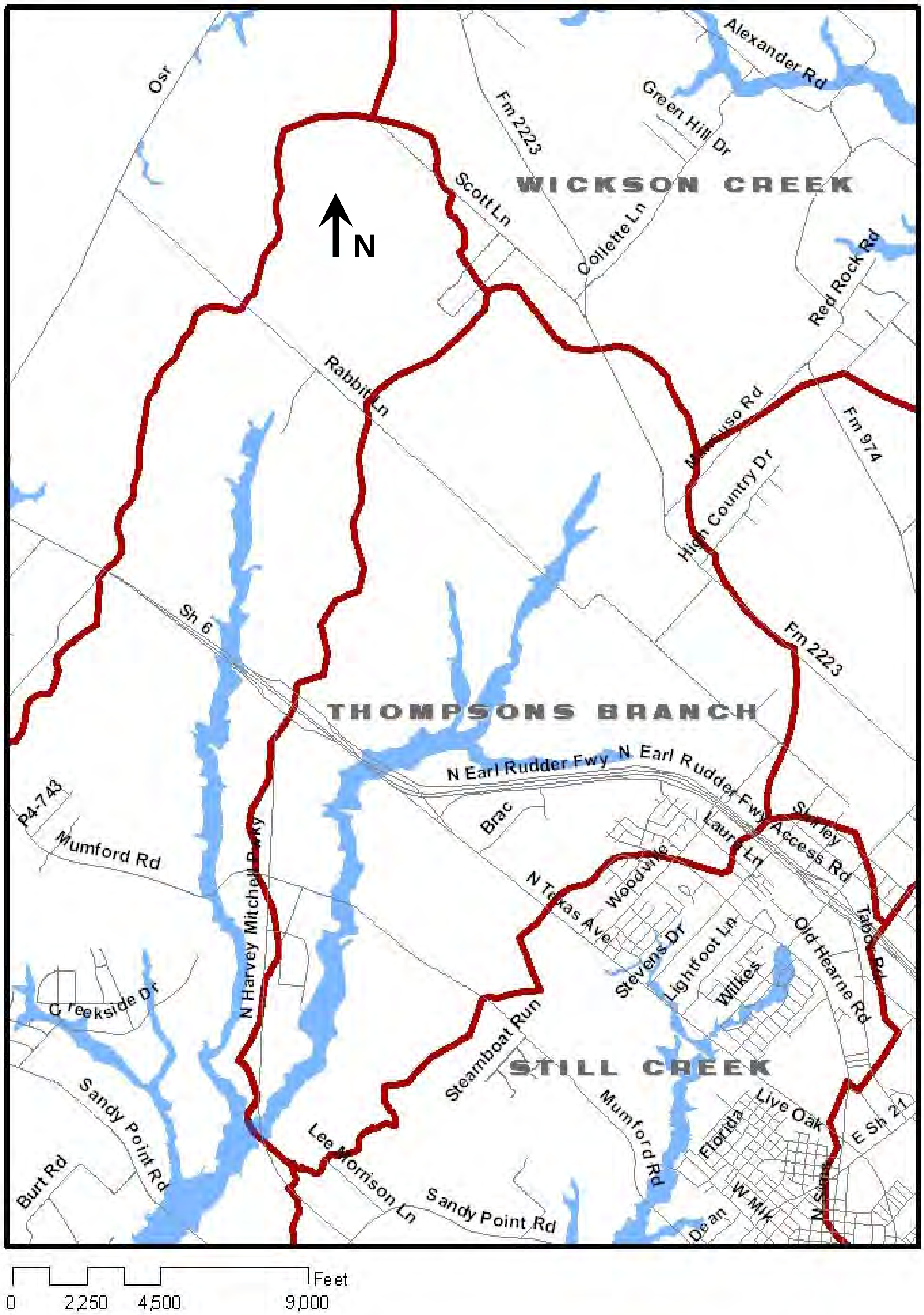


Figure B-16: Thompsons Branch Watershed Area

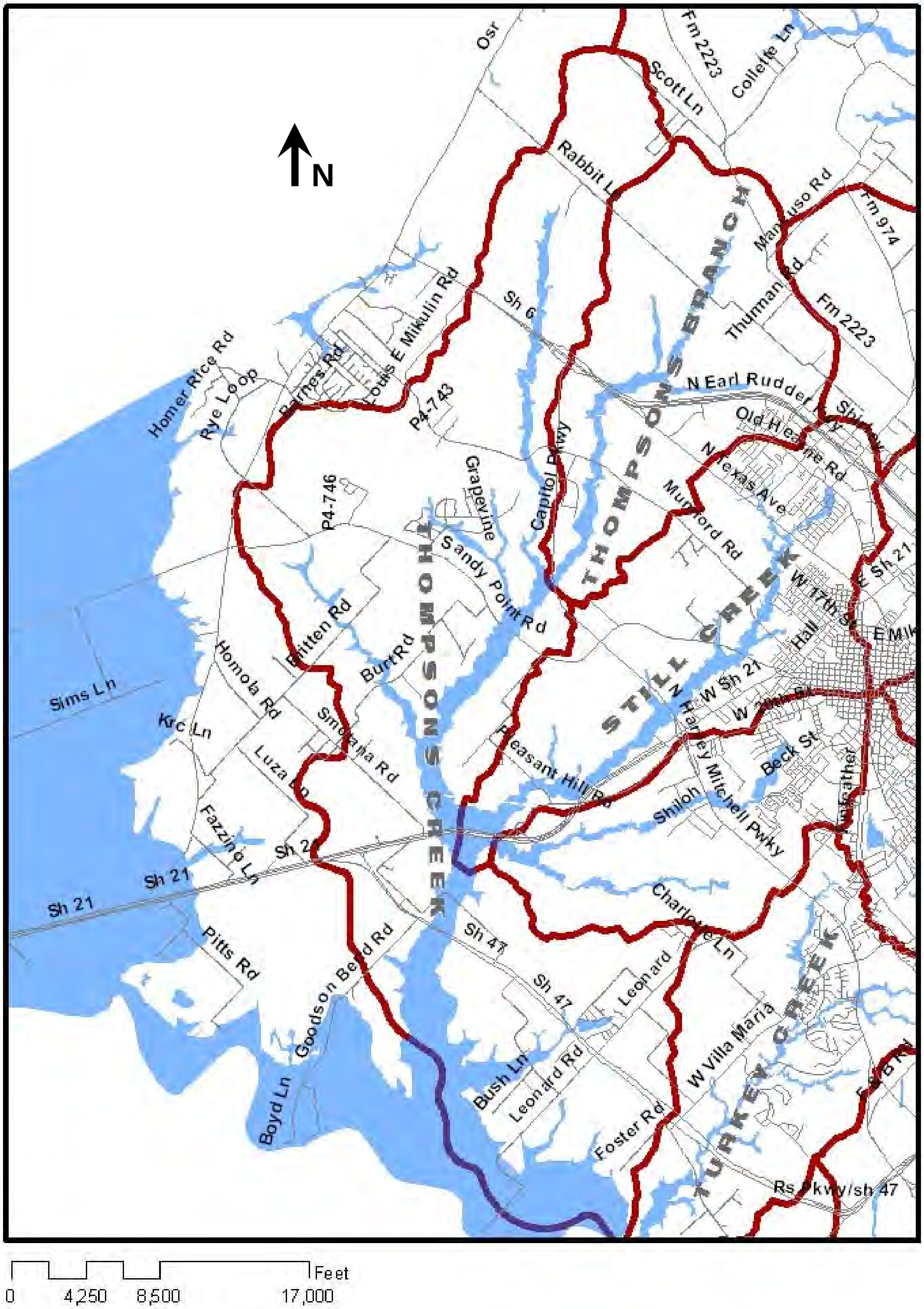


Figure B-17: Thompsons Creek Watershed Area

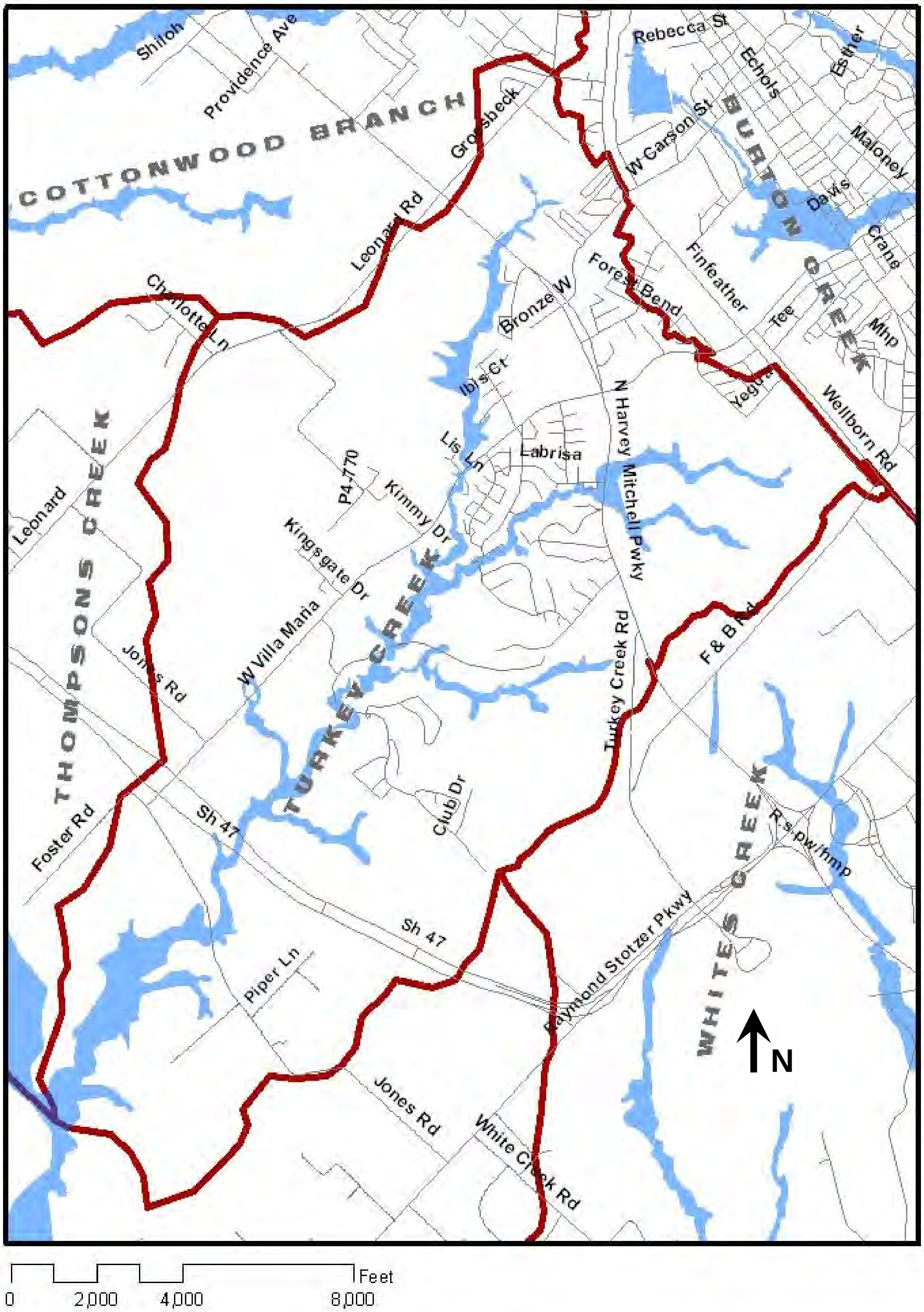


Figure B-18: Turkey Creek Watershed Area

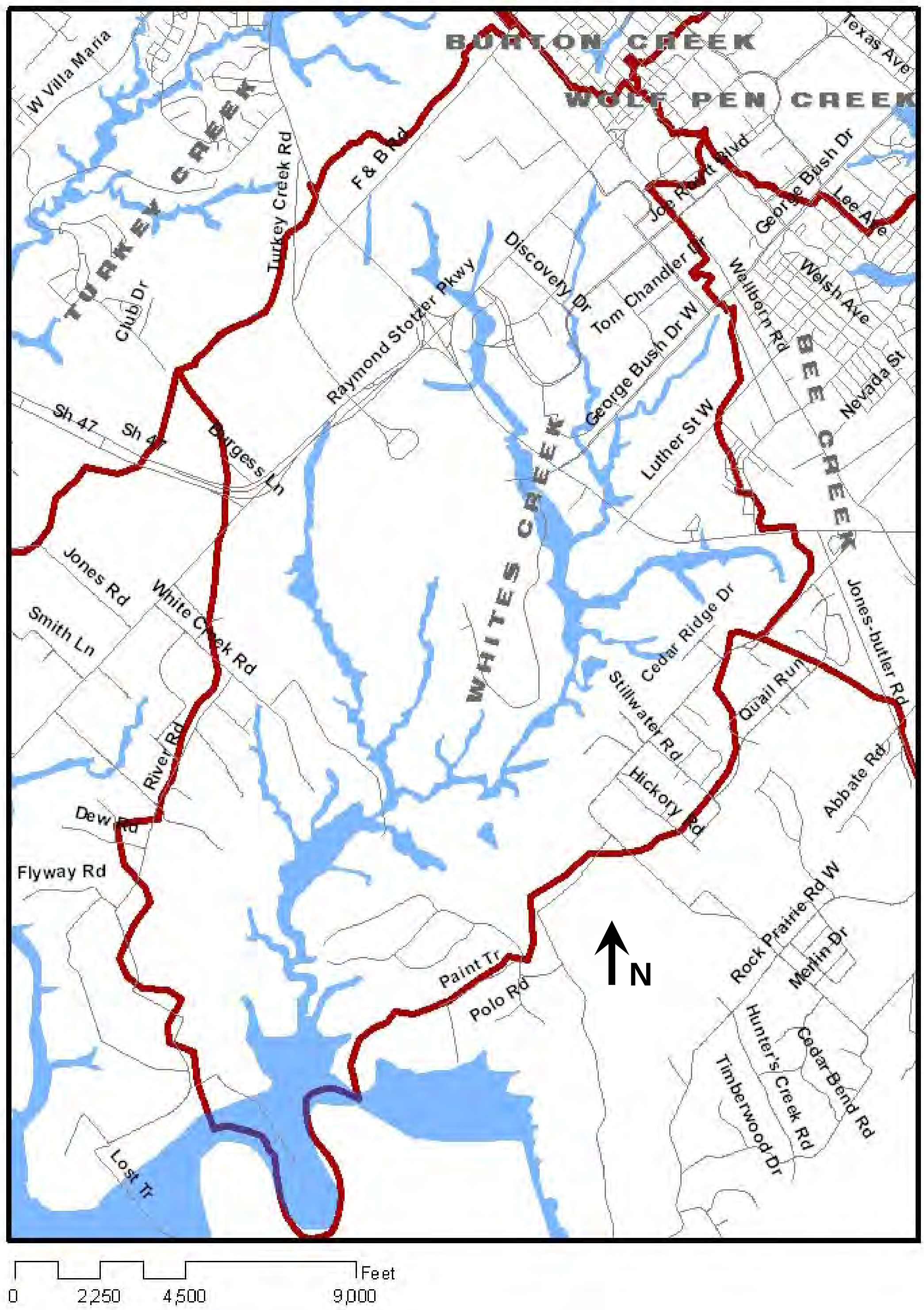


Figure B-19: Whites Creek Watershed Area

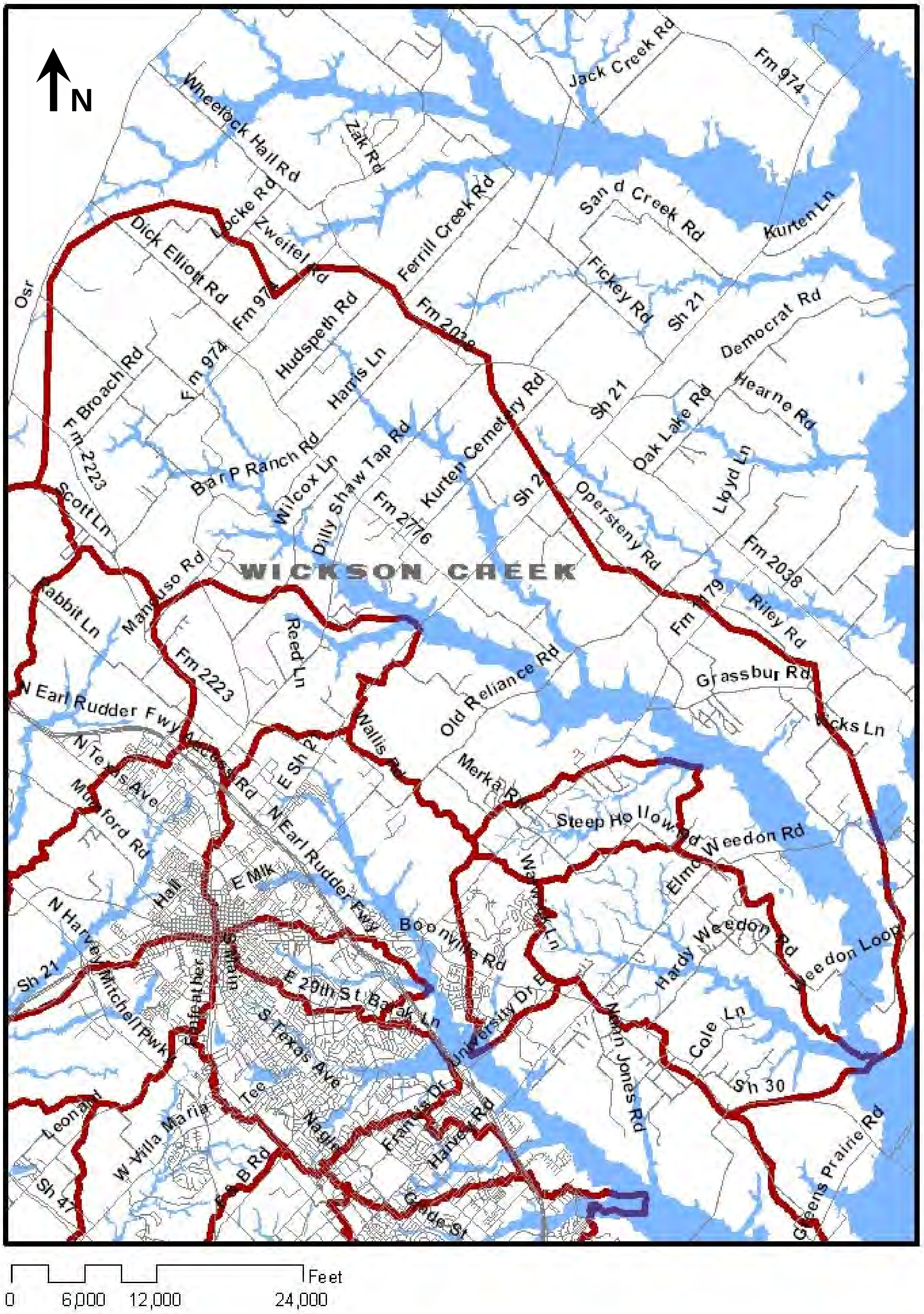


Figure B-20: Wickson Creek Watershed Area

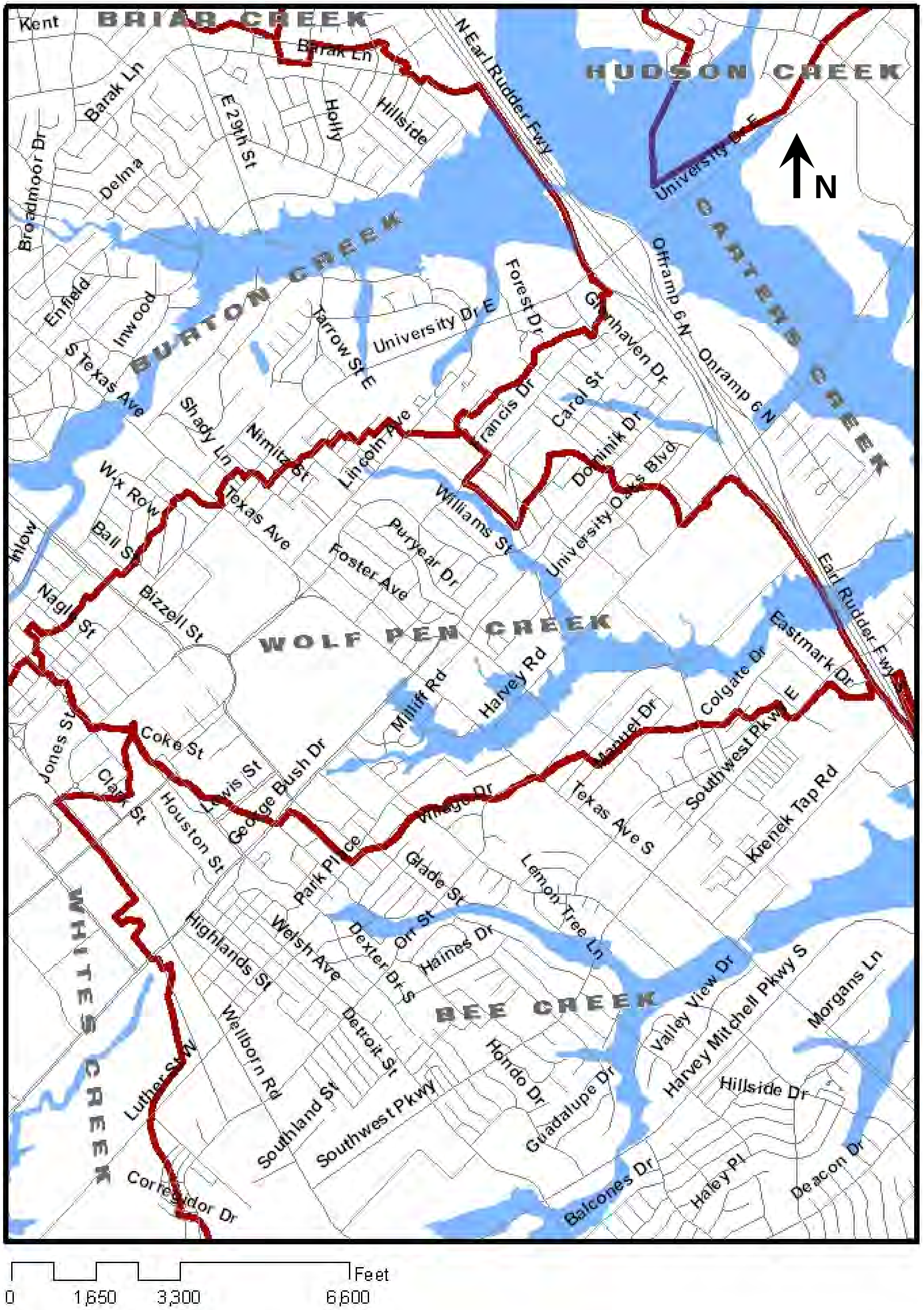


Figure B-21: Wolf Pen Creek Watershed Area

Appendix C
Computational Information

Unified Stormwater Design Guidelines

City of College Station
City of Bryan

AUGUST 2012

Hydrology Computational Information

This portion of Appendix C provides tables and figures in support of the methodologies stipulated in Section V of these Guidelines dealing with the application of hydrologic principles. It includes the following Tables and Figures:

- Table C-1: Equations for Calculating Rainfall Intensities
- Table C-2: Runoff Coefficients (C) by Land Use Type
- Table C-3: Runoff Coefficients (C) by Surface Type
- Table C-4: Runoff Velocities (V) for Determining Time of Concentration (t_c)
- Table C-5: Manning's Roughness Coefficients for Sheet Flow (n)
- Table C-6: Depth-Duration-Interval Data (TP-40 and Hydro 35)
- Table C-7: Curve Numbers (SCS) and Percent Impervious Area

Table C-1
Equations for Calculating Rainfall Intensities

Reference Section V, Paragraph B1-a, page 2 of 8)

Storm Frequency	Intensity (i) (inches per hour)
2-Year	$65/(t_c + 8.0)^{0.806}$
5-Year	$76/(t_c + 8.5)^{0.785}$
10-Year	$80/(t_c + 8.5)^{0.763}$
25-Year	$89/(t_c + 8.5)^{0.754}$
50-Year	$98/(t_c + 8.5)^{0.745}$
100-Year	$96/(t_c + 8.0)^{0.730}$

Source: TxDOT Hydraulic Manual, 1986.

Table C-2

Runoff Coefficients (c) By Land Use Type

Reference Section V, Paragraph B1-a, page 2 of 8.

Land Use Description	Slope	Range of Values	
		From	To
Park and Open Space	Flat (0 to 2%)	0.25	0.41
	Average (2 to 7%)	0.33	0.49
	Steep (>7%)	0.73	0.53
Single Family Residential			
Lot size 5,000 to 7,000 sq. ft.	Flat (0 to 2%)	0.50	0.69
	Average (2 to 7%)	0.54	0.74
	Steep (>7%)	0.56	0.76
Lot size 7,000 to 10000 sq. ft.	Flat (0 to 2%)	0.44	0.62
	Average (2 to 7%)	0.49	0.68
	Steep (>7%)	0.52	0.71
Lot size 10,000 to 20,000 sq. ft.	Flat (0 to 2%)	0.38	0,56
	Average (2 to 7%)	0.44	0.63
	Steep (>7%)	0.47	0.66
Estate Lots (> 20,000 sq. ft.)	Flat (0 to 2%)	0.32	0.48
	Average (2 to 7%)	0.38	0.56
	Steep (>7%)	0.42	0.60
Multiple Family Residential			
Low Density (3 stories or less)	All	0.65	0.74
Medium Density (6 stories or less)	All	0.68	0.76
High Density (more than 6 stories)	All	0.71	0.80
Commercial			
Limited & General Office Sites	All	0.75	0.84
Shopping Center Sites	All	0.79	0.88
Neighborhood Business Districts	All	0.79	0.88
Office Parks	All	0.80	0.88
Central Business District	All	0.87	0.96
Industrial			
Limited (service station, restaurant)	All	0.79	0.88
General (auto sales, rental storage)	All	0.79	0.88
Heavy (parking lots, warehousing)	All	0.87	0.96

Source: City of Temple Drainage Criteria Manual

Table C-3

Runoff Coefficients (c) By Surface Type

Reference Section V, Paragraph B1-a, page 2 of 8

Surface Description	Slope	Range of Values	
		From	To
Undeveloped			
Cultivated Land	Flat (0 to 2%)	0.31	0.47
	Average (2 to 7%)	0.35	0.51
	Steep (>7%)	0.39	0.54
Pasture / Unimproved	Flat (0 to 2%)	0.25	0.41
	Average (2 to 7%)	0.33	0.49
	Steep (>7%)	0.37	0.53
Wooded	Flat (0 to 2%)	0.22	0.39
	Average (2 to 7%)	0.31	0.47
	Steep (>7%)	0.35	0.52
Floodplains	Flat (0 to 2%)	0.40	0.60
Developed Areas			
Roof Areas	All	0.92	0.97
Asphaltic Areas	All	0.90	0.95
Concrete	All	0.92	0.97
Compacted Crushed Limestone Base	All	0.80	0.90
Grass Areas (lawns, parks, etc.)			
Poor Condition	Flat (0 to 2%)	0.32	0.44
(< 50% vegetative cover)	Average (2 to 7%)	0.37	0.49
	Steep (>7%)	0.40	0.52
Fair Condition	Flat (0 to 2%)	0.25	0.37
(50 to 75% vegetative cover)	Average (2 to 7%)	0.33	0.45
	Steep (>7%)	0.37	0.49
Good Condition	Flat (0 to 2%)	0.21	0.32
(>75% vegetative cover)	Average (2 to 7%)	0.29	0.42
	Steep (>7%)	0.34	0.47

Sources: Rossmiller, R.L. “The Rational Formula Revisited”; City of Austin Drainage Criteria Manual; City of Temple Drainage Criteria Manual. Revised by B/CS Drainage Design Guidelines Forum, March, 2005.

Table C-4

Runoff Velocities (v) for Determining Time of Concentration (t_c)[1]

Reference Section V, Paragraph B1-a, page 3 of 8.

Reach Description	Slope of Reach			
	0 to 3 %	4 to 7%	8 to 11%	>12%
	v *	v *	v*	v*
Overland or Sheet Flow				
Natural Woodlands	0 – 1.5	1.5 – 2.5	2.5 – 3.25	>3.25
Natural Grasslands	0 – 2.5	2.5 – 3.5	3.5 – 4.25	>4.25
Landscaped Areas	0 – 3.0	3.0 – 4.5	4.5 – 5.5	>5.5
Pavements	0 – 8.5	8.5 – 13.5	13.5 – 17.0	>17.0
Concentrated Flow				
Natural Channels	0 – 2.0	2.0 – 4.0	4.0 – 7.0	>7.0
Street or Gutter Flow	Use procedure in Section VI, Paragraphs A & B			
Storm Sewer	Use procedure in Section VI, Paragraph C			
Open Channels (designed)	Use procedure in Section VI, Paragraph D			
*Note: "v " in feet per second				

[1] From the "Hydraulic Design Manual" of the Texas Department of Transportation, 2002

Table C-5

Manning's Roughness Coefficients for Sheet Flow (n)

Reference Section V, Paragraph B1-a, page 4 of 8

Description of Surface	Roughness Coefficient (n)
Smooth surfaces (concrete, asphalt, gravel or bare soil)	0.011
Cultivated Soils	
Fallow (no residue)	0.050
Residue Cover (less than 20%)	0.060
Residue Cover (greater than 20%)	0.170
Grass	
Short grass prairie	0.150
Dense grass prairie	0.240
Bermuda grass	0.410
Range (natural)	0.130
Woods	
Light underbrush	0.400
Dense underbrush	0.800

Source: After U.S. Department of Agriculture (1986).

Table C-6
Depth-Duration-Interval Data (TP-40 and Hydro 35)

Reference Section V, Paragraph B2-b, page 5 of 8

Storm Duration	Rainfall Depth for Duration and Storm Recurrence Interval (inches)						
	2-year	5-year	10-year	25-year	50-year	100-year	USGS 500-year
5-min	0.53	0.60	0.66	0.75	0.82	0.89	-
15-min	1.15	1,33	1.46	1.66	1.82	1.98	3.0
30-min	1.68	2.00	2.24	2.59	2.87	3.14	3.6
60-min	2.20	2.68	3.02	3.52	3.91	4.30	5.8
2-hr	2.60	3.36	3.94	4.57	5.10	5.60	8.3
3-hr	2.86	3.70	4.41	5.14	5.65	6.30	9.0
6-hr	3.33	4.41	5.29	6.20	6.95	7.90	11.0
12-hr	3.80	5.25	6.28	7.42	8.45	9.50	12.5
24-hr	4.50	6.20	7.40	8.40	9.80	11.00	14.0

Source: Combination of Soil Conservation Service TP 40 and Hydro 35

Table C-7
Curve Numbers (SCS) and Percent Impervious Area[1]

Reference Section V, Paragraph B2-b, page 5 of 8

Soil Type	Pasture	Wooded	Row Crops
A	**49**	**36**	**67**
B	69	60	78
C	79	76	85
D	84	79	89

For more complete information see TR-55, Table 2-2a

Category	Percent Impervious
Land Uses	
Low Density Residential	38
Medium Density Residential	52
High Density Residential	65
Business/Commercial	85
Industrial	72

[1] Values shall be calculated for watersheds in all cases.

Hydraulic Computational Information

This portion of Appendix C provides tables and figures in support of the methodologies stipulated in Section VI of these Guidelines dealing with the application of hydraulic design principles. It includes the following Tables and Figures:

- Table C-8: Equations for Sizing Inlets on Grade
- Table C-9: Coefficient of Loss, K_j
- Table C-10: Manning's Roughness Coefficients, n
- Table C-11: Maximum Design Velocities, V
- Table C-12: Values of Entrance Loss Coefficients, K_e

Table C-8
Equations for Sizing Inlets On Grade

Reference Section VI, Paragraph B5-b, page 6 of 32

Ref. No.	Equation	Use
1	$L_x = K_c Q^{0.42} S^{0.3} \left(\frac{1}{nS_x} \right)^{0.6}$	Calculating length of curb inlet (without gutter depression) required for total interception of gutter flow.
2	$E = 1 - \left[1 - \frac{L_i}{L_T} \right]^{1.8}$	Calculating efficiency of curb inlet shorter than required length.
3	$E_o = \frac{Q_w}{Q} = 1 - \left[1 - \frac{W}{T} \right]^{2.67}$	Calculating E_o, the ratio of the frontal flow to total gutter flow for a straight roadway cross slope; used in equation 4.
4	$S_e = S_x + \frac{a}{W} E_o$	Calculating S_e to substitute for S_x in Equation 1 to determine length of curb inlet (with gutter depression) for total interception of gutter flow.
NA	**Where symbols are as follows:** E_o = Ratio of frontal flow to total gutter flow Q_w = Flow in width W, cfs Q = Total gutter flow, cfs W = Width of depressed gutter, feet T = Total spread of water in gutter, feet K_c = 0.6 (in English measure) L_x = length of curb inlet required, feet S = longitudinal slope, (ft/ft) n = Manning's roughness coefficient S_x = cross slope of road surface, (ft/ft) E = Efficiency of inlet or percentage of interception L_i = Curb-opening length, ft L_T = Curb-opening length required for 100% interception, ft S_e = equivalent cross slope, (ft/ft) a = gutter depression depth, ft	
Note:	The length of a recessed inlet is to be determined in the same manner as inlets having a depressed gutter section, because a depressed section is to be provided at the throat of the inlet but behind the curb line (Fig. C-1).	

Table C-9

Coefficient of Loss, K_j*

Reference Section VI, Paragraph C3-b, page 9 of 32

Design Condition	K_j *
Inlet on Main Line	0.50
Inlet on Main Line with Branch Lateral	0.25
Junction or Manhole on Main Line with 45 degree Branch Lateral	0.05
Junction or Manhole on Main Line with 90 degree Branch Lateral	0.25
Inlet or Manhole at Beginning of Line	1.25
Conduit on Curve for 90 degree	
Curve Radius = Diameter	0.05
Curve Radius = (2 to 8)	0.04
Curve Radius = (7 to 8)	0.25
** Where bends other than 90 Degree are used, then 90 Degree bend coefficient can be used with the following percentage factor applied:	60^o Bend – 85% 45^o Bend – 70% 22.5^o Bend – 40%

* From City of Austin Drainage Criteria Manual

Table C-10
Manning's Roughness Coefficients (n)[1]

Reference Section VI, Paragraph D2-b, page 12 of 32

Design Conditions	Coefficients Min.	Coefficients Max.
Natural Stream Channels		
Minor Streams With Fairly Regular Section, and:		
1. Some grass and weeds, little or no brush	0.030	0.035
2. Dense weeds, flow depth materially exceeds weed height	0.035	0.050
3. Some weeds, light brush on banks	0.035	0.050
4. Some weeds, heavy brush on banks	0.035	0.050
5. Some weeds, dense willows on banks	0.050	0.070
6. Trees in channels & branches submerged at high stage, increase all values above by:	0.010	0.020
Minor Streams With Irregular Section (pools, slight channel meander): use 1 to 5 above, and increase values by:	0.010	0.020
Flood Plain (adjacent to natural streams)		
Pasture: no brush, short grass	0.030	0.035
Pasture: no brush, tall grass	0.035	0.050
Heavy weeds, scattered brush	0.050	0.070
Wooded: Varies depending on undergrowth, height of foliage on trees, etc. The area of "n" = 0.10 and greater indicated extremely heavily wooded condition.	0.075	0.120
Lined Channels		
Metal corrugated	0.021	0.024
Neat concrete lined	0.012	0.018
Concrete	0.012	0.018
Concrete rubble	0.017	0.030
Grass Covered Small Channels, Shallow Depth		
No rank growth	0.035	0.045
Rank growth	0.040	0.050
Unlined Channels		
Earth, straight and uniform	0.017	0.025
Dredged	0.025	0.033
Winding and sluggish	0.022	0.030
Stony beds, weeds on bank	0.025	0.040
Earth bottom, rubble sides	0.028	0.035

[1] From "Hydraulic Design Manual" of Texas Depart of Transportation, 2002

Table C-11

Maximum Design Velocities (V) [1]

Reference: Section VI, Paragraph D3-a, page 13 of 32

Surface Treatment	Max. Design Velocity
Grass: seeded with erosion matt	4.5 ft./sec.
Grass: established sod	6.0 ft./sec.
Rubble: placed rock or concrete	10.0 ft./sec.
Impermeable: (concrete, Gunite, etc.)	15.0 ft./sec.
Gutter Flow (Sec.6, A.2.a)	10.0 ft./sec.
Channel (25-year)	Min. 2.5 ft./sec. - Max (below)
Conduit (10-year)	Min. 2.5 ft./sec. – Max. 15.0 ft./sec.
*Note: Velocities in excess of 12 feet per second shall require additional methods such as baffles, stilling basins, and/or drop structures to reduce velocities to levels stipulated.	

[1]From “Erosion and Sediment Control Guidelines for Developing Areas inTexas” by the US Soil Conservation Service.

Table C-12

Values of Entrance Loss Coefficients, K_e[1]

Reference Section VI, Paragraph F5-d, page 28 of 32

Type of Structure and Entrance Design	Value of K_e
Box, Reinforced Concrete (Submerged Entrance)	
Parallel Wing walls	0.5
Flared Wing walls	0.4
Box, Reinforced Concrete (Free Surface Flow)	
Parallel Wing walls	0.5
Flared Wing walls	0.15
Pipe, Concrete	
Projecting from fill, socket end	0.2
Projecting from fill, square cut end	0.5
With headwall or headwall and wing walls	
Socket end of pipe	0.2
Square cut end	0.5
End-section conforming to fill slope	0.5
Pipe or Pipe-Arch, Corrugated Metal	
Projecting from fill (no headwall)	0.9
Headwall or headwall & wing walls (square edge)	0.5
End-section conforming to fill slope	0.5

[1]From City of Austin Drainage Criteria Manual

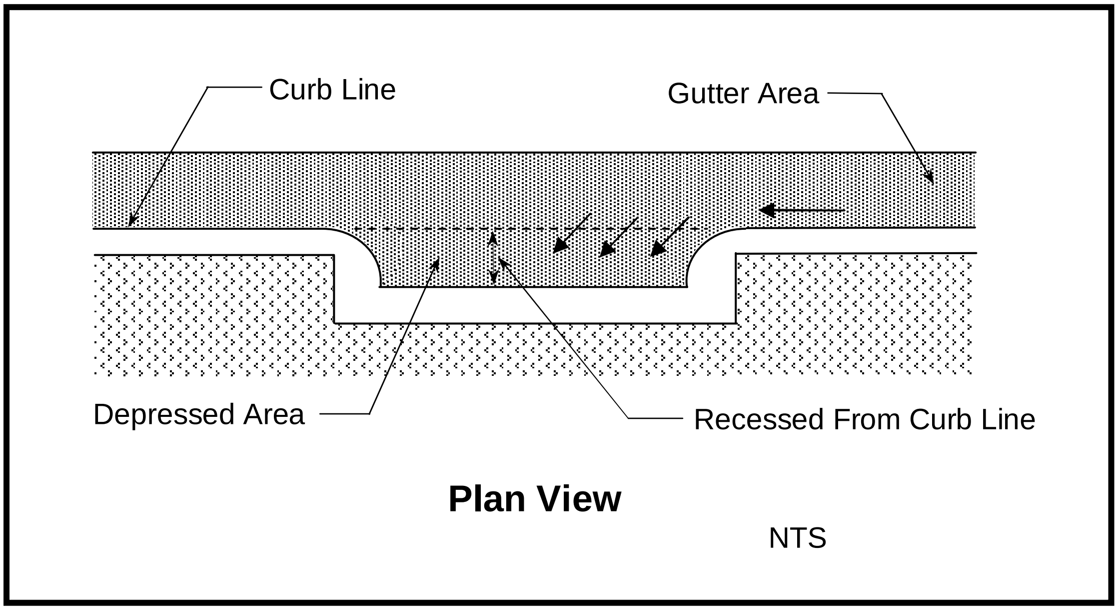


Figure C-1: Recessed Curb Inlet Diagram

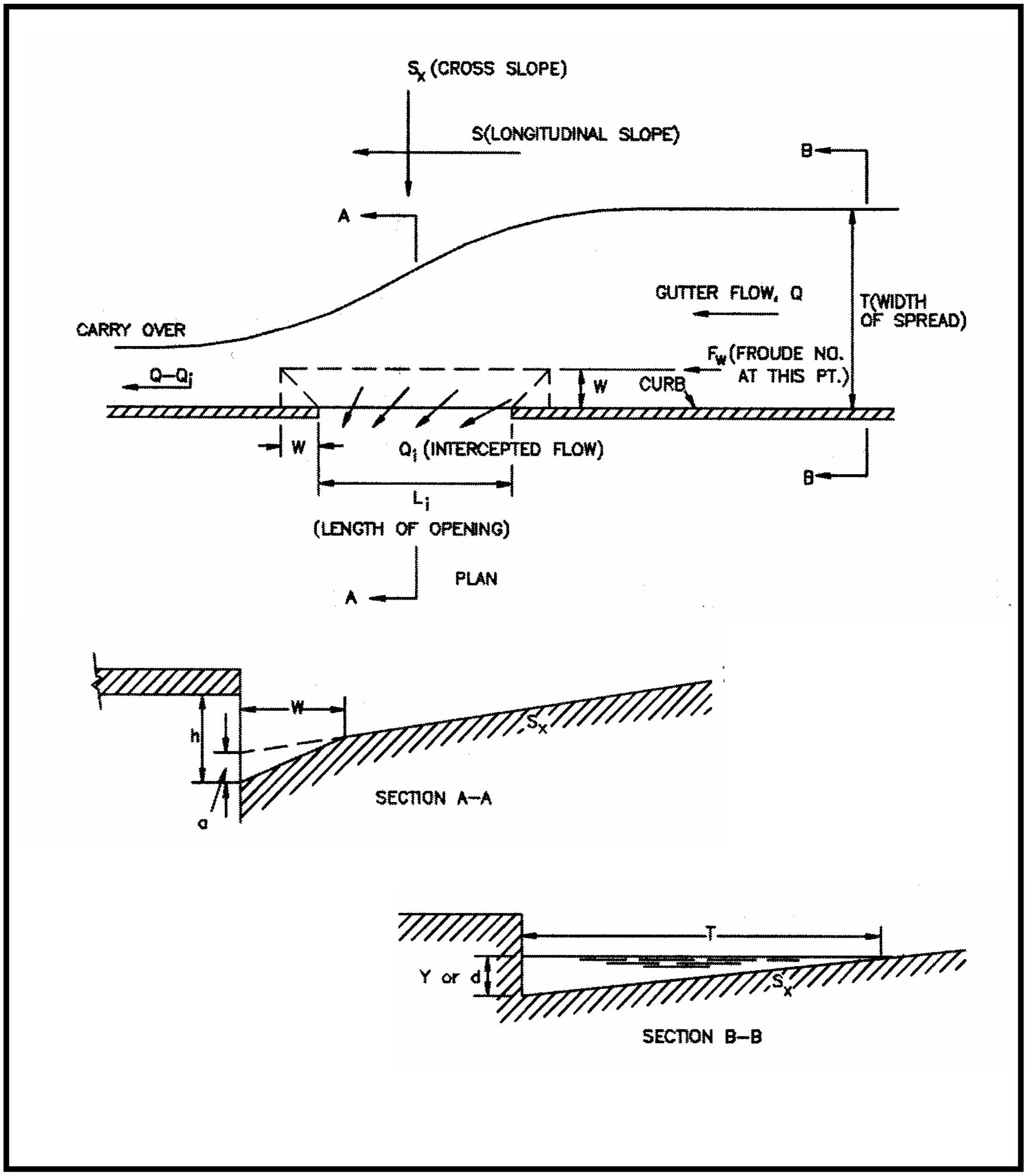


Figure C-2: Non-Recessed Curb Inlet Diagram

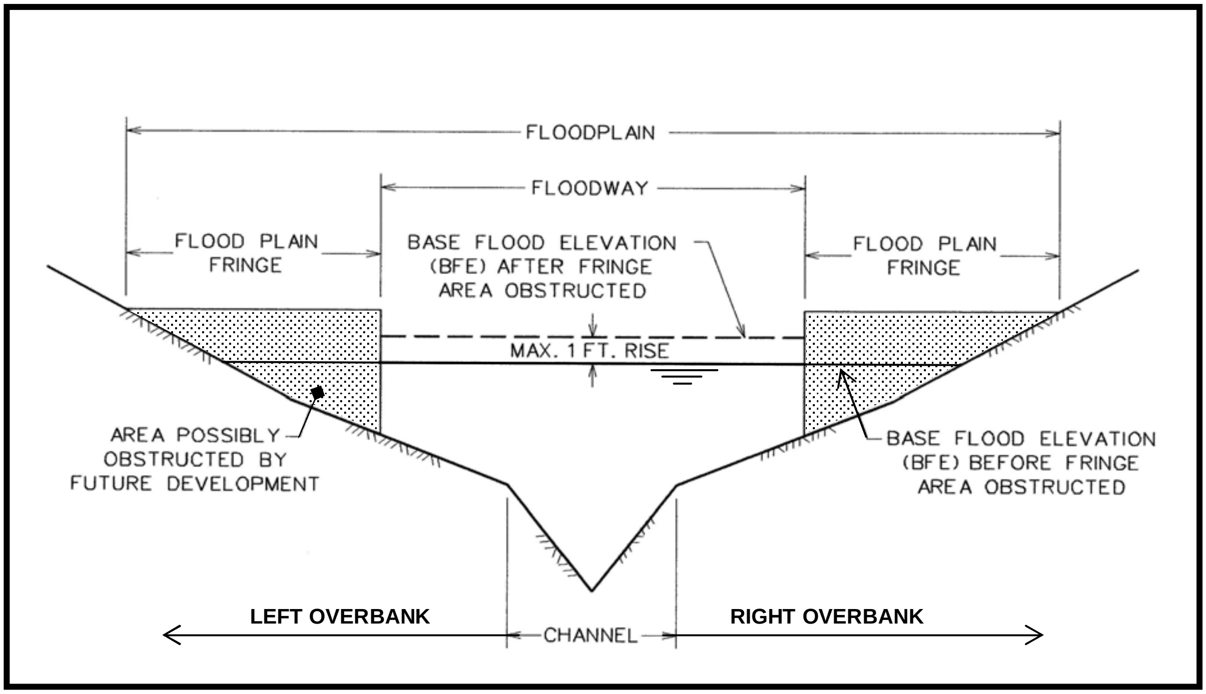


Figure C-3: Floodplain – Floodway Diagram

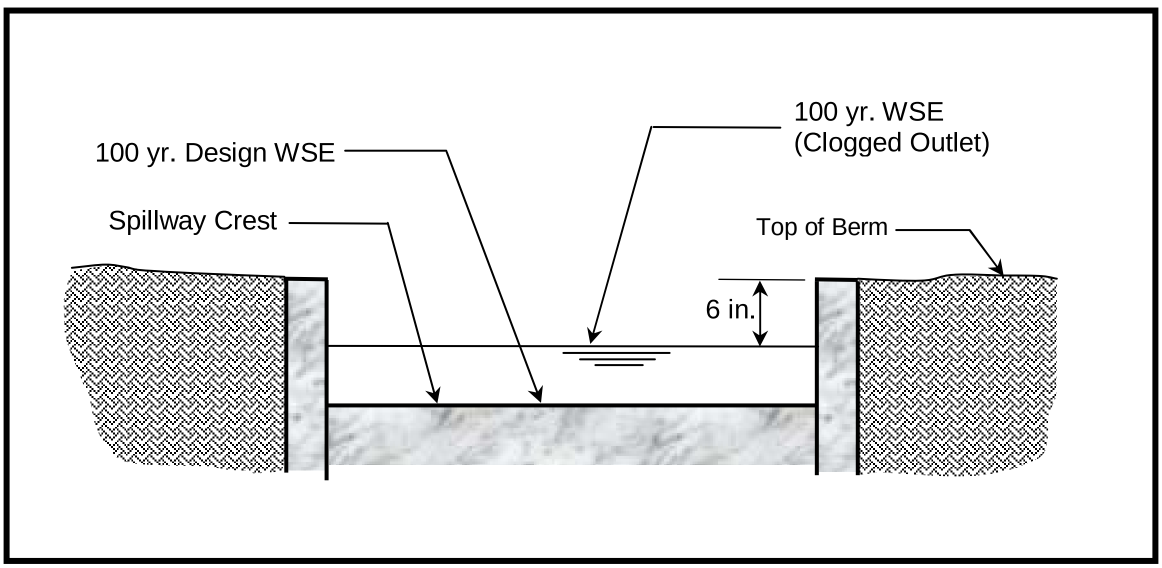
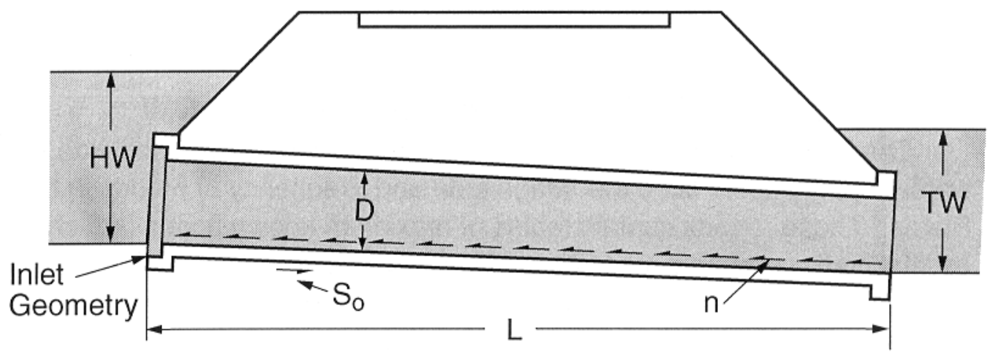


Figure C-4: Diagram of Detention Spillway Section



Where:

D = inside diameter for circular pipe (ft.)
HW = headwater depth at culvert entrance (ft.)
L = length of culvert (ft.)
n = Manning's surface roughness (dimensionless)
$\mathbf{S_o}$ = slope of the culvert pipe (ft./ft.)
TW = tailwater depth at the culvert outlet (ft.)
$\mathbf{K_e}$ = Entrance Loss (dimensionless)

Figure C-5: Factors Influencing Culvert Discharge

Appendix D
Technical Design Summary

Unified Stormwater Design Guidelines

City of College Station
City of Bryan

AUGUST 2012

SECTION IX

APPENDIX D – TECHNICAL DESIGN SUMMARY

The Cities of Bryan and College Station both require storm drainage design to follow these Unified Stormwater Design Guidelines. Paragraph C2 of Section III (Administration) requires submittal of a drainage report in support of the drainage plan (stormwater management plan) proposed in connection with land development projects, both site projects and subdivisions. That report may be submitted as a traditional prose report, complete with applicable maps, graphs, tables and drawings, or it may take the form of a "Technical Design Summary". The format and content for such a summary report shall be in substantial conformance with the description in this Appendix to those Guidelines. In either format the report must answer the questions (affirmative or negative) and provide, at minimum, the information prescribed in the "Technical Design Summary" in this Appendix.

The Stormwater Management Technical Design Summary Report shall include several parts as listed below. The information called for in each part must be provided as applicable. In addition to the requirements for the Executive Summary, this Appendix includes several pages detailing the requirements for a Technical Design Summary Report as forms to be completed. These are provided so that they may be copied and completed or scanned and digitized. In addition, electronic versions of the report forms may be obtained from the City. Requirements for the means (medium) of submittal are the same as for a conventional report as detailed in Section III of these Guidelines.

Note: Part 1 – Executive Summary must accompany any drainage report required to be provided in connection with any land development project, regardless of the format chosen for said report.

Note: Parts 2 through 6 are to be provided via the forms provided in this Appendix. Brief statements should be included in the forms as requested, but additional information should be attached as necessary.

Part 1 – Executive Summary Report

Part 2 – Project Administration

Part 3 – Project Characteristics

Part 4 – Drainage Concept and Design Parameters

Part 5 – Plans and Specifications

Part 6 – Conclusions and Attestation

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT TECHNICAL DESIGN SUMMARY REPORT

Part 1 – Executive Summary

This is to be a brief prose report that must address each of the seven areas listed below. Ideally it will include one or more paragraphs about each item.

1. Name, address, and contact information of the engineer submitting the report, and of the land owner and developer (or applicant if not the owner or developer). The date of submittal should also be included.

2. Identification of the size and general nature of the proposed project, including any proposed project phases. This paragraph should also include reference to

applications that are in process with either City: plat(s), site plans, zoning requests, or clearing/grading permits, as well as reference to any application numbers or codes assigned by the City to such request.

3. The location of the project should be described. This should identify the Named Regulatory Watershed(s) in which it is located, how the entire project area is situated therein, whether the property straddles a watershed or basin divide, the approximate acreage in each basin, and whether its position in the Watershed dictates use of detention design. The approximate proportion of the property in the city limits and within the ETJ is to be identified, including whether the property straddles city jurisdictional lines. If any portion of the property is in floodplains as described in Flood Insurance Rate Maps published by FEMA that should be disclosed.

4. The hydrologic characteristics of the property are to be described in broad terms: existing land cover; how and where stormwater drains to and from neighboring properties; ponds or wetland areas that tend to detain or store stormwater; existing creeks, channels, and swales crossing or serving the property; all existing drainage easements (or ROW) on the property, or on neighboring properties if they service runoff to or from the property.

5. The general plan for managing stormwater in the entire project area must be outlined to include the approximate size, and extent of use, of any of the following features: storm drains coupled with streets; detention / retention facilities; buried conveyance conduit independent of streets; swales or channels; bridges or culverts; outfalls to principal watercourses or their tributaries; and treatment(s) of existing watercourses. Also, any plans for reclaiming land within floodplain areas must be outlined.

6. Coordination and permitting of stormwater matters must be addressed. This is to include any specialized coordination that has occurred or is planned with other entities (local, state, or federal). This may include agencies such as Brazos County government, the Brazos River Authority, the Texas A&M University System, the Texas Department of Transportation, the Texas Commission for Environmental Quality, the US Army Corps of Engineers, the US Environmental Protection Agency, et al. Mention must be made of any permits, agreements, or understandings that pertain to the project.

7. Reference is to be made to the full drainage report (or the Technical Design Summary Report) which the executive summary represents. The principal elements of the main report (and its length), including any maps, drawings or construction documents, should be itemized. An example statement might be:

> **“**One _____-page drainage report dated _______, one set of construction drawings (_____sheets) dated ________, and a ______-page specifications document dated _________ comprise the drainage report for this project.**”**

<u>Part 2 – Project Administration</u>	Start (Page 2.1)

Engineering and Design Professionals Information	
Engineering Firm Name and Address:	Jurisdiction City: ______ Bryan ______ College Station Date of Submittal:
Lead Engineer's Name and Contact Info.(phone, e-mail, fax):	Other:
Supporting Engineering / Consulting Firm(s):	Other contacts:

Developer / Owner / Applicant Information	
Developer / Applicant Name and Address:	Phone and e-mail:
Property Owner(s) if not Developer / Applicant (& address):	Phone and e-mail:

Project Identification
Development Name:
Is subject property a site project, a single-phase subdivision, or part of a multi-phase subdivision? ______________________________ If multi-phase, subject property is phase ______ of ______.
Legal description of subject property (phase) or **Project Area:** (see Section II, Paragraph B-3a)
If subject property (phase) is second or later phase of a project, describe general status of all earlier phases. For most recent earlier phase Include submittal and review dates.
General Location of **Project Area,** or subject property (phase):

In City Limits?	Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (acreage):
Bryan: ___________ acres.	Bryan: ___________ College Station: ___________
College Station: _____________ acres.	Acreage Outside ETJ: ___________

Part 2 – Project Administration	Continued (page 2.2)

Project Identification (continued)	
Roadways abutting or within **Project Area** or subject property:	Abutting tracts, platted land, or built developments:
Named Regulatory Watercourse(s) & Watershed(s):	Tributary Basin(s):

Plat Information For Project or Subject Property (or Phase)	
Preliminary Plat File #: __________ Name:	Final Plat File #: _____________ Date:___________ Status and Vol/Pg:
If two plats, second name: Status:	File #: ___________ Date: __________

Zoning Information For Project or Subject Property (or Phase)
Zoning Type: Existing or Proposed? Case Code: ____________ Case Date ___________ Status:
Zoning Type: Existing or Proposed? Case Code: ____________ Case Date ___________ Status:

Stormwater Management Planning For Project or Subject Property (or Phase)	
Planning Conference(s) & Date(s):	Participants:
Preliminary Report Required? ______ Submittal Date ___________ Review Date ____________	
Review Comments Addressed? Yes ____ No ____ In Writing? ________ When? ___________	
Compliance With Preliminary Drainage Report. Briefly describe (or attach documentation explaining) any deviation(s) from provisions of Preliminary Drainage Report, if any.	

Part 2 – Project Administration	Continued (page 2.3)

Coordination For Project or Subject Property (or Phase)

Note: For any Coordination of stormwater matters indicated below, attach documentation describing and substantiating any agreements, understandings, contracts, or approvals.

	Dept.	Contact:	Date:	Subject:
Coordination With Other Departments of **Jurisdiction City** (Bryan or College Station)				

Coordination With **Non-jurisdiction City** Needed? Yes ____ No ____	Summarize need(s) & actions taken (include contacts & dates):
Coordination with Brazos County Needed? Yes ____ No ____	Summarize need(s) & actions taken (include contacts & dates):
Coordination with TxDOT Needed? Yes _____ No ____	Summarize need(s) & actions taken (include contacts & dates):
Coordination with TAMUS Needed? Yes ____ No ____	Summarize need(s) & actions taken (include contacts & dates):

Permits For Project or Subject Property (or Phase)

As to stormwater management, are permits required for the proposed work from any of the entities listed below? If so, summarize status of efforts toward that objective in spaces below.

Entity	**Permitted or Approved ?**	**Status of Actions** (include dates)
US Army Crops of Engineers No _____ Yes ___		
US Environmental Protection Agency No ____ Yes ___		
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality No _____ Yes ____		
Brazos River Authority No _____ Yes ___		

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3"><u>Part 3 – Property Characteristics</u></td><td>Start (Page 3.1)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Nature and Scope of Proposed Work</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4"><u>Existing:</u> Land proposed for development currently used, including extent of impervious cover?</td></tr>
<tr><td>Site Development Project
(select all applicable)</td><td colspan="3">_____ <u>Redevelopment</u> of one <u>platted</u> lot, or two or more adjoining <u>platted</u> lots.
_____ Building on a single <u>platted</u> lot of undeveloped land.
_____ Building on two or more <u>platted</u> adjoining lots of undeveloped land.
_____ Building on a single lot, or adjoining lots, where <u>proposed</u> plat will not form a new street (but may include ROW dedication to existing streets).
_____ Other (explain):</td></tr>
<tr><td>Subdivision Development Project</td><td colspan="3">_____ Construction of streets and utilities to serve one or more <u>platted</u> lots.
_____ Construction of streets and utilities to serve one or more proposed lots on lands represented by <u>pending plats</u>.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Describe Nature and Size of <u>Proposed</u> Project</td><td colspan="3"><u>Site projects</u>: building use(s), approximate floor space, impervious cover ratio.
<u>Subdivisions</u>: number of lots by general type of use, linear feet of streets and drainage easements or ROW.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Is any work planned on land that is <u>not platted</u> or on land for which platting is <u>not pending</u>?
_____ No   _____ Yes</td><td colspan="2">If yes, explain:</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">FEMA Floodplains</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Is any part of subject property abutting a Named Regulatory Watercourse (Section II, Paragraph B1) or a tributary thereof?</td><td>No _____   Yes _____</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Is any part of subject property in floodplain area of a FEMA-regulated watercourse?</td><td colspan="2">No _____   Yes _____   Rate Map ____________</td></tr>
<tr><td>Encroachment(s) into Floodplain areas planned?
No _____
Yes _____</td><td colspan="3">Encroachment purpose(s): _____ Building site(s)   _____ Road crossing(s)
_____ Utility crossing(s)   _____ Other (explain):</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">If floodplain areas not shown on Rate Maps, has work been done toward amending the FEMA-approved Flood Study to define allowable encroachments in proposed areas? Explain.</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2"><u>Part 3 – Property Characteristics</u></td><td>Continued (Page 3.2)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Hydrologic Attributes of Subject Property (or Phase)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Has an earlier hydrologic analysis been done for larger area including subject property?</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Yes
____</td><td colspan="2">Reference the study (& date) here, and attach copy if not already in City files.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Is the stormwater management plan for the property in substantial conformance with the earlier study? Yes ______ No ______ If not, explain how it differs.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">No
____</td><td colspan="2">If subject property <u>is not</u> part of multi-phase project, describe stormwater management plan for the property in Part 4.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">If property <u>is</u> part of multi-phase project, provide overview of stormwater management plan for Project Area here. In Part 4 describe how plan for subject property will comply therewith.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Do existing topographic features on subject property store or detain runoff? _____ No _____ Yes
Describe them (include approximate size, volume, outfall, model, etc).</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Any known drainage or flooding problems in areas near subject property? _____ No _____ Yes
Identify:</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Based on location of study property in a watershed, is Type 1 Detention (flood control) needed? (see Table B-1 in Appendix B)
_____ Detention is required. _____ Need must be evaluated. _____ Detention not required.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">If the need for Type 1 Detention must be evaluated:</td><td colspan="2">What decision has been reached? By whom?</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">How was determination made?</td></tr>
</table>

Part 3 – Property Characteristics	Continued (Page 3.3)

Hydrologic Attributes of Subject Property (or Phase) (continued)

Does subject property straddle a Watershed or Basin divide? _____ No _____ Yes If yes, describe splits below. In Part 4 describe design concept for handling this.

Watershed or Basin	Larger acreage	Lesser acreage

Above-Project Areas(Section II, Paragraph B3-a)

Does Project Area (project or phase) receive runoff from upland areas? ____ No ____ Yes
Size(s) of area(s) in acres: 1) ________ 2) _________ 3) ________ 4) ________

Flow Characteristics (each instance) (overland sheet, shallow concentrated, recognizable concentrated section(s), small creek (non-regulatory), regulatory Watercourse or tributary);

Flow determination: Outline hydrologic methods and assumptions:

Does storm runoff drain from public easements or ROW onto or across subject property?
_____ No _____ Yes If yes, describe facilities in easement or ROW:

Are changes in runoff characteristics subject to change in future? Explain

Conveyance Pathways (Section II, Paragraph C2)

Must runoff from study property drain across lower properties before reaching a Regulatory Watercourse or tributary? ______ No ______ Yes

Describe length and characteristics of each conveyance pathway(s). Include ownership of property(ies).

Part 3 – Property Characteristics		Continued (Page 3.4)
Hydrologic Attributes of Subject Property (or Phase) (continued)		
Conveyance Pathways (continued)		
	Do drainage easements exist for any part of pathway(s)? ____ No ____ Yes	If yes, for what part of length? _______% Created by? ____ plat, or _____instrument. If instrument(s), describe their provisions.
Pathway Areas	Where runoff must cross lower properties, describe characteristics of abutting lower property(ies). (Existing watercourses? Easement or Consent aquired?)	
Nearby Drainage Facilities	Describe any built or improved drainage facilities existing near the property (culverts, bridges, lined channels, buried conduit, swales, detention ponds, etc).	
	Do any of these have hydrologic or hydraulic influence on proposed stormwater design? _____ No _____ Yes If yes, explain:	

Part 4 – Drainage Concept and Design Parameters	Start (Page 4.1)
Stormwater Management Concept	
Discharge(s) From Upland Area(s)	
If runoff is to be received from upland areas, what design drainage features will be used to accommodate it and insure it is not blocked by future development? Describe for each area, flow section, or discharge point.	
Discharge(s) To Lower Property(ies) (Section II, Paragraph E1)	
Does project include drainage features (existing or future) proposed to become public via platting? _____ No _____ Yes Separate Instrument? ________No _______Yes	
Per Guidelines reference above, how will runoff be discharged to neighboring property(ies)?	_____ Establishing Easements (Scenario 1) _____ Pre-development Release (Scenario 2) _____ Combination of the two Scenarios
Scenario 1: If easements are proposed, describe where needed, and provide status of actions on each. (Attached Exhibit #______)	
Scenario 2: Provide general description of how release(s) will be managed to pre-development conditions (detention, sheet flow, partially concentrated, etc.). (Attached Exhibit #______)	
Combination: If combination is proposed, explain how discharge will differ from pre-development conditions at the property line for each area (or point) of release.	
If Scenario 2, or Combination are to be used, has proposed design been coordinated with owner(s) of receiving property(ies)? ______ No _____ Yes Explain and provide documentation.	

Part 4 – Drainage Concept and Design Parameters	Continued (Page 4.2)

Stormwater Management Concept (continued)

Within Project Area Of Multi-Phase Project

Will project result in shifting runoff between Basins or between Watersheds? _____ No _____ Yes	Identify gaining Basins or Watersheds and acres shifting:
	What design and mitigation is used to compensate for increased runoff from gaining basin or watershed?

How will runoff from **Project Area** be mitigated to pre-development conditions? Select any or all of 1, 2, and/or 3, and explain below.	1. _____ With facility(ies) involving other development projects. 2. _____ Establishing features to serve overall Project Area. 3. _____ On phase (or site) project basis within Project Area.

1. Shared facility (type & location of facility; design drainage area served; relationship to size of Project Area): (Attached Exhibit #______)

2. For Overall Project Area (type & location of facilities): (Attached Exhibit #______)

3. By phase (or site) project: Describe planned mitigation measures for phases (or sites) in subsequent questions of this Part.

Are Special Designs Planned? _____ No _____ Yes	Are aquatic echosystems proposed? _____ No _____ Yes In which phase(s) or project(s)?
	Are other Best Management Practices for reducing stormwater pollutants proposed? _____ No _____ Yes Summarize type of BMP and extent of use:
	If design of any runoff-handling facilities deviate from provisions of B-CS Technical Specifications, check type facility(ies) and explain in later questions. _____ Detention elements _____ Conduit elements _____ Channel features _____ Swales _____ Ditches _____ Inlets _____ Valley gutters ____ Outfalls _____ Culvert features _____ Bridges _________________Other

Part 4 – Drainage Concept and Design Parameters	Continued (Page 4.3)
Stormwater Management Concept (continued)	
Within Project Area Of Multi-Phase Project (continued)	
Will Project Area include bridge(s) or culvert(s)? _____ No _____ Yes Identify type and general size and In which phase(s).	
If detention/retention serves (will serve) overall Project Area, describe how it relates to subject phase or site project (physical location, conveyance pathway(s), construction sequence):	
Within Or Serving Subject Property (Phase, or Site)	
If property part of larger Project Area, is design in substantial conformance with earlier analysis and report for larger area? _____ Yes ______ No, then summarize the difference(s):	
Identify whether each of the types of drainage features listed below are included, extent of use, and general characteristics.	

Are roadside ditches used? _____ No _____ Yes	Typical shape?		Surfaces?	
	Steepest side slopes:	Usual front slopes:		Usual back slopes:
	Flow line slopes: least__________ typical_________ greatest_________		Typical distance from travelway: (Attached Exhibit #_____)	
	Are longitudinal culvert ends in compliance with B-CS Standard Specifications? ______ Yes ______ No, then explain:			
Are streets with curb and gutter used? _____ No _____ Yes	At intersections or otherwise, do valley gutters cross arterial or collector streets? ______ No _____ Yes If yes explain:			
	Are valley gutters proposed to cross any street away from an intersection? ____ No ____ Yes Explain: (number of locations?)			

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3"><u>Part 4 – Drainage Concept and Design Parameters</u></td><td>Continued (Page 4.4)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Stormwater Management Concept (continued)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Within Or Serving Subject Property (Phase, or Site) (continued)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="11"></td><td rowspan="7">Are streets with curb and gutter used? (continued)</td><td colspan="2">Gutter line slopes: Least __________ Usual __________ Greatest __________</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Are inlets <u>recessed</u> on arterial and collector streets? _____ Yes _____ No If “no”, identify where and why.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Will inlets capture 10-year design stormflow to prevent flooding of intersections (arterial with arterial or collector)? _____ Yes _____ No If no, explain where and why not.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Will inlet size and placement prevent exceeding allowable water spread for 10-year design storm throughout site (or phase)? _____ Yes _____ No If no, explain.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2"><u>Sag curves</u>: Are inlets placed at low points? _____ Yes _____ No Are inlets and conduit sized to prevent 100-year stormflow from ponding at greater than 24 inches? _____ Yes _____ No Explain “no” answers.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Will 100-yr stormflow be contained in combination of ROW and buried conduit on whole length of all streets? _____ Yes _____ No If no, describe where and why.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Do designs for curb, gutter, and inlets comply with B-CS Technical Specifications? ______ Yes _____ No If not, describe difference(s) and attach justification.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">Is storm drain system used? ___ No ___ Yes</td><td colspan="2">Are any 12-inch laterals used? _____ No _____ Yes Identify length(s) and where used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Pipe runs between system access points (feet):</td><td>Typical ___________ Longest ___________</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Are junction boxes used at each bend? _____ Yes _____ No If not, explain where and why.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Are downstream soffits at or below upstream soffits? Yes _____ No _____ If not, explain where and why:</td><td>Least amount that hydraulic grade line is below gutter line (system-wide):</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><td colspan="4"><u>Part 4 – Drainage Concept and Design Parameters</u></td><td>Continued (Page 4.5)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Stormwater Management Concept (continued)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Within Or Serving Subject Property (Phase, or Site) (continued)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="11"></td><td rowspan="5">Storm drain system (continued)
(on separate sheet provide same info. for more instances)</td><td rowspan="5">Outfall(s)</td><td colspan="2">Describe watercourse(s), or system(s) receiving system discharge(s) below (include design discharge velocity, and angle between converging flow lines).</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">1) Watercourse (or system), velocity, and angle?</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">2) Watercourse (or system), velocity, and angle?</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">3) Watercourse (or system), velocity, and angle?</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">For each outfall above, what measures are taken to prevent erosion or scour of receiving and all facilities at juncture?
1)
2)
3)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">Are swales used to drain streets?
____ No ____ Yes</td><td colspan="3">Are swale(s) situated along property lines between properties? _____ No _____ Yes
Number of instances: ______ For each instance answer the following questions.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Surface treatments (including low-flow flumes if any):</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Flow line slopes (minimum and maximum):</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Outfall characteristics for each (velocity, convergent angle, & end treatment).</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Will 100-year design storm runoff be contained within easement(s) or platted drainage ROW in all instances? _____ Yes _____ No If “no” explain:</td></tr>
</table>

Part 4 – Drainage Concept and Design Parameters	Continued (Page 4.6)

Stormwater Management Concept (continued)

Within Or Serving Subject Property (Phase, or Site) (continued)

Roadside Ditches

Are roadside ditches used? _____ No _____ Yes If so, provide the following:
Is 25-year flow contained with 6 inches of freeboard throughout ? ____ Yes ____ No
Are top of banks separated from road shoulders 2 feet or more? ____ Yes ____ No
Are all ditch sections trapezoidal and at least 1.5 feet deep? ____ Yes ____ No

For any "no" answers provide location(s) and explain:

Are swale/conduit combinations used in lieu of open channels? ___ No ___ Yes (on separate sheet provide same information for any additional instances)

If conduit is beneath a swale, provide the following information (each instance).

Instance 1 Describe general location, approximate length:

Is 100-year design flow contained in conduit/swale combination? ____ Yes ____ No
If "no" explain:

Space for 100-year storm flow? ROW _____ Easement _____ Width __________

Swale Surface type, minimum and maximum slopes:	Conduit Type and size, minimum and maximum slopes, design storm:

Inlets Describe how conduit is loaded (from streets/storm drains, inlets by type):

Access Describe how maintenance access is provided (to swale, into conduit):

Instance 2 Describe general location, approximate length:

Is 100-year design flow contained in conduit/swale combination? ____ Yes ____ No
If "no" explain:

Space for 100-year storm flow? ROW _____ Easement _____ Width __________

Swale Surface type, minimum and maximum slopes:	Conduit Type and size, minimum and maximum slopes, design storm:

Inlets Describe how conduit is loaded (from streets/storm drains, inlets by type):

Access Describe how maintenance access is provided (to swale, into conduit):

SECTION IX

APPENDIX D – TECHNICAL DESIGN SUMMARY

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2"><u>Part 4 – Drainage Concept and Design Parameters</u></td><td>Continued (Page 4.7)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Stormwater Management Concept (continued)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Within Or Serving Subject Property (Phase, or Site) (continued)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="8"></td><td rowspan="7">Will swales without buried conduit receive runoff from public ROW or easements? ____ No ____ Yes. Explain</td><td>If “yes” provide the following information for each instance:</td></tr>
<tr><td><u>Instance 1</u> Describe general location, approximate length, surfacing:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Is 100-year design flow contained in swale? ____ Yes ____ No Is swale wholly within drainage ROW? _____ Yes _____ No Explain “no” answers:</td></tr>
<tr><td><u>Access</u> Describe how maintenance access is provide:</td></tr>
<tr><td><u>Instance 2</u> Describe general location, approximate length, surfacing:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Is 100-year design flow contained in swale? ____ Yes ____ No Is swale wholly within drainage ROW? _____ Yes _____ No Explain “no” answers:</td></tr>
<tr><td><u>Access</u> Describe how maintenance access is provided:</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Channel improvements proposed? ____ No ____ Yes Explain</td><td><u>Instance 3, 4, etc.</u> If swales are used in more than two instances, attach sheet providing all above information for each instance.
<u>“New” channels:</u> Will any area(s) of concentrated flow be channelized (deepened, widened, or straightened) or otherwise altered? ____ No ____ Yes If only slightly shaped, see “Swales” in this Part. If creating side banks, provide information below.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Will design replicate natural channel? ____ Yes _____ No If “no”, for each instance describe section shape & area, flow line slope (min. & max.), surfaces, and 100-year design flow, and amount of freeboard:
Instance 1:

Instance 2:

Instance 3:</td></tr>
</table>

Part 4 – Drainage Concept and Design Parameters	Continued (Page 4.8)

Stormwater Management Concept (continued)

Within Or Serving Subject Property (Phase, or Site) (continued)

Channel Improvements (continued)	**Existing channels (small creeks):** Are these used? _____ No _____ Yes If "yes" provide the information below.
	Will small creeks and their floodplains remain undisturbed? ____ Yes ____ No How many disturbance instances? _______ Identify each planned location:
	For each location, describe length and general type of proposed improvement (including floodplain changes):
	For each location, describe section shape & area, flow line slope (min. & max.), surfaces, and 100-year design flow.
	Watercourses (and tributaries): Aside from fringe changes, are Regulatory Watercourses proposed to be altered? _____ No _____ Yes Explain below.
	Submit full report describing proposed changes to Regulatory Watercourses. Address existing and proposed section size and shape, surfaces, alignment, flow line changes, length affected, and capacity, and provide full documentation of analysis procedures and data. Is full report submitted? ______ Yes _____ No If "no" explain:
	All Proposed Channel Work: For all proposed channel work, provide information requested in next three boxes.
	If design is to replicate natural channel, identify location and length here, and describe design in Special Design section of this Part of Report.
	Will 100-year flow be contained with one foot of freeboard? ____ Yes ____ No If not, identify location and explain:
	Are ROW / easements sized to contain channel and required maintenance space? ____ Yes ____ No If not, identify location(s) and explain:

<u>Part 4 – Drainage Concept and Design Parameters</u>	Continued (Page 4.9)

Stormwater Management Concept (continued)

Within Or Serving Subject Property (Phase, or Site) (continued)

Are Detention Facilities Proposed? ____ No ____ Yes

How many facilities for subject property project? ______ For each provide info. below.

For each dry-type facilitiy:	Facility 1		Facility 2	
Acres served & design volume + 10%				
100-yr volume: free flow & plugged				
Design discharge (10 yr & 25 yr)				
Spillway crest at 100-yr WSE?	_____ yes ____ no		_____ yes ____ no	
Berms 6 inches above plugged WSE?	_____ yes ____ no		_____ yes ____ no	

Explain any "no" answers:

For each facility what is 25-yr design Q, and design of outlet structure?

Facility 1:

Facility 2:

Do outlets and spillways discharge into a public facility in easement or ROW?

Facility 1: ____ Yes ____ No Facility 2: ____ Yes ____ No

If "no" explain:

For each, what is velocity of 25-yr design discharge at <u>outlet</u>? & at <u>spillway</u>?

Facility 1: ___________ & ___________ Facility 2: ___________ & ___________

Are energy dissipation measures used? _____ No ____ Yes Describe type and location:

For each, is spillway surface treatment other than concrete? Yes or no, and describe:

Facility 1:

Facility 2:

For each, what measures are taken to prevent erosion or scour at receiving facility?

Facility 1:

Facility 2:

If berms are used give heights, slopes and surface treatments of sides.

Facility 1:

Facility 2:

Part 4 – Drainage Concept and Design Parameters	Continued (Page 4.10)

Stormwater Management Concept (continued)

Within Or Serving Subject Property (Phase, or Site) (continued)

Detention Facilities (continued)

Do structures comply with B-CS Specifications? Yes or no, and explain if “no”:

Facility 1;

Facility 2:

For additional facilities provide all same information on a separate sheet.

Are parking areas to be used for detention? _____ No _____ Yes What is maximum depth due to required design storm?

Are culverts used at private crossings? ___ No ___ Yes

Roadside Ditches: Will culverts serve access driveways at roadside ditches?
____ No ____ Yes If “yes”, provide information in next two boxes.

Will 25-yr. flow pass without flowing over driveway in all cases? _____ Yes ____ No
Without causing flowing or standing water on public roadway? _____ Yes ____ No
Designs & materials comply with B-CS Technical Specifications? _____ Yes ____ No
Explain any “no” answers:

Are culverts parallel to public roadway alignment? _____ Yes _____ No Explain:

Creeks at Private Drives: Do private driveways, drives, or streets cross drainage ways that serve Above-Project areas or are in public easements/ ROW?
_____ No _____ Yes If “yes” provide information below.

How many instances? _______ Describe location and provide information below.

Location 1:

Location 2:

Location 3:

For each location enter value for:	1	2	3
Design year passing without toping travelway?			
Water depth on travelway at 25-year flow?			
Water depth on travelway at 100-year flow?			

For more instances describe location and same information on separate sheet.

Part 4 – Drainage Concept and Design Parameters	Continued (Page 4.11)

Stormwater Management Concept (continued)

Within Or Serving Subject Property (Phase, or Site) (continued)

Are culverts used at public roadway crossings? _____ No _____ Yes
(for more instances of any type describe location and same information on separate sheet)

Named Regulatory Watercourses (& Tributaries): Are culverts proposed on these facilities? _____ No _____ Yes, then provide full report documenting assumptions, criteria, analysis, computer programs, and study findings that support proposed design(s). Is report provided? _____ Yes ____ No If "no", explain:

Arterial or Major Collector Streets: Will culverts serve these types of roadways? _____ No _____ Yes How many instances? _______ For each identify the location and provide the information below.

Instance 1:

Instance 2:

Instance 3:

Yes or No for the 100-year design flow:	1	2	3
Headwater WSE 1 foot below lowest curb top?			
Spread of headwater within ROW or easement?			
Is velocity limited per conditions (Table C-11)?			

Explain any "no" answer(s):

Minor Collector or Local Streets: Will culverts serve these types of streets? _____ No _____ Yes How many instances? ________ for each identify the location and provide the information below:

Instance 1:

Instance 2:

Instance 3:

For each instance enter value, or "yes" / "no" for:	1	2	3
Design yr. headwater WSE 1 ft. below curb top?			
100-yr. max. depth at street crown 2 feet or less?			
Product of velocity (fps) & depth at crown (ft) = ?			
Is velocity limited per conditions (Table C-11)?			
Limit of down stream analysis (feet)?			

Explain any "no" answers:

Part 4 – Drainage Concept and Design Parameters		Continued (Page 4.12)
Stormwater Management Concept (continued)		
Within Or Serving Subject Property (Phase, or Site) (continued)		
Culverts (continued)	**All Proposed Culverts:** For all proposed culvert facilities (except driveway/roadside ditch intersects) provide information requested in next eight boxes.	
	Do culverts and travelways intersect at 90 degrees? ____ Yes ____ No If not, identify location(s) and intersect angle(s), and justify the design(s):	
	Does drainage way alignment change within or near limits of culvert and surfaced approaches thereto? ____ No ____ Yes If "yes" identify location(s), describe change(s), and justification:	
	Are flumes or conduit to discharge into culvert barrel(s)? _____ No ____ Yes If yes, identify location(s) and provide justification:	
	Are flumes or conduit to discharge into or near surfaced approaches to culvert ends? _____ No ____ Yes If "yes" identify location(s), describe outfall design treatment(s):	
	Is scour/erosion protection provided to ensure long term stability of culvert structural components, and surfacing at culvert ends? _____ Yes ____ No If "no" Identify locations and provide justification(s):	
	Will 100-yr flow and spread of backwater be fully contained in street ROW, and/or drainage easements/ ROW? ____ Yes ____ No if not, why not?	
	Do appreciable hydraulic effects of any culvert extend downstream or upstream to neighboring land(s) not encompassed in subject property? _____ No _____ Yes If "yes" describe location(s) and mitigation measures:	
	Are all culvert designs and materials in compliance with B-CS Tech. Specifications? _____ Yes ____ No If not, explain in Special Design Section of this Part.	

Part 4 – Drainage Concept and Design Parameters	Continued (Page 4.13)

Stormwater Management Concept (continued)

Within Or Serving Subject Property (Phase, or Site) (continued)

<table>
<tr><td rowspan="5">Bridge(s)</td><td colspan="2">Is a bridge included in plans for subject property project? ____ No ____ Yes
If “yes” provide the following information.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Name(s) and functional classification of the roadway(s)?</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">What drainage way(s) is to be crossed?</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2"></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">A full report supporting all aspects of the proposed bridge(s) (structural, geotechnical, hydrologic, and hydraulic factors) must accompany this summary report. Is the report provided? ____ Yes ____ No If “no” explain:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Water Quality</td><td>Is a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SW3P) established for project construction?
____ No ____ Yes</td><td>Provide a general description of planned techniques:</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Special Designs – Non-Traditional Methods</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Are any non-traditional methods (aquatic echosystems, wetland-type detention, natural stream replication, BMPs for water quality, etc.) proposed for any aspect of subject property project?
____ No ____ Yes If “yes” list general type and location below.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Provide full report about the proposed special design(s) including rationale for use and expected benefits. Report must substantiate that stormwater management objectives will not be compromised, and that maintenance cost will not exceed those of traditional design solution(s). Is report provided? _____ Yes _____ No If “no” explain:</td></tr>
</table>

Part 4 – Drainage Concept and Design Parameters	Continued (Page 4.14)

Stormwater Management Concept (continued)

Within Or Serving Subject Property (Phase, or Site) (continued)

Special Designs – Deviation From B-CS Technical Specifications

If any design(s) or material(s) of traditional runoff-handling facilities deviate from provisions of B-CS Technical Specifications, check type facility(ies) and explain by specific detail element.

_____ Detention elements _____ Drain system elements _____ Channel features
_____ Culvert features _____ Swales _____ Ditches _____ Inlets ____Outfalls
_____ Valley gutters _____ Bridges (explain in bridge report)

In table below briefly identify specific element, justification for deviation(s).

Specific Detail Element	Justification for Deviation (attach additional sheets if needed)
1)	
2)	
3)	
4)	
5)	

Have elements been coordinated with the City Engineer or her/his designee? For each item above provide "yes" or "no", action date, and staff name:
1)
2)
3)
4)
5)

Design Parameters

Hydrology

Is a map(s) showing all Design Drainage Areas provided? _____ Yes _____ No

Briefly summarize the range of applications made of the Rational Formula:

What is the size and location of largest Design Drainage Area to which the Rational Formula has been applied? _______ acres Location (or identifier):

Part 4 – Drainage Concept and Design Parameters	Continued (Page 4.15)

Design Parameters (continued)

Hydrology (continued)

In making determinations for time of concentration, was segment analysis used?
____ No ____ Yes In approximately what percent of Design Drainage Areas? ______ %

As to intensity-duration-frequency and rain depth criteria for determining runoff flows, were any criteria other than those provided in these Guidelines used? _____ No ____Yes If "yes" identify type of data, source(s), and where applied:

For each of the stormwater management features listed below identify the storm return frequencies (year) analyzed (or checked), and that used as the basis for design.

Feature	Analysis Year(s)	Design Year
Storm drain system for arterial and collector streets		
Storm drain system for local streets		
Open channels		
Swale/buried conduit combination in lieu of channel		
Swales		
Roadside ditches and culverts serving them		
Detention facilities: spillway crest and its outfall		
Detention facilities: outlet and conveyance structure(s)		
Detention facilities: volume when outlet plugged		
Culverts serving private drives or streets		
Culverts serving public roadways		
Bridges: provide in bridge report.		

Hydraulics

What is the range of design flow velocities as outlined below?

Design flow velocities;	Gutters	Conduit	Culverts	Swales	Channels
Highest (feet per second)					
Lowest (feet per second)					

Streets and Storm Drain Systems Provide the summary information outlined below:

Roughness coefficients used: For street gutters: ________

For conduit type(s) _______________ ______________ Coefficients: _______ _______

Part 4 – Drainage Concept and Design Parameters	Continued (Page 4.16)
Design Parameters (continued)	
Hydraulics (continued)	
Street and Storm Drain Systems (continued)	
For the following, are assumptions other than allowable per Guidelines? Inlet coefficients? ____ No ____ Yes Head and friction losses ____ No ____ Yes Explain any "yes" answer:	
In conduit is velocity generally increased in the downstream direction? ____ Yes ____ No Are elevation drops provided at inlets, manholes, and junction boxes? ____ Yes ____ No Explain any "no" answers:	
Are hydraulic grade lines calculated and shown for design storm? ____ Yes ____ No For 100-year flow conditions? ____ Yes ____ No Explain any "no" answers:	
What tailwater conditions were assumed at outfall point(s) of the storm drain system? Identify each location and explain:	
Open Channels If a HEC analysis is utilized, does it follow Sec VI.F.5.a? ____ Yes ____ No	
Outside of straight sections, is flow regime within limits of sub-critical flow? ____ Yes ____ No If "no" list locations and explain:	
Culverts If plan sheets do not provide the following for each culvert, describe it here.	
For each design discharge, will operation be outlet (barrel) control or inlet control?	
Entrance, friction and exit losses:	
Bridges Provide all in bridge report	

Part 4 – Drainage Concept and Design Parameters	Continued (Page 4.17)
Design Parameters (continued)	
Computer Software	
What computer software has been used in the analysis and assessment of stormwater management needs and/or the development of facility designs proposed for subject property project? List them below, being sure to identify the software name and version, the date of the version, any applicable patches and the publisher	

Part 5 – Plans and Specifications	
Requirements for submittal of construction drawings and specifications do not differ due to use of a Technical Design Summary Report. See Section III, Paragraph C3.	

Part 6 – Conclusions and Attestation	
Conclusions	
Add any concluding information here:	
Attestation	
Provide attestation to the accuracy and completeness of the foregoing 6 Parts of this Technical Design Summary Drainage Report by signing and sealing below.	
"This report (plan) for the drainage design of the development named in Part B was prepared by me (or under my supervision) in accordance with provisions of the Bryan/College Station Unified Drainage Design Guidelines for the owners of the property. All licenses and permits required by any and all state and federal regulatory agencies for the proposed drainage improvements have been issued or fall under applicable general permits." *(Affix Seal)* ___________________________________ *Licensed Professional Engineer* *State of Texas PE No.*________________	

Appendix E
Best Management Practices

Unified Stormwater Design Guidelines

City of College Station
City of Bryan

AUGUST 2012

APPENDIX E – BEST PRACTICES

As defined in Section VIII of these Guidelines, improving stormwater quality is a worthy objective. At key points, the Guidelines encourage special designs aimed at improving the quality of stormwater discharged into the region's major streams and waterways. Specific details for such designs are not stipulated. Rather, applications are left to the creativity of qualified engineers and environmental specialists who serve the development community.

This Appendix is provided in order to facilitate and foster design solutions that will help improve water quality. The effectiveness of the techniques outlined herein is very dependent on proper application and implementation, and is in no way assured. Likewise their use does not assure achieving public safety objectives, and can work against those objectives if improperly conceived or deployed.

Special designs may propose using any of the examples outlined herein or other techniques that may have been implemented in other jurisdictions. It is highly recommended that any special design concepts be carefully coordinated with the City Engineer or his/her designee as early as possible in design processes. It shall be the designers' responsibility to substantiate that the special design does not compromise public safety objectives or aggravate long term maintenance requirements.

"Best Management Practices"

In their publication "National Menu of Best Management Practices For Storm Water Phase II", the US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has advanced a number of concepts for managing urban stormwater runoff in a manner that will enhance water quality. The techniques are intended to provide guidance to regulated small MS4s. This Appendix provides a brief introduction to several of those techniques. They are offered only as examples. There is no requirement to use them, nor are they specifically recommended over other potential design solutions. Likewise, designers should not limit their thinking to only these examples.

All of the techniques offered by the EPA have been used at various locations and have been scientifically evaluated for their general effectiveness. The specific chemical or physical effectiveness of the techniques is beyond the scope of these Guidelines, as are their advantages and disadvantage in terms of initial cost, comparative costs, or maintenance ramifications. Nevertheless, these later issues must be addressed in technical reports substantiating special design proposals. The designers' attention is directed to the aforementioned publication for the information necessary to implement these and other techniques.

Retention / Irrigation Basins

Retention refers to the idea of capturing stormwater and retaining it, as opposed to simply collecting it and metering its release at some pre-determined flow rate. As suggested by the title, the concept of this technique is to collect runoff into a holding pond and then draw from it to irrigate landscaped areas. The intent is to replicate natural situations where the majority of rainfall is infiltrated into the soil or underlying groundwater, and pollutants are captured by soils. In addition, particles settle while the water is pooled.

Extended Detention Basins

A traditional detention facility captures storm flow and releases it at a pre-determined rate, one associated with pre-development conditions, with no particular consideration for water quality objectives. An "extended detention basin" functions in a similar way but is designed to release the collected water at a much slower rate, one that causes the water to remain pooled much longer, usually on the order of 24 hours. This allows time for suspended solids to settle, and can derive other water quality benefits. Such a facility should serve no more than 100 acres, and generally requires a slower release rate and a larger storage volume than a traditional detention facility.

Grassy Swales

A grassy swale is a specially designed channel. With very flat side slopes (4:1 or flatter), it is wider than it is deep. The flow line slope should be between one percent and five percent, and the surfaces must be covered with vegetation, generally close-growing, water-resistant grasses. The idea is simple: as runoff flows over and through the grass at a shallow depth and slow rate, particles tend to settle and biological uptake of pollutants tends to occur.

Vegetative Filter Strips

As suggested by the name, this technique involves long strips of vegetated area placed so that runoff will traverse their length in route to lower areas. The idea is to bring runoff to the strips in broad sheet flow or in uniform shallow overland flow, not in a concentrated manner. As stormwater moves through the strip(s) in very shallow flow at a slow rate, the vegetation tends to cause particles to settle and biological filtration of pollutants.

Sand Filter Systems

These systems can vary widely in their design but in any case require carefully specified and constructed components in order to be effective. Generally, two chambers are required, one for sedimentation and another for filtration. Runoff first enters the sedimentation chamber where larger solids are collected. Next it seeps through the sand bed in the filtration chamber. There, a specially designed sand bed composed of sand, gravel, and filter fabric in just the right combinations and having just the right physical characteristics, captures a range of other pollutants. Water is finally released through perforated collection pipe(s) situated beneath the sand bed system.

A "full sedimentation" system includes a wall with a riser pipe between the two chambers. This type requires the first chamber to be sized for the entire design capture volume. A "partial sedimentation" system includes a porous separation between the two chambers so larger solids may not pass into the filtration chamber. In this type, the two chambers together are sized for the entire design capture volume.

Wet Basins

In simplest terms a wet basin is designed to retain a pool of water year-round. Whereas a traditional detention facility has an outlet near its bottom, a wet basin has an outlet located near its top. With no lower outlet, the facility must fill to the level of the top outlet before any water is released, and it does not drain. In addition, a wet basin typically has a standing crop of water-tolerant vegetation along its usual waterline.

A wet basin should have two components: a sediment forebay and a main pool. Runoff first moves through the forebay where gross solids are captured. It then fills the main pool basin until overflowing through an outlet spillway. Properly sized, such a basin will capture the desired volume of water before allowing discharge. In this way it acts as a stilling basin allowing solids to settle. One objective is for the aquatic environment to eliminate pollutants through wetland plant uptake and microbial degradation. In dry climates supplemental water sources may be necessary in order to maintain a pool level supportive of the aquatic environment.

Constructed Wetlands

The concept of a constructed wetland is to gain the pollutant removal characteristics of a natural wetland environment. Among these are settling of solids, wetland plant uptake, and microbial degradation. Extremely wide variations in design are possible. The facility is similar to a wet basin because it must be wet year-round, but it is shallow and marsh-like, creating conditions supporting abundant vegetation and microbial population. Micro-pools, small islands for waterfowl habitat, and multiple species of trees, shrubs, and plants are among the design elements that must be balanced for the facility to be successful.

A constructed wetland has four principal components: a splitter box, a sedimentation forebay, the wetland zone (“pond”), and the outlet structure. The splitter box diverts flow from the main flow path to the entrance, keeping away anything more than the design flow (usually a 25-year storm). From the splitter box, runoff moves into the forebay where gross solids are captured before flowing into the wetland zone. In the wetland zone, runoff moves through multiple irregular flow paths and micro-pool areas filling the wetland “pond” to no more than two feet above its usual water surface elevation. The outlet structure must allow the water level to gradually decrease to its normal elevation. If storm flow rushes through the facility or keeps it inundated too long, the aquatic echosystem can be damaged. In dry climates supplemental water sources may be necessary in order to maintain a water level supportive of the aquatic environment.

Appendix F
Quality Control

Unified
Stormwater
Design Guidelines

City of College Station
City of Bryan

AUGUST 2012

APPENDIX F – QUALITY CONTROL

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES – STORMWATER QUALITY CONTROLS

	Construction Stages / Sequencing	Non-Structural	Structural
1	Pre-construction / Survey clearing / limited ground disturbance	• Establishment of Trees to protect (if desired) • Limited equipment (no tracked equipment)– no significant ground vegetation disturbance	
2	Install Detention Facilities – rough graded to capture runoff	• Install waste receptacles on site • Temporary Sanitary Facilities (port-a-potties) • Designate concrete / equipment washout area • Install Temporary Construction Access • Install storm sewer inlet protection (existing inlets)	• Silt Retention Devices (ex. Silt fence, check dams) • Sedimentation Traps / ponds / baffles • Rough grade detention ponds • Outlet structure installed • Slope protection measures
3	Full Clearing and Grading	• Dust Control (wetting disturbed areas) (daily) • Street Sweeping (daily)	• Maintain Silt Retention Devices • Rough Grade property to drain to ponds • Slope protection measures
4	Utility Infrastructure & Drainage System	• New Storm inlet protection • Proper directing of rainwater pumping from construction ditches	• storm sewers / inlets • Detention Pond • Onsite Utilities installed
5	Site Development (buildings)	• Utilize washout areas • Maintain trash and sanitary facilities • Installation of roof gutters directed to storm system • Dust Control (wetting disturbed areas) (daily) • Street Sweeping (daily)	• Install paving on site (minimize erosion) – done before building foundations
6	Site Stabilization	• Maintenance Bond (1 year) provided to cover public infrastructure and final site stabilization	• Full grass / landscape coverage and establishment • Removal of silt retention devices upon grass establishment

Appendix G
Glossary

Unified
Stormwater
Design Guidelines

City of College Station
City of Bryan

AUGUST 2012

APPENDIX G – GLOSSARY

Abbreviated Drainage Plan

A brief written plan stating and schematically showing how a small proposed **land development project** will satisfy stormwater management requirements of these **Guidelines**. Generally this is applicable only to projects that will be devoid of detention facilities and public stormwater infrastructure of any kind. This may be accomplished with a site plan showing vertical dimensional controls or a site grading plan.

Above-Project Area

Land area(s) adjoining or near a proposed **land development project** that contributes stormwater runoff to, or through, the project at the time of hydrologic analysis or in the future. Above-project areas are included in the **drainage study area**.

Anticipated Development

Full potential urbanization of a **basin** or **watershed** area in compliance with the Comprehensive Plan. Such an area may include one or more subdivisions, one or multiple property holdings, wholly undeveloped land or both developed and undeveloped land areas.

Area Engineer

The Bryan District Office of the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) operates several Area Offices, each of which has responsibility for several counties. The engineer in charge of each Area Office has the title of **Area Engineer**.

Areas (Hydrologic)

For uniformity of meaning within these **Guidelines** land areas are defined according to the general hierarchy listed below. Specific definitions of each are included in the Glossary.

- **Watershed** (area)
  - **Basin** (area)
    - **Drainage Study Area**
      - **Project Area**
        - **Above-Project Area**
          - **Pathway Area**
            - **Design Drainage Area**

Base Flood

The flood having a one percent chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year, also known as “100 year” flood.

Basin

A land area making up a portion of a **watershed**. A basin can be thought of as the entire area contributing storm flow to a **watercourse** serving as a tributary to a **principal named stream**. Several basins usually comprise a **watershed**.

B-CS Technical Specifications
All items pertinent to design or construction of stormwater facilities of any kind included in the latest adopted version of the Bryan-College Station Unified Techncial Specifications and Standard Details. See "**Technical Specifications**"

Buildout Condition
Full completion of any land development project in all of its phases, if any, representing the entire contiguously owned tract(s), whether proposed for near-term or possible future development. This refers to: completion of any single-lot site project; the final completion of any multi-stage project entailing a site project staged over time; or final completion of multiple subdivision projects collectively making up a parent tract (or preliminary plat submittal) representing ownership of an un-platted parcel of land regardless of size.

BFE – Base Flood Elevation
The high water surface elevation(s) along a **watercourse** resulting from the **base flood** passing down that **watercourse**.

CFS A measure of water flow in cubic feet per second

City Either the City of Bryan or the City of College Station as applicable

City Engineer
The official city engineer of Bryan or College Station as applicable

Cities
The cities of Bryan and College Station collectively, or each individually.

CLOMR
Conditional Letter of Map Revision as related to **FEMA** requirements for managing **FEMA**-designated flood prone areas

Comprehensive Plan
The urban general plan officially adopted by the **City**

Conveyance Pathway
An identifiable route by which concentrated (non-sheet flow) stormwater will travel within and from a **project area** to a discharge point at a main channel of the Primary Drainage System

County Engineer
The principal person in Brazos County government who has responsibility for engineering decisions.

Conveyance Pathway Area
See "**Pathway Area**"

Datum Any level surface to which elevations are referred (for example, mean sea level); is also referred to as datum plane, although it is not actually a plane

Design Drainage Area
The surface area contributing stormwater runoff to any particular point of design in a stormwater management system of any kind. Examples can range in size from the area contributing to a single curb inlet, to that contributing to a flood control facility astride a major stream. Depending on the point of design, the design drainage area can equal an entire **watershed**, an entire **basin**, a **drainage study area**, an **off-project ar**ea, a **project area** or portion(s) of any of these areas.

Detention
Temporary storage and metered release of stormwater

Detention Facility
A permanent facility designed for the temporary storage and metered release of stormwater without creating a permanent pool of water.

Discharge
Stormwater out flow from an area of any kind, or from a storm water feature such as a conduit or a detention facility.

Drainage Development Permit
A permit issued by the **City** that allows the start of clearing, grubbing, or earthwork as the early stage(s) of a land development project, based on an approved **drainage plan** or an approved **abbreviated drainage plan**.

Drainage Easement
An interest in land granted to the **City** for the maintenance of a **drainage facility**, on which certain uses are prohibited; and providing for the entry and operation of machinery and vehicles for maintenance purposes.

Drainage Facilities
All elements (public and private) necessary to manage and convey stormwater runoff from its initial contact with earth to its disposition in a **watercourse** making up the primary drainage system of the Bryan-College Station area. These may include but are not limited to storm sewers, improved channels, unimproved drainage ways, areas within **drainage easements** or **drainage right of way** providing concentrated or overland sheet flow, and all appurtenances to the foregoing, such as inlets, manholes, junction boxes, headwalls, culverts, etc.

Drainage Plan
A detailed representation of how stormwater will be managed as part of a proposed **land development project** (site or subdivision). Usually accompanied by (or incorporated into) an engineering report, it is to be based on an approved **preliminary drainage plan**

Drainage Report

A report, prepared by a Registered Professional Engineer, that presents the **drainage plan** for a **land development project** (site or subdivision) in compliance with the provisions of these **Guidelines**. It must document the hydrologic and hydraulic analyses accomplished to address the **project area**, **above-project area**(s) and **pathway area**(s), and any watercourse conveying stormwater to or from the **project area**.

Drainage Study

See "**Drainage Report**".

Drainage Study Area

The full extent of land area that must be analyzed for the effects of stomrwater runoff, whether part of a project, upland of the project, or contributing stormwater runoff to the **conveyance pathway** downstream of the project. The drainage study area is equal in size to the sum of the **project area,** the **above-project area**, if any, and the **pathway area**, if any.

Drainage Right Of Way

An area of land dedicated to the **City** for the purposes of conveying and containing stormwater flow, constructing drainage facilities, and/or allowing entry and/or operation of equipment for maintaining such drainage features and facilities.

Elevation

The vertical distance from a datum, usually the NGVD, to a point or object. For example, if the elevation of point "A" is 802.46 feet, point "A" is 802.46 feet above some datum.

Encroachment

Existing or proposed buildings, foundations, drainage structures, streets (including bridges and culverts), utilities, or earthwork of any kind which is situated in **floodplain**, or **flood fringe** areas, the geographic limits of which are defined on the official **Flood Insurance Rate Maps** of the **City**.

Equal Encroachment

Equitable **encroachment** into **floodplain** or **flood fringe** areas along a significant reach of both sides of a **watercourse**, as a function of "low side" and "high side" hydrologically proportionate areas.

Engineer

A Registered Professional Engineer duly authorized and licensed, under provisions of the Texas Engineering Practice Act, to practice the profession of engineering.

Erosion

The process whereby the surface of the earth is loosened and carried away by the action of wind, water, gravity, ice, or a combination thereof.

Existing Condition

The hydrologic condition of the **project area** or the **drainage study area** that exists (or existed) prior to any proposed land development work and at the time for which a hydrologic analysis is conducted. Where man-made topographic features predate adoption of these **Guidelines**, such features shall be considered “exiting condition”.

Extraterrritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ)

Within the terms of the Texas Municipal Annexation Act, means the unincorporated area, not a part of any other city, which is contiguous to the Corporate Limits of the **City**, the outer boundaries of which are measured from the extremities of the corporate limits of the **City** outward for such distances as may be stipulated in the Texas Municipal Annexation Act, in which area, within the terms of the act, the **City** may enjoin the violation of its subdivision control ordinance.

FEMA Federal Emergency Management Agency of the US Government

F.H.A. Federal Housing Administration, an agency of the US Government.

Flood Insurance Map

See “**Flood Insurance Rate Map”**

Flood Insurance Rate Map

Any of a series of maps published by **FEMA** that depicts the geographic limits of flood prone areas along the principle **watercourse**s of the **Cities**, for the purpose of identifying those areas in which property owners are eligible to participate in the National Flood Insurance Program.

Floodplain

Overbank areas along a **watercourse** that are subject to inundation by stormflow due to unusually larger storms events.

Flood Study

The official study, or collection of studies, that defines the **flood plains, flood fringe,** and **floodways** of the primary drainage system and tributaries thereof as required in connection with the National Flood Insurance Program sponsored by **FEMA**.

Flooodway

The channel and adjacent overbank areas of a river or other **watercourse** that may not be filled or hydraulically altered if such fill or alterations will cause a cumulatively increase in the **base flood elevation** of more than one foot.

Freeboard

That portion of a channel bank, detention embankment, or other stormwater management facility that is above the water surface elevation expected to be generated by the design storm for which the facility is designed.

Guidelines
The design guidelines referenced in this document: "Bryan and College Station Uniform Stormwater Design Guidelines"

Hydraulics
A branch of science that deals with practical applications (such as the transmission of energy or the efforts of flow) of liquid (such as water) in motion

Hydrology
A science dealing with the properties, distribution, and circulation of water on the surface of the land, in the soil and underlying rocks, and in the atmosphere

Land Development Project
Any proposed site development or subdivision project requiring building permit(s) or platting under provisions of **City** ordinances.

Legal Lot
A parcel of land having been divided from a parent tract via a plat duly processed and approved by the City, and filed of record in county records under the platting provisions of Texas State Law.

LOMA Letter of Map Amendment as related to **FEMA** requirements for managing **FEMA**-designated flood prone areas

LOMAR
Letter of Map Revision as related to **FEMA** requirements for managing **FEMA**-designated flood prone areas

Lowest Floor
The lowest floor, or the lowest enclosed area (including basement), of a structure. An unfinished or flood resistant enclosure, usable solely for the parking of vehicles, building access or storage, in an area other than a basement area, is not considered a building's lowest floor, provided that such enclosure is not built so as to render the structure in violation of the applicable non-elevation design requirements of **City** ordinances.

Master Drainage Plan
An official plan of the **City** for comprehensive management of stormwater runoff in an entire **basin** or **watershed,** or in specific **reaches** thereof.

Mean Sea Level (MSL)
The average height of the surface of the sea for all stages of the tide taken over a 19-year period.

Named Regulatory Watercourse
The major watercourses or streams in the Bryan-College Station region having been ascribed with names and listed in Table B-1, Appendix B.

Natural Land

The cover and topography of land before any man-made changes that would substantively affect the path or intensity of stormwater runoff.

Natural Watercourse

A stream, waterway, or channel more or less in the alignment created by natural forces, with our without man-made alteration of its surfacing and configuration at limited locations.

Pathway Area

Land area(s) that drain to the **conveyance pathway** of a project, but that are not included in the **project area** or **above-project** area(s). See **conveyance pathway area**.

Principal Named Streams (Watercourses)

See "**Named Regulatory Watercourses**"

Preliminary Drainage Plan

See "**Preliminary Drainage Report**"

Preliminary Drainage Report

A report showing a schematic representation of how stormwater will be managed as part of a proposed land development project. It will document pertinent topographic, hydrologic, and land ownership characteristics of all land areas contributing stormflow to a **project area**, as well as all hydrologic parameters proposed for analysis of design stormflow throughout the project.

Project Area

The entire land area of a proposed site development or subdivision project, at **buildout condition**, into which buildings, structures, and/or street and utility facilities are to be constructed. This area(s), together with any **above-project area**(s) and **pathway area**(s) make up the **drainage study area** that must be considered in developing plans for stormwater management facilities for the project.

Project Site

See "**Project Area**"

Reach A length or portion of a **watercourse**, whether wholly natural or influenced by man-made improvements or alterations.

Regional Detention

A flood control facility approved by the **City** as a mechanism for managing stormwater runoff form a large land area comprised of one or more subdivisions, one or multiple property holdings, developed and undeveloped land areas, or any combination of such areas.

Regulatory Watercourses

See "**Named Regulatory Watercourses**"

Regulatory Watershed

The total land area that contributes stormwater runoff to a **named regulatory watercourse** in the Bryan-College Station region. Each such watercourse has a watershed area that is made up of **basins**. The sum of the land area(s) in a watershed's **basins** equals the land area of the watershed.

Retention Facility

A facility that provides for the storage of stormwater flows by means of a permanent pool of water or a permanent pool in conjunction with a temporary storage component.

Right of Way

Land set aside for street and storm drain facilities or utilities, or exclusively for stormwater management purposes.

Rural Residential

A term referring to a category of land use zoning. See **Urban Estates**.

Rural Subdivision

An area of land divided by platting into lots none of which are smaller than one (1) acre, and which is served by roadways having a rural cross section (one characterized by presence of roadside ditches and no curb and gutter). See also **Urban Estates.**

Sedimentation

Deposits of detached soil particles or rock fragments after being transported from their site or origin by runoff water.

Site See "**Site Project**".

Site Project

A land area consisting of a single platted lot or two or more contiguous platted lots upon which a building project is planned, consisting of building structures, parking, and other facilities and exclusive of public streets. A site project may or may not include public utilities situated in easements, or stormwater management facilities situated in drainage right of way. See "**Site**"

Special Design

Any stormwater management facility or technique the design of which is not specifically addressed by these **Guidelines** or the B-CS Technical Specifications.

Standard Specifications for Construction

See **Technical Specifications**

Stormwater Planning Conference
A meeting between property owners/developers (including their representatives) and the **City Engineer** (or his/her designee) for the purpose of identifying how these Guidelines and the provisions of stormwater management ordinances relate to land area(s) proposed for near-term or future development.

Sructure
A walled and roofed building that is principally above the ground, as well as a manufactured home.

Study Limits
Associated with a drainage study for a **drainage report**, this is the geographic limits of the hydrologic and hydraulic analyses that are required for the study.

Subdivision Project
A land development project involving the division of land into lots and ROW for public streets and utilities or the dividing of land into individual lots for near term construction or planned long term construction of **site projects**.

Surveyor
A Registered Public Surveyor or Registered Land Surveyor as licensed by the State of Texas.

Swale A shallow drainage way characterized as having a "V" shape the sides of which have very flat slopes, generally on the order of sides 6 horizontal to 1 vertical (6:1) or flatter.

TAMU Texas A&M University

TAMUS The Texas A&M University System

Technical Design Summary
A drainage report format that may be used in lieu of a traditional prose report. Following a question/answer process, it is to use the forms provided in Appendix D, with attachments as needed.

Technical Specifications
See "**B-S Technical Specifications**"

Tributaries
Waterways, watercourses, streams, or creeks that directly flow into the Named Regulatory Watercourses of the Bryan and College Station region. Some may be referred to by a name on maps or other reference.

TxDOT Texas Department of Transportation.

Ultimate Development

This term generally relates to the extent to which impervious materials and plant growth will, at some future time, cover land contributing stormwater runoff to one or more design points in a stormwater management system. Of necessity this requires some plan or a series of assumptions about future characteristics of undeveloped areas. See **Anticipated Development**

Urban Estates

A class of zoning resulting in single family homes on relatively large lots, generally one acre or larger. See **Rural Subdivision**.

Watercourse

Any depression, channel, storm sewer, or culvert serving to give direction to a current of stormwater.

Watershed

See "**Regulatory Watershed**"

Appendix H
General References

Unified
Stormwater
Design Guidelines

City of College Station
City of Bryan

AUGUST 2012

APPENDIX H – REFERENCES

The following sources were consulted directly or indirectly by reference in the development of these Guidelines:

Drainage Criteria Manual, City of Temple, November 1996.

Drainage Criteria Manual, Montgomery County, 1989.

Drainage Design Guidelines, City of Bryan, 2003.

Drainage Manual, City of Austin, June 1993.

Drainage Policy and Design Standards, City of College Station, 1986

Environmental & Municipal Update, Lloyd Gosselink, Attorneys at Law, April 2005

Environmental & Municipal Update, Lloyd Gosselink, Attorneys at Law, January 2006.

Erosion and Sediment Control Guidelines for Developing Areas in Texas, Soil Conservation Service, US Department of Agriculture.

“Erosion and Sedimentation Control Measures”, short course by Engineering Utilities and Public Works Training Institute, Texas Engineering Extension Service, Texas A&M University System, 2003.

Haestad Method’s Culvert Master

Hydraulic Design Manual, Texas Department of Transportation, November 2002.

Mitigation Guidelines Regulatory Program, Fort Worth District, US Army Corps of Engineers, December 2003.

National Menu of Best Management Practices For Stormwater Phase II, US Environmental Protection Agency, August 2002.

Regulatory Program Overview, Fort Worth District, US Army Corps of Engineers, March 2003

Rossmiller, R.,L. “The Rational Formula Revisited”

Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds, Technical Release No. 55, Soil Conservation Service (National Resource Conservation Service) US Department of Agriculture, June 1986.

Walsh (1989) from Chow (1959)

Water Resources and Environmental Engineering

APPENDIX J

RESOLUTION NO. 3474

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BRYAN, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE FLOOD MITIGATION PLAN THAT ESTABLISHES BOTH LONG TERM AND SHORT TERM GOALS FOR THE CITY OF BRYAN TO REDUCE FLOODING AND THE IMPACTS OF FLOODING THROUGHOUT THE CITY; AND PROVIDING AND EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Bryan is located in a humid area of southeast Texas that received substantial amounts of rainfall each year; and

WHEREAS, several of the creeks and their tributaries throughout the city overtop their banks during large rain events causing flooding; and

WHEREAS, the City of Bryan is dedicated to protecting the health and safety of its citizens and aims to provide the ability to obtain low cost flood insurance to all properties; and

WHEREAS, the City of Bryan is currently a member of the Community Rating System (CRS) administered through the National Flood Insurance Program. The CRS is a voluntary incentive program that recognizes and encourages community floodplain management activities that exceed the minimum National Flood Insurance Program requirements of FEMA, and as a result of being a CRS member, the City of Bryan provides a direct benefit to the citizens of Bryan by making available to them discounted rates on flood insurance policies that are purchased through the National Flood Insurance Program; and

WHEREAS, the City of Bryan is now a CRS Level 6 community which allows for a 20% discount on flood insurance, and continued status at this level requires adoption of a Flood Mitigation Plan for our community.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BRYAN, TEXAS AS FOLLOWS:

1.

The 2013 Flood Mitigation Plan as prepared and presented is hereby designated the official Flood Mitigation Plan of the City of Bryan.

2.

The Flood Mitigation Plan aims to educate and encourage support for projects that will prevent new flooding problems, reduce flood losses and protect the beneficial functions of our floodplains.

3.

The Flood Protection Plan restates the goals and objectives of the City's Comprehensive Plan as they apply to flood mitigation and states several measures including the promotion of regional detention ponds and preservation of green-belt linkages throughout the City and the region to be used to develop a network of pedestrian and bicycle ways for hiking and cycling throughout Bryan.

4.

This resolution shall be effective immediately upon its adoption.

ADOPTED BY VOTE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BRYAN, TEXAS at a regular meeting held on the 26th day of February, 2013.

ATTEST:

Mary Lynne Stratta, City Secretary

CITY OF BRYAN:

Jason P. Bienski, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Janis K. Hampton, City Attorney

EXHIBIT 1

Structures in Floodplain
City of Bryan
February 2013
OVERALL
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
N
STRUCTURES IMPACTED BY THE 100-YEAR FLODPLAIN BOUNDARIES:
This analysis was performed using building footprint locations in relation to the best available knowledge 100-year floodplain mapping and includes finished floor elevations for structures that have obtained an Elevation Certificate. Some structures located within the floodplain may be secondary structures such as sheds.
0
4,000
8,000
16,000
Feet
Legend
100-Year Floodplain
Bryan Structures
Structures in Floodplain
Bryan City Limits
Bryan Streets

EXHIBIT 2

Structures in Floodplain
City of Bryan
February 2013
QUAD 1
0
2,000
4,000
8,000
Feet
Legend
100-Year Floodplain
Bryan Structures
Structures in Floodplain
Bryan City Limits
Bryan Streets
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
N
STRUCTURES IMPACTED BY THE 100-YEAR FLODPLAIN BOUNDARIES:
This analysis was performed using building footprint locations in relation to the best available knowledge 100-year floodplain mapping and includes finished floor elevations for structures that have obtained an Elevation Certificate. Some structures located within the floodplain may be secondary structures such as sheds.

EXHIBIT 3

Structures in Floodplain
City of Bryan
February 2013
QUAD 2
0
2,000
4,000
8,000
Feet
Legend
100-Year Floodplain
Bryan Structures
Structures in Floodplain
Bryan City Limits
Bryan Streets
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
N
STRUCTURES IMPACTED BY THE 100-YEAR FLODPLAIN BOUNDARIES:
This analysis was performed using building footprint locations in relation to the best available knowledge 100-year floodplain mapping and includes finished floor elevations for structures that have obtained an Elevation Certificate. Some structures located within the floodplain may be secondary structures such as sheds.

EXHIBIT 4

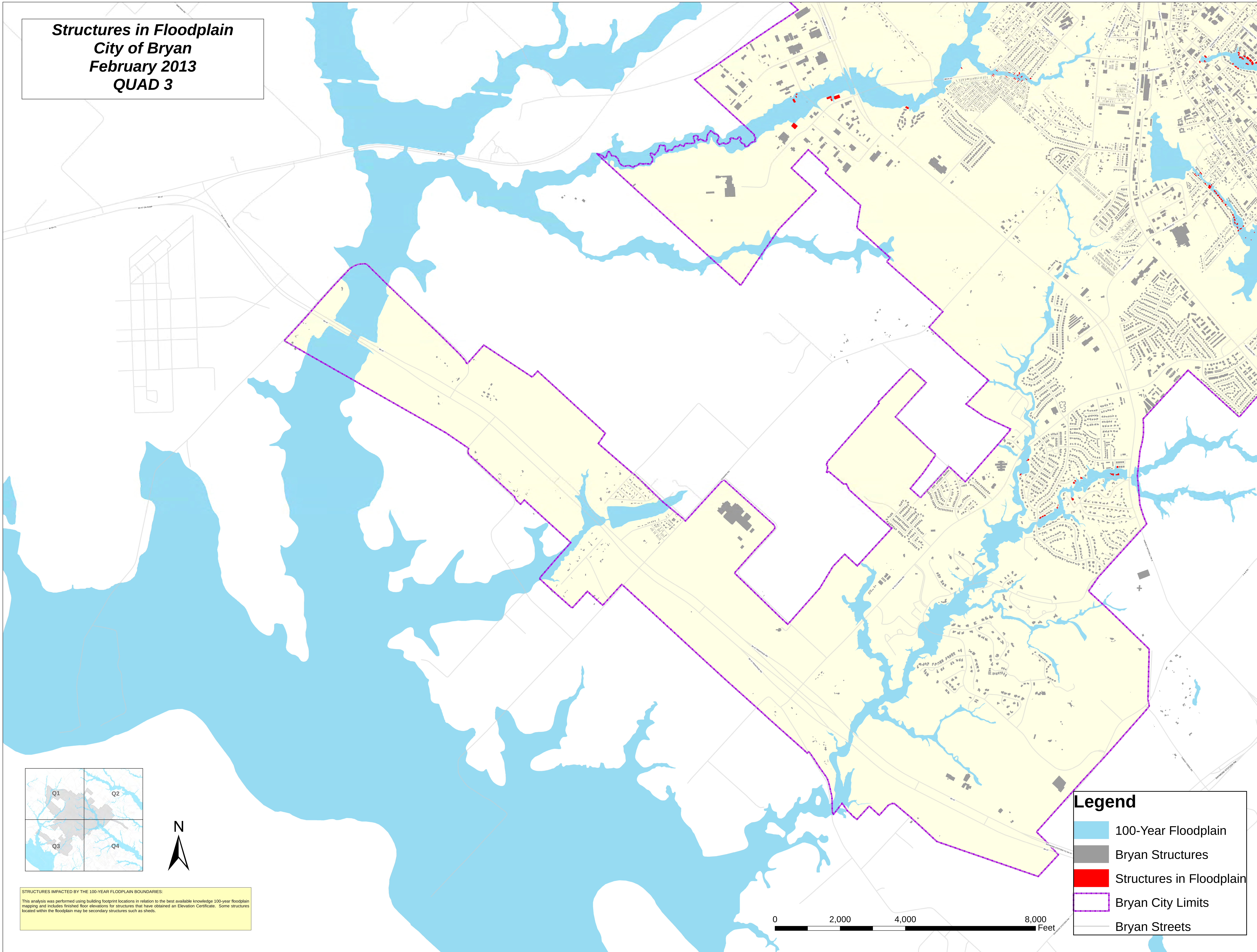

Structures in Floodplain
City of Bryan
February 2013
QUAD 3
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
N
STRUCTURES IMPACTED BY THE 100-YEAR FLODPLAIN BOUNDARIES:
This analysis was performed using building footprint locations in relation to the best available knowledge 100-year floodplain mapping and includes finished floor elevations for structures that have obtained an Elevation Certificate. Some structures located within the floodplain may be secondary structures such as sheds.
0
2,000
4,000
8,000
Feet
Legend
100-Year Floodplain
Bryan Structures
Structures in Floodplain
Bryan City Limits
Bryan Streets

EXHIBIT 5

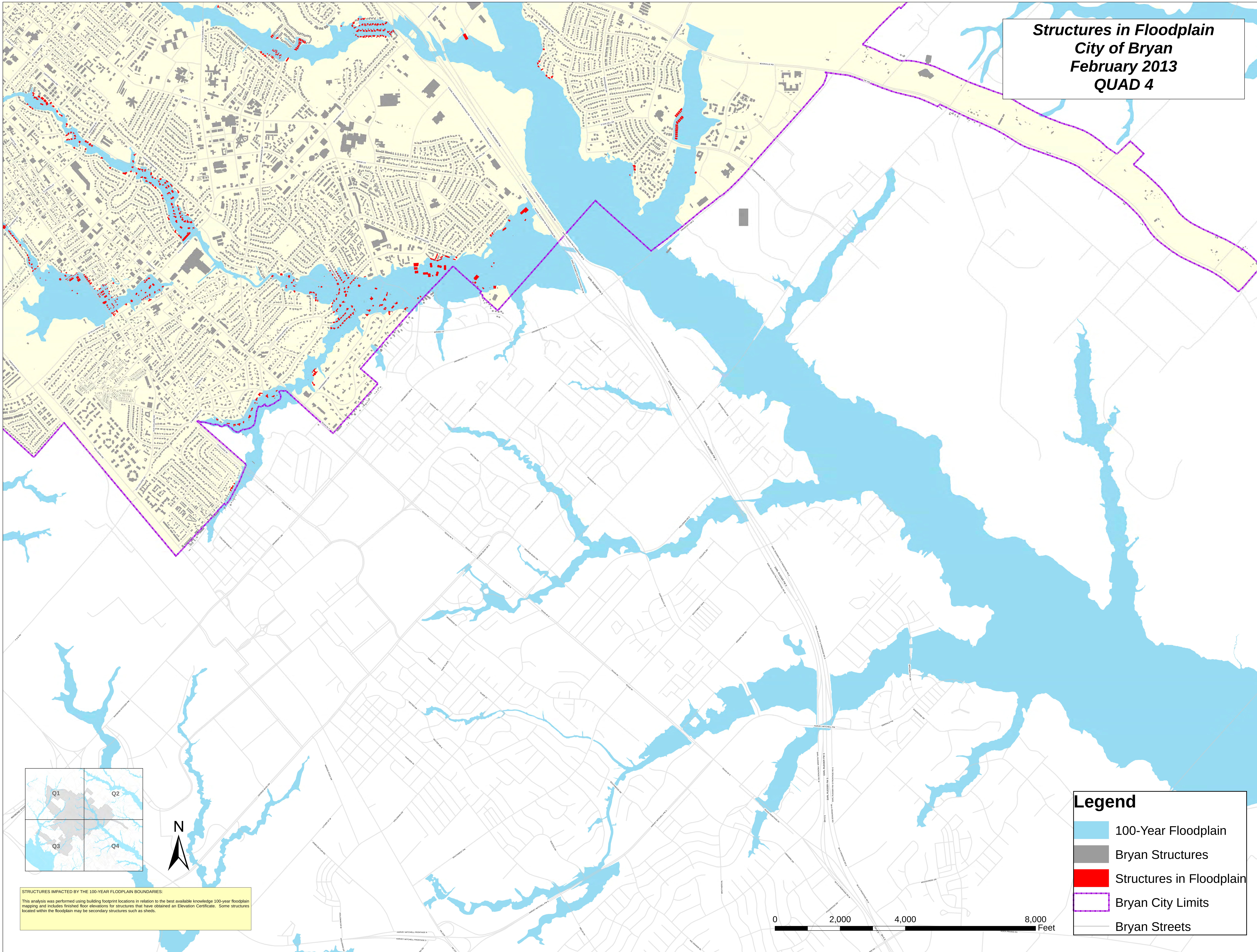

Structures in Floodplain
City of Bryan
February 2013
QUAD 4
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
N
STRUCTURES IMPACTED BY THE 100-YEAR FLODPLAIN BOUNDARIES:
This analysis was performed using building footprint locations in relation to the best available knowledge 100-year floodplain mapping and includes finished floor elevations for structures that have obtained an Elevation Certificate. Some structures located within the floodplain may be secondary structures such as sheds.
0
2,000
4,000
8,000
Feet
Legend
100-Year Floodplain
Bryan Structures
Structures in Floodplain
Bryan City Limits
Bryan Streets

EXHIBIT 6

Critical Facilities
City of Bryan
February 2013
THOMPSONS CREEK
THOMPSONS BRANCH
CARTERS CREEK MAIN
CARTERS CREEK TRIB B
STILL CREEK
BLINN COLLEGE
BRIAR CREEK
HUDSON CREEK
BURTON CREEK TRIB D
BURTON CREEK MAIN
BURTON CREEK TRIB C
THOMPSONS CREEK
TURKEY CREEK
TAMU HSC
TAMU
BRAZOS RIVER
Legend
National Guard Armory Facility
Brazos Valley COG
County Facility
Department of Public Safety
Emergency Operation Center
Prision or Jail
TX DOT Office
Fuel Stations
Assisted Living or Elder Care
BTU Power Facilities
Major Employers
TV and Radio Stations
Bryan City Buildings
Animal Shelters
Hospitals and Clinics
Bryan Post Offices
Airports
Sanitary Sewer Liftstation
Bryan Police Station or County Sheriff
Schools (Bryan & Private)
Bryan Firestations
Bryan Water Tanks
100-year Floodplain
Texas A&M or Blinn
Critical Bridge Locations
Bryan School Parcels
N
0 2,125 4,250 8,500 12,750 17,000
Feet
CRITICAL FACILITIES IMPACTED BY THE 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN:
This map was produced using critical facility locations from the City of Bryan and determined by staff using the Best Available Information* (BAI) 100-year floodplain locations. These locations were determined using FEMA FIRM maps as well as floodplain mapping studies recently completed for the City of Bryan but not yet submitted to FEMA for regulatory purposes.